

APPENDIX A

Consent Decree and associated Environment
documentation



People. Partnership. Performance.

P.O. Box 1837
Tacoma, WA 98401-1837
www.portoftacoma.com

January 19, 2018

Mr. Marv Coleman
Department of Ecology
SWRO Toxics Cleanup Program
PO Box 47775
Olympia, WA 98504-7775

Re: Consent Decree No. 16-2-12406-8 Notice
Redevelopment Planning
Former Kaiser Aluminum Company Smelter
3400 Taylor Way

Dear Mr. Coleman:

This letter follows-up our meeting on January 11 regarding the above-captioned matter.

The Port is engaged in planning for the redevelopment of a 96-acre property located between the Blair and Hylebos Waterways at 3400 Taylor Way into an automobile import terminal. Automobiles will be received from the Port's adjacent EB1 Terminal and transferred to the Project property across Alexander Avenue for processing and shipping. Automobiles will primarily be transported to inland markets from the Project property via rail. Trucks will also transport automobiles from the Project property. It is projected that between 80% and 90% of the imported automobiles will be transported inland by rail.

As you know, the Department of Defense and Kaiser Aluminum Company (Kaiser) ran an aluminum smelter and manufacturing plant at the premises for more than 60 years. The plant and smelter closed in 2002. The port bought the premises in 2003. Since then, the port took down the plant and cleaned up most of the contamination at the site. In 2016, the port entered into a consent decree for implementation of the cleanup plan. Remnant contamination in the Former Log Yard Area and the Wet Scrubber Sludge Area is still on site under caps. The cleanup plan includes two protocols to prevent accidental contamination release. A material management plan gives instructions to future developers who could disturb the ground during activities like pile driving or moving soil. An environmental covenant has also been recorded that prohibits activities that could release contamination and only allows industrial use of the premises.

Attached are the preliminary drawings we reviewed during our meeting showing remediation features and the proposed terminal, together with utilities we are planning to install in the capped Former Log Yard Area and the Wet Scrubber Sludge Area. The drawings show that cap disturbance is limited to trenching for utilities (e.g. gas, water, and stormwater) and light pole footings. The plan to convert this site to terminal use does not constitute a significant change to the cleanup plan because grading and building foundation work will occur within clean fill or outside of the capped areas. Utility trenching within the capped area will comply with the material management plan. The protective cover will be restored after the utilities have been installed, and the site will be paved. Let me know if you have comments or corrections to these preliminary drawings so that we can incorporate them into the final design.

The Port is looking forward to Ecology's continued engagement in the successful delivery of this project. As we discussed, likely points of future engagement include:

- Provide Ecology with civil design/construction documents as we move forward to final design.
- Environmental review through SEPA (as early as late January).
- Coordinate/facilitate construction stormwater NPDES permitting with Ecology's WQ Group.

- Invitation to participate in pre-bid meetings with interested contractors, and opportunity to serve as an additional resource to answer questions regarding information in the bid package (including the consent decree, cleanup plan, material management plan and covenant) as well as Ecology's expectations for implementation.
- Invitation to participate in the project kick-off meeting with the selected contractor.
- Provide Ecology with relevant contractor submittals (health & safety planning, material management plan implementation plan, etc.).
- Invitation to participate in weekly project meetings, provide minutes and weekly schedule updates.
- Regular site visits to observe activities and material management plan compliance.

A significant project milestone will occur on February 6, 2018 when Port staff will request project authorization to complete the design and construct the automobile import terminal. The request will be made to the Managing Members of the Northwest Seaport Alliance (NWSA) as part of the public meeting held at The Conference Center at Seattle-Tacoma International Airport, Room 6012M, 17801 International Blvd., Seattle, WA 98158. The meeting is scheduled to begin at 11:30 am.

Finally, as accorded in the environmental covenant in Section 2(b)(ii) this letter serves as written notice of the Port's intention to conduct utility trenching in the capped areas. All individuals engaged in intrusive activities that may result in contact with remnant contamination will be required to possess appropriate training and certifications for working on hazardous waste sites, in conformance with the materials management plan and a Site-specific health and safety plan. Please acknowledge Ecology's receipt of this notice at your earliest convenience.

Please call me at (253) 383-9428 if there are any questions, comments or other concerns.

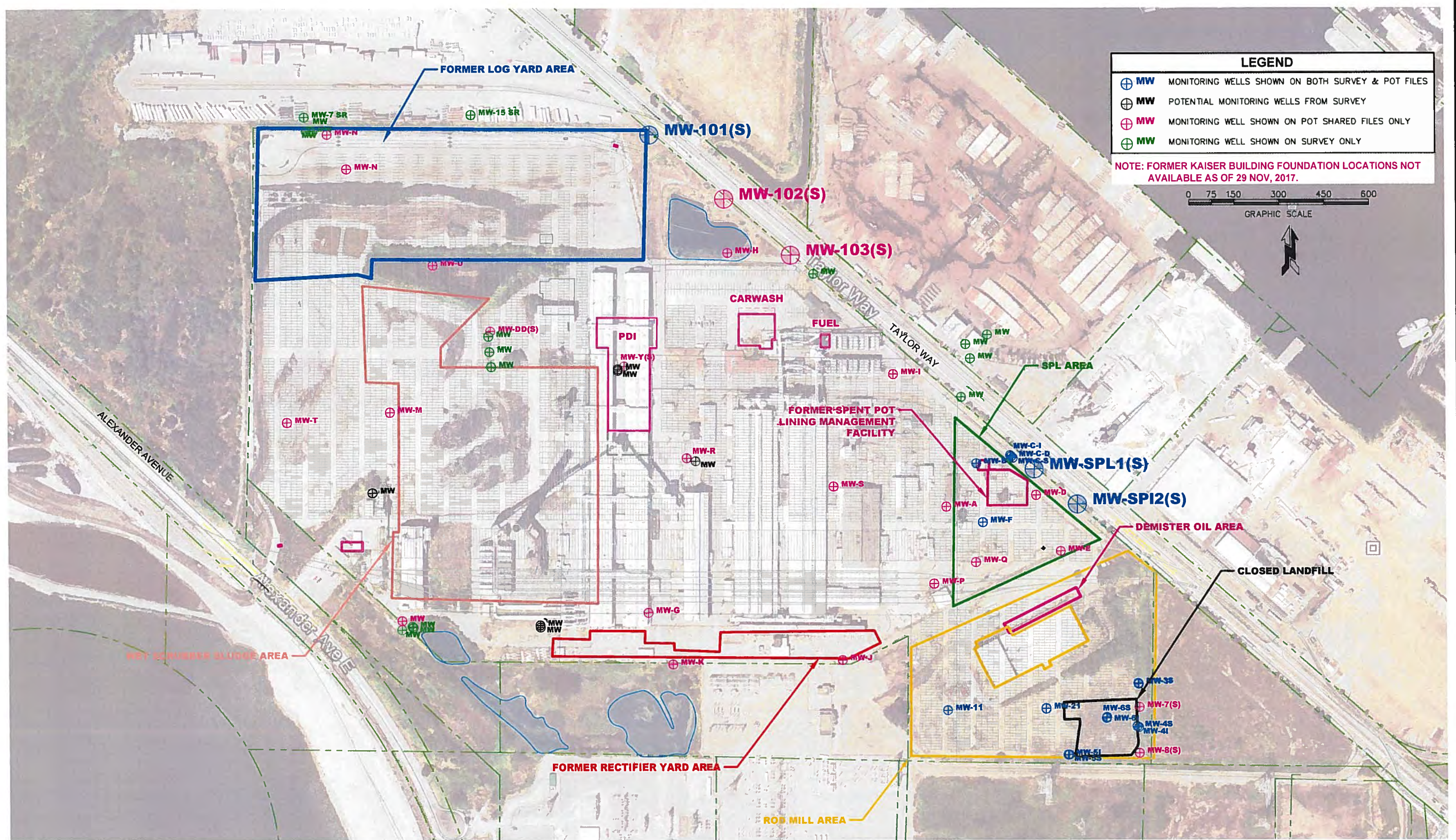
Sincerely,



Scott Hooton
Environmental Project Manager

Attachments

cc: site file
Carol Rhodes
Tony Warfield
Mark Rettmann

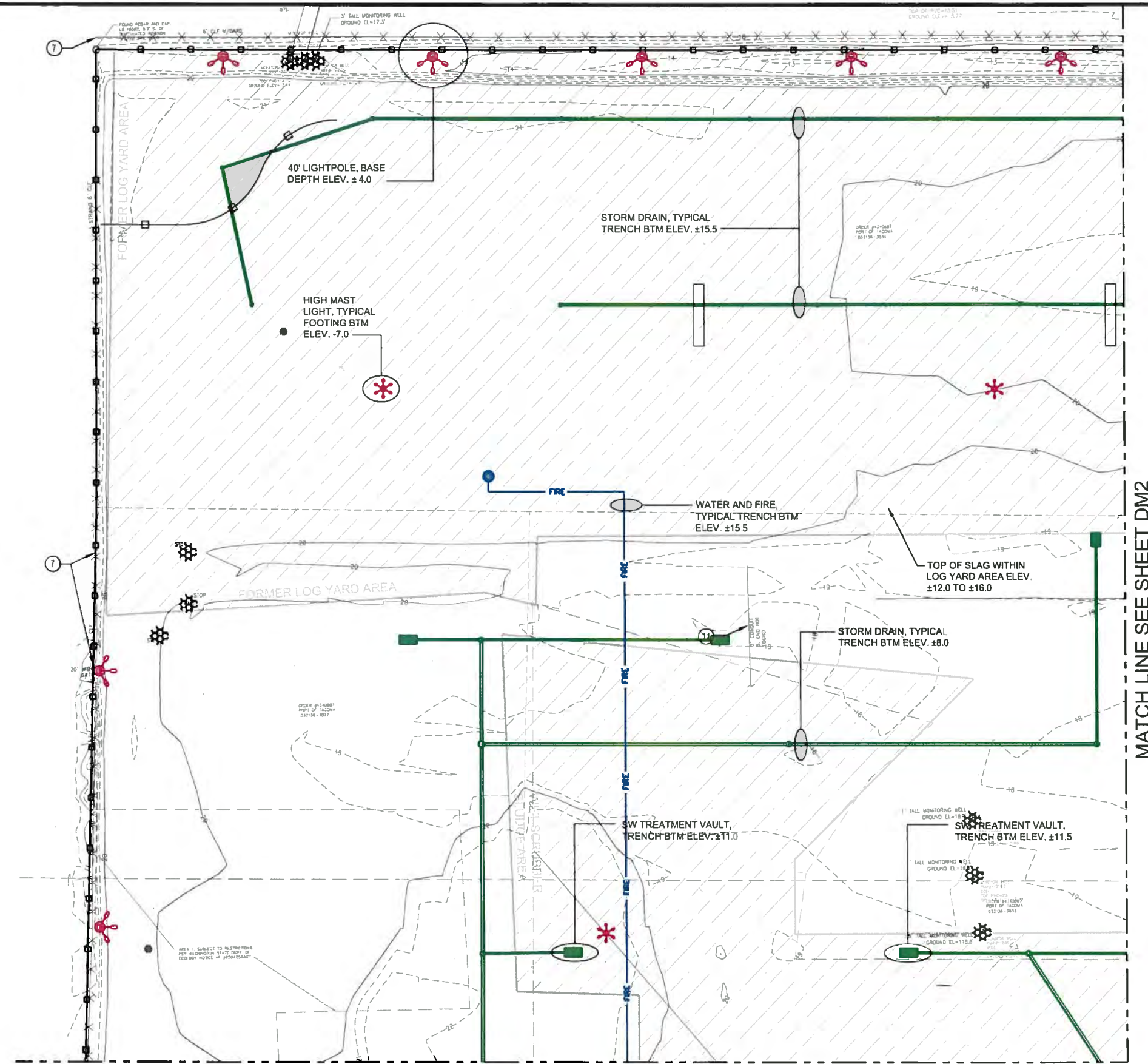


© COPYRIGHT TD GROUP LLC		
VERSION		
NO.	DATE	NOTES
4	18 Jan 18	REVISION
3	29 Dec 17	REVISION
2	29 Nov 17	REVISION
1	20 Nov 17	ORIGINAL



PROJECT	945
FILE	945 Kaize
CTB	tdg-lw ctb
DESIGNER	METCA
EDIT DATE	1/18/2018
SAVE TIME	11:44:03 AM
PLOT DATE	1/18/2018
PLOT TIME	11:45:11 AM

REMEDATION PLAN OVERLAY
PROPOSED AUTOMOTIVE FACILITY
PORT OF TACOMA, WASHINGTON



MATCH LINE SEE SHEET DM2

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET DM3



LEGEND

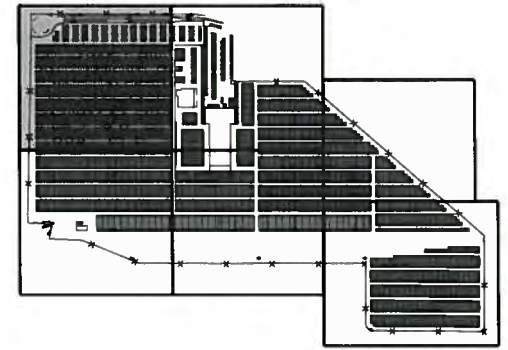
- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPERTY LINE
- EX FENCE TO BE USED AS TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE
- SILT FENCE
- INTERCEPTOR DITCH
- INLET PROTECTION
- MONITORING WELL PROTECTION
- DEMO STORMDRAIN PIPE AND/OR UTILITY STRUCTURE
- REMOVE ASPHALT
- DEMO BUILDING/CONCRETE
- AREA OF CONTAMINATION CONCERN
- AREAS OF REMEDIATED CONTAMINATION
- CONCRETE FEATURES / IMPOUNDMENT
- FORMER KAISER BUILDING FOUNDATIONS (not avail. as of 11/27/17)
- POTENTIAL MONITORING WELL

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO SHEET DM FOR DEMOLITION NOTES AND TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NOTES.

TESC AND DEMO NOTES

1. INSTALL SILT FENCE PER DETAIL XX ON SHEET XX
2. ESTABLISH TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE, SEE FENCING PLAN ON C1-C6
3. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION PER DETAIL XX ON SHEET XX
4. STABILIZE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE PER DETAIL XX ON XX.
5. ESTABLISH TIRE WASH
6. CONSTRUCT INTERCEPTOR DITCHES AND SEDIMENT TRAPS
7. REMOVE EXISTING FENCE AND GATE
8. CLEAR AND GRUB EXISTING VEGETATION
9. REMOVE EXISTING SW STRUCTURE AND PIPE
10. REMOVE EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURE
11. CUT AND CAP EXISTING UTILITY

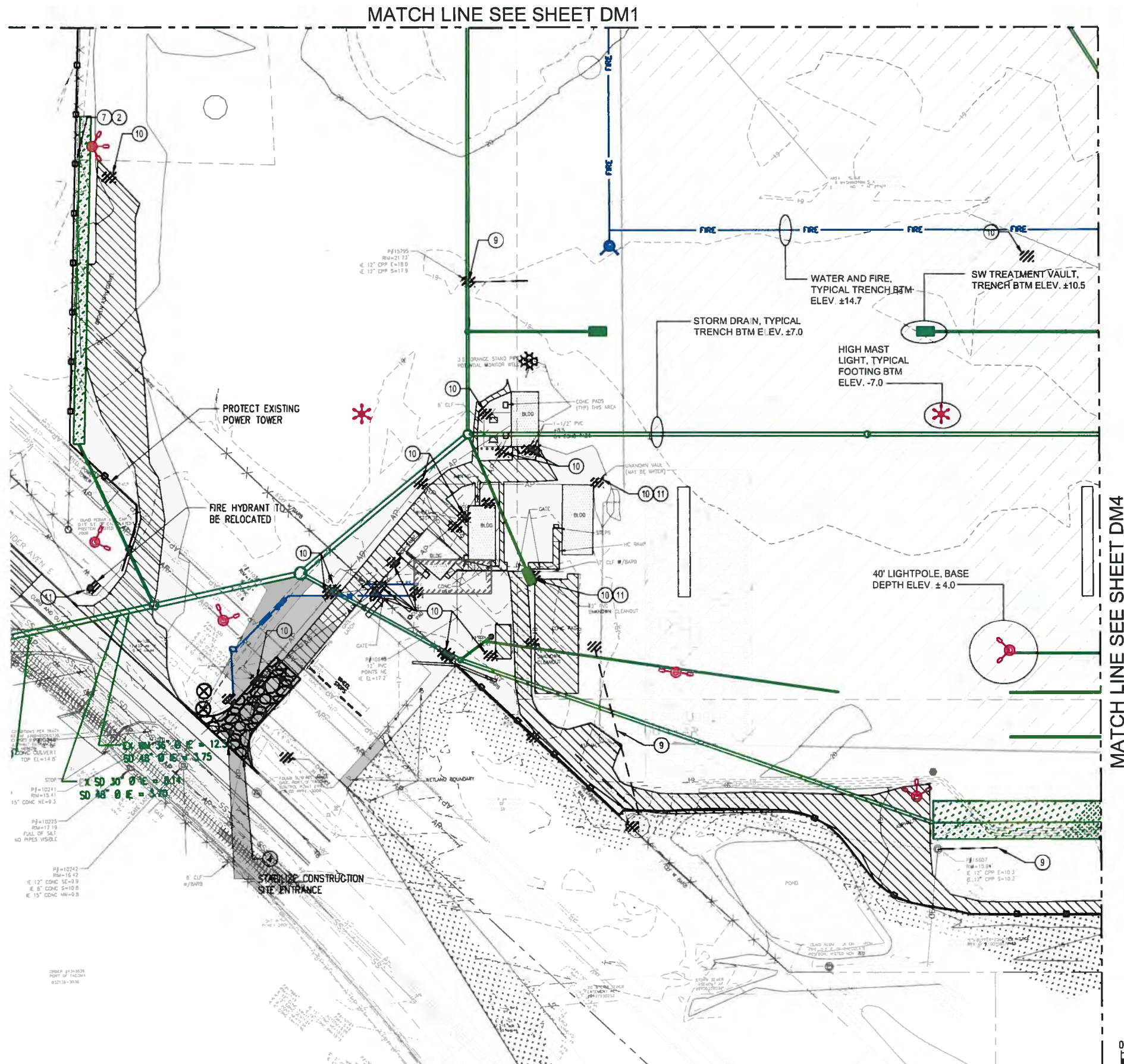


KEY PLAN
NTS

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

		2407 North 31st Street, Suite 100 Tacoma, WA 98401-1837 (253) 596-4150 Fax (253) 596-0182			
CMB		12/6/2017		APPROVED:	
CHECKED BY		DATE		DIRECTOR	
SWK		12/8/2017		ENG. DATE	
PROJECT		PROJECT		PRINTED BY	
skingsley		Jan 10, 2018		PORT ADDRESS	
ONE SITCOM PLAZA		TACOMA, WA, 98401-1837		DRAWING SCALE	
AS SHOWN		AREA 1		SECTION: 36	
TOWNSHIP: 21N		RANGE: 3E		VERT: PORT OF TACOMA B/M#	
DAT-HRZ: W83-SF		PARCEL: MULTIPLE		PHASE: PRELIMINARY	
M. ID: 201020.01		CONTRACT/CONS: 070770		DM1	
OF 40		4		DM1	

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE PORT OF TACOMA AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON OTHER WORK, DISCLOSED, COPIED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION



LEGEND

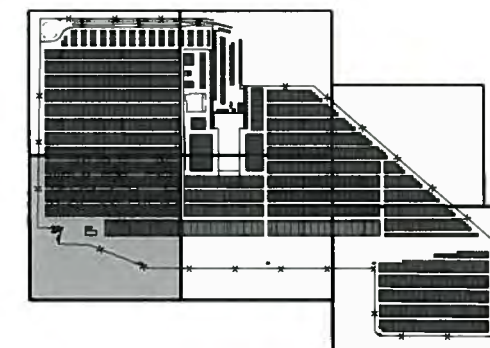
- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPERTY LINE
- EX FENCE TO BE USED AS TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE
- SILT FENCE
- INTERCEPTOR DITCH
- INLET PROTECTION
- MONITORING WELL PROTECTION
- DEMO STORMDRAIN PIPE AND/OR UTILITY STRUCTURE
- REMOVE ASPHALT
- DEMO BUILDING/CONCRETE
- AREA OF CONTAMINATION CONCERN
- AREAS OF REMEDIATED CONTAMINATION
- CONCRETE FEATURES / IMPOUNDMENT
- FORMER KAISER BUILDING FOUNDATIONS (not avail. as of 11/27/17)
- POTENTIAL MONITORING WELL

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO SHEET DM FOR DEMOLITION NOTES AND TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NOTES.

TESC AND DEMO NOTES


1. INSTALL SILT FENCE PER DETAIL XX ON SHEET XX
2. ESTABLISH TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE, SEE FENCING PLAN ON C1-C6.
3. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION PER DETAIL XX ON SHEET XX
4. STABILIZE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE PER DETAIL XX ON XX
5. ESTABLISH TIRE WASH
6. CONSTRUCT INTERCEPTOR DITCHES AND SEDIMENT TRAPS
7. REMOVE EXISTING FENCE AND GATE
8. CLEAR AND GRUB EXISTING VEGETATION
9. REMOVE EXISTING SW STRUCTURE AND PIPE
10. REMOVE EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURE
11. CUT AND CAP EXISTING UTILITY

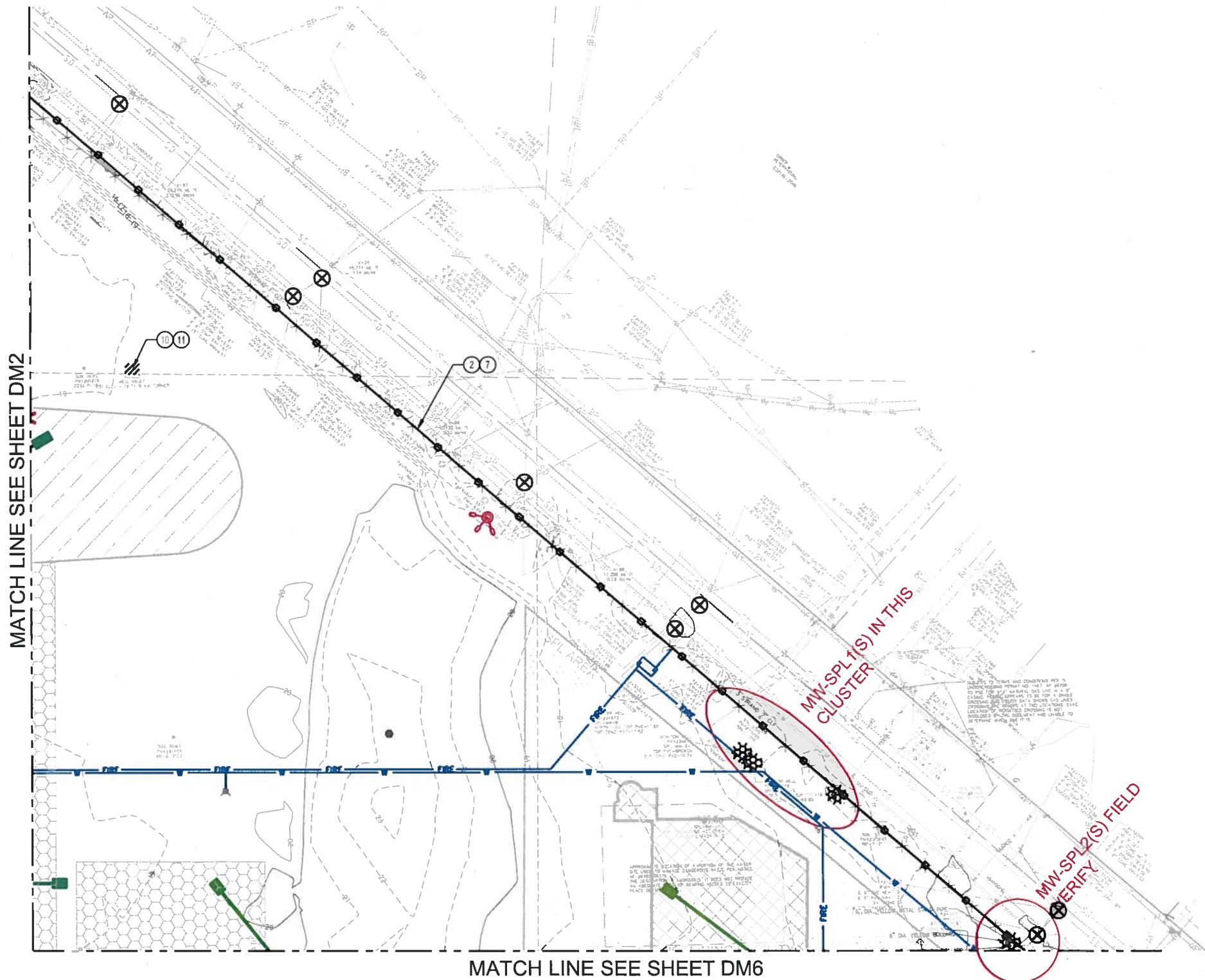


KEY PLAN
NTS



PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

 2407 North 31st Street, Suite 100 (253) 894-1150 Fax (253) 895-0182 P.O. BOX 307 TACOMA, WA 98401-1837		APPROVED: CMB 12/6/2017		CHECKED BY: DATE	
kpff		BY: DATE:		SWK 12/6/2017	
MARK: REVISION:		DIRECTOR ENG. DATE		PROJ. ENGR DATE	
		PRINTED BY: skingsley Jan 10, 2018		TACOMA WA, 98401-1837	
		PORT ADDRESS: ONE SITCUM PLAZA			
		DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN			
AUTO IMPORT TERMINAL		TESC, DEMOLITION, AND REMEDIATION PLAN		AREA 3	
DM3		TOWNSHIP: 21N		RANGE: 3E	
6 OF 40		DAT-HRZ: WB3-SF		VERT: PORT OF TACOMA BM#	
CONT/CONS: 070770		PARCEL: MULTIPLE			
M. ID: 201020.01					
PHASE: PRELIMINARY					



LEGEND

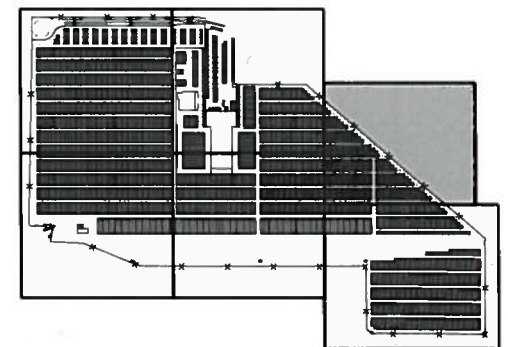
- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPERTY LINE
- EX FENCE TO BE USED AS TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE
- SILT FENCE
- INTERCEPTOR DITCH
- INLET PROTECTION
- MONITORING WELL PROTECTION
- DEMO STORMDRAIN PIPE AND/OR UTILITY STRUCTURE
- REMOVE ASPHALT
- DEMO BUILDING/CONCRETE
- AREA OF CONTAMINATION CONCERN
- AREAS OF REMEDIATED CONTAMINATION
- CONCRETE FEATURES / IMPOUNDMENT
- FORMER KAISER BUILDING FOUNDATIONS (not avail. as of 11/27/17)
- POTENTIAL MONITORING WELL

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO SHEET DM___ FOR DEMOLITION NOTES AND TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NOTES.

TESC AND DEMO NOTES

1. INSTALL SILT FENCE PER DETAIL XX ON SHEET XX
2. ESTABLISH TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE, SEE FENCING PLAN ON C1-C6.
3. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION PER DETAIL XX ON SHEET XX
4. STABILIZE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE PER DETAIL XX ON XX.
5. ESTABLISH TIRE WASH
6. CONSTRUCT INTERCEPTOR DITCHES AND SEDIMENT TRAPS
7. REMOVE EXISTING FENCE AND GATE
8. CLEAR AND GRUB EXISTING VEGETATION
9. REMOVE EXISTING SW STRUCTURE AND PIPE
10. REMOVE EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURE
11. CUT AND CAP EXISTING UTILITY

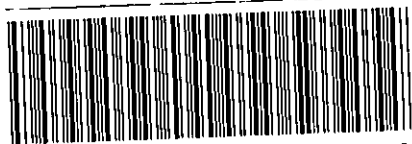


KEY PLAN
NTS

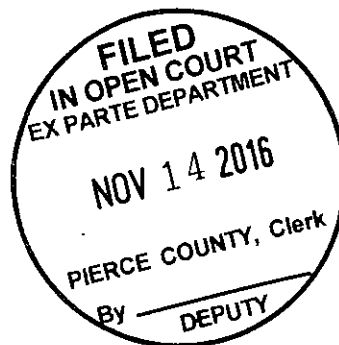


PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

<div>DM5</div> <div>8 OF 40</div>		AUTO IMPORT TERMINAL		APPROVED:		CMB		12/6/2017
CONT/CONS: 070770		TOWNSHIP: 21N		RANGE: 3E		SECTION: 36		
M. ID: 201020.01		DAT-HRZ: W83-SF		VERT:		PORT OF TACOMA BM#		
PHASE: PRELIMINARY		PARCEL: MULTIPLE		DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN		TACOMA WA, 98401-1837		
<div>TESC, DEMOLITION, AND REMEDIATION PLAN</div> <div>AREA 5</div>								
				DIRECTOR		ENG. DATE	PROJ. ENGR	DATE
				PRINTED BY:		skingsley Jan 10, 2018		
				PORT ADDRESS:		ONE SITCUM PLAZA		
<div>APPROVED:</div> <div>CMB</div> <div>12/6/2017</div>								
<div>SWK</div> <div>12/8/2017</div>								
<div>lprff</div> <div>2407 North 31st Street, Suite 100 Tacoma, Washington 98407 (253) 756-0131 Fax (253) 756-0162</div> <div>Port of Tacoma Tacoma</div> <div>PROJECT: TACOMA WAREHOUSE</div> <div>PROJECT NUMBER: 201020.01</div>								
<div>MARK:</div> <div>REVISION:</div> <div>BY:</div> <div>DATE:</div>								



16-2-12406-8 47925617 DC 11-17-16



STATE OF WASHINGTON
PIERCE COUNTY SUPERIOR COURT

STATE OF WASHINGTON,
DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY,

Plaintiff,

v.

PORT OF TACOMA, a municipal
corporation,

Defendant.

NO. 16-2-12406-8

CONSENT DECREE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION	3
II.	JURISDICTION	4
III.	PARTIES BOUND	4
IV.	DEFINITIONS	5
V.	FINDINGS OF FACTS	8
VI.	WORK TO BE PERFORMED	14
VII.	DESIGNATED PROJECT COORDINATORS	15
VIII.	PERFORMANCE	16
IX.	ACCESS	17
X.	SAMPLING, DATA SUBMITTAL, AND AVAILABILITY	17
XI.	PROGRESS REPORTS	18
XII.	RETENTION OF RECORDS	18
XIII.	TRANSFER OF INTEREST IN PROPERTY	19
XIV.	RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES	19
XV.	AMENDMENT OF DECREE	22
XVI.	EXTENSION OF SCHEDULE	22
XVII.	ENDANGERMENT	24
XVIII.	COVENANT NOT TO SUE	24
XIX.	CONTRIBUTION PROTECTION	26

- Electronic Exparte (3242213) -

11/10/2016 14:47:03

1	XX.	LAND USE RESTRICTIONS	26
	XXI.	FINANCIAL ASSURANCES	27
2	XXII.	INDEMNIFICATION	27
	XXIII.	COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS	27
3	XXIV.	REMEDIAL ACTION COSTS	29
	XXV.	IMPLEMENTATION OF REMEDIAL ACTION.....	30
4	XXVI.	PERIODIC REVIEW	30
	XXVII.	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.....	31
5	XXVIII.	DURATION OF DECREE.....	32
	XXIX.	CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE	32
6	XXX.	EFFECTIVE DATE.....	32
	XXXI.	WITHDRAWAL OF CONSENT.....	33
7			
	EXHIBIT A	Site Diagram	
8	EXHIBIT B	Cleanup Action Plan	
	EXHIBIT C	Public Participation Plan	
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			

I. INTRODUCTION

A. The mutual objective of the State of Washington, Department of Ecology (Ecology) and Port of Tacoma (the "Port") under this Decree is to provide for remedial action at a facility where there has been a release or threatened release of hazardous substances. This Decree supersedes the previous consent decree for the Site, Pierce County Cause No. 90-2-06209-6, and requires Defendant to implement the Cleanup Action Plan attached hereto as Exhibit B.

B. Ecology has determined that these actions are necessary to protect human health and the environment.

C. The Complaint in this action is being filed simultaneously with this Decree. An Answer has not been filed, and there has not been a trial on any issue of fact or law in this case. However, the Parties wish to resolve the issues raised by Ecology's Complaint. In addition, the Parties agree that settlement of these matters without litigation is reasonable and in the public interest, and that entry of this Decree is the most appropriate means of resolving these matters.

D. By signing this Decree, the Parties agree to its entry and agree to be bound by its terms.

E. By entering into this Decree, the Parties do not intend to discharge non-settling parties from any liability they may have with respect to matters alleged in the Complaint. The Parties retain the right to seek reimbursement, in whole or in part, from any liable persons for sums expended under this Decree.

F. This Decree shall not be construed as proof of liability or responsibility for any releases of hazardous substances or cost for remedial action nor an admission of any facts; provided, however, that the Port shall not challenge the authority of the Attorney General and Ecology to enforce this Decree.

1 G. The Court is fully advised of the reasons for entry of this Decree, and good
2 cause having been shown:

3 Now, therefore, it is HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED as follows:

4 **II. JURISDICTION**

5 A. This Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter and over the Parties pursuant
6 to the Model Toxics Control Act (MTCA), RCW 70.105D.

7 B. Authority is conferred upon the Washington State Attorney General by
8 RCW 70.105D.040(4)(a) to agree to a settlement with any potentially liable person (PLP) if,
9 after public notice and any required hearing, Ecology finds the proposed settlement would lead
10 to a more expeditious cleanup of hazardous substances. RCW 70.105D.040(4)(b) requires that
11 such a settlement be entered as a consent decree issued by a court of competent jurisdiction.

12 C. Ecology has determined that a release or threatened release of hazardous
13 substances has occurred at the Site that is the subject of this Decree.

14 D. Ecology has given notice to the Port of Ecology's determination that the Port is
15 a PLP for the Site, as required by RCW 70.105D.020(26) and WAC 173-340-500.

16 E. The actions to be taken pursuant to this Decree are necessary to protect public
17 health and the environment.

18 F. This Decree has been subject to public notice and comment.

19 G. Ecology finds that this Decree will lead to a more expeditious cleanup of
20 hazardous substances and provide for remedial action at the Site in compliance with the
21 cleanup standards established under RCW 70.105D.030(2)(e) and WAC 173-340. The Port
22 has agreed to undertake the actions specified in this Decree and consents to the entry of this
23 Decree under MTCA.

24 **III. PARTIES BOUND**

25 This Decree shall apply to and be binding upon the Parties to this Decree, their
26 successors and assigns. The undersigned representative of each party hereby certifies that he

1 or she is fully authorized to enter into this Decree and to execute and legally bind such party to
2 comply with this Decree. The Port agrees to undertake all actions required by the terms and
3 conditions of this Decree. No change in ownership or corporate status shall alter the Port's
4 responsibility under this Decree. The Port shall provide a copy of this Decree to all agents,
5 contractors, and subcontractors retained to perform work required by this Decree, and shall
6 ensure that all work undertaken by such agents, contractors, and subcontractors complies with
7 this Decree.

8 IV. DEFINITIONS

9 Unless otherwise specified herein, all definitions in RCW 70.105D.020 and
10 WAC 173-340-200 shall control the meanings of the terms in this Decree.

11 A. Site: The Site is referred to as Port of Tacoma Kaiser site and is generally
12 located at 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington. The Site is more particularly described in
13 the Site Diagram (Exhibit A). The Site constitutes a facility under RCW 70.105D.020(8).

14 B. Wet Scrubber Sludge Management Area: Refers to the area of the Site where
15 Kaiser historically disposed of sludge from air emissions equipment and which was remediated
16 pursuant to the previous consent decree for the Site, Pierce County Cause No. 90-2-06209-6.

17 C. Wet Scrubber Sludge Management Area Consent Decree: Refers to the previous
18 consent decree for the Site, Pierce County Cause No. 90-2-06209-6.

19 D. Parties: Refers to the State of Washington, Department of Ecology and the Port
20 of Tacoma.

21 E. Port: Refers to the Port of Tacoma.

22 F. Consent Decree or Decree: Refers to this Consent Decree and each of the
23 exhibits to this Decree. All exhibits are integral and enforceable parts of this Consent Decree.
24 The terms "Consent Decree" or "Decree" shall include all exhibits to this Consent Decree.

25 G. Closure: Refers to the requirements placed on all treatment, storage and
26 disposal facilities to ensure that such facilities are closed in an acceptable manner, and, once

1 taken out of service, that the proper cleanup and/or decontamination is provided for dangerous
2 waste management units and any area affected by releases from such units.

3 H. Corrective Action: Refers to any activities including investigations, studies,
4 characterizations, and corrective measures, including actions taken pursuant to RCW 70.105D
5 and WAC 173-340, undertaken in whole or in part to fulfill the requirements of
6 WAC 173-303-64620.

7 I. Corrective Measure: Refers to any measure or action to control, prevent, or
8 mitigate release(s) and/or potential release(s) of dangerous constituents (including dangerous
9 waste and hazardous substances) reviewed and approved by Ecology for the Facility and set
10 forth in a Facility-specific CAP prepared in compliance with the requirements of
11 WAC 173-340, including WAC 173-340-360. Corrective measures may include interim
12 actions as defined by WAC 173-340. Interim actions will not necessarily be set forth in a
13 Facility-specific Cleanup Action Plan (CAP).

14 J. Dangerous Constituent or Dangerous Waste Constituent: Refers to any
15 constituent identified in WAC 173-303-9905 or 40 C.F.R. part 264, appendix IX; any
16 constituent that caused a waste to be listed or designated as dangerous under the provisions of
17 WAC 173-303; and any constituent defined as a hazardous substance under
18 RCW 70.105D.020(13).

19 K. Dangerous Waste: Refers to any solid waste designated in WAC 173-303-070
20 through -100 as dangerous or extremely hazardous or mixed waste. Dangerous wastes are
21 considered hazardous substances under RCW 70.105D.020(13).

22 L. Dangerous Waste Management Facility: Used interchangeably in this
23 document with the term "Facility."

24 M. Dangerous Waste Management Unit (DWMU): Refers to a contiguous area of
25 land on or in which dangerous waste is placed, or the largest area in which there is a significant
26

1 likelihood of mixing dangerous waste constituents in the same area, as defined in
2 WAC 173-303-040.

3 N. Facility: Refers simultaneously to (i) the area depicted in Exhibit A and
4 consistent with the definition in RCW 70.105D.020(8) and (ii) the Spent Pot Lining Area
5 DWMU controlled by the Port; all property contiguous to the DWMU also controlled by the
6 Port; and all property, regardless of control, affected by release(s) or threatened release(s) of
7 hazardous substances, including dangerous wastes and dangerous constituents, at and from
8 these areas. "Facility" and "Site" shall have the same meaning for purposes of this Decree.

9 O. Cleanup Action Plan (CAP): Refers to the document issued by Ecology under
10 WAC 173-340-360 which selects Facility-specific corrective measures and specifies cleanup
11 standards (cleanup levels, points of compliance, and other requirements for the corrective
12 measures). Attached as Exhibit B. The CAP and any attachments to the CAP are integral and
13 enforceable parts of this Decree.

14 P. Regulated Unit: Refers to any new or existing surface impoundment, landfill,
15 land treatment area or waste pile that received any dangerous waste regulated by 40 C.F.R.
16 Part 261 after July 26, 1982.

17 Q. Remedial Action: Refers to remedial action as that term is defined under
18 WAC 173-340 and shall also include Corrective Action, Corrective Measures and Post-Closure
19 Care as defined in WAC 173-303.

20 R. RCRA: Refers to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act,
21 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901-6992k.

22 S. Solid Waste Management Unit (SWMU): Refers to any discernible location at
23 the Dangerous Waste Management Facility where solid wastes have been placed at any time,
24 irrespective of whether the location was intended for the management of solid or dangerous
25 waste. Such locations include any area at the Dangerous Waste Management Facility at which
26

1 solid wastes, including spills, have been routinely and systematically released, and include
2 regulated units as defined by WAC 173-303.

3 **V. FINDINGS OF FACTS**

4 Ecology makes the following findings of fact without any express or implied
5 admissions of such facts by the Port.

6 A. The Site encompasses approximately 96 acres of the Blair-Hylebos Peninsula in
7 Tacoma, Washington. See Exhibit A. The Hylebos Waterway is located northeast and the
8 Blair Waterway is located to the southwest of the Site. From 1941 to 1947, the Department of
9 Defense built and operated an aluminum smelter at the Site. In 1947, Kaiser Aluminum &
10 Chemical Corporation (Kaiser) purchased the Site and operated the aluminum production
11 facility until 2001. In 2002, Kaiser closed the plant and, in 2003, the Port purchased the
12 smelter property from Kaiser for redevelopment. Between 2003 and 2010, the Port demolished
13 the smelter complex, shipped thousands of tons of waste to approved disposal or treatment
14 facilities, and placed a 2- to 6-foot-thick layer of structural fill on approximately 80 of the 96
15 acres.
16

17
18 B. Prior to 1974 Kaiser controlled air emissions from the plant with a wet scrubber.
19 Particulate emissions captured by the scrubber were consolidated into a sludge, and disposed of
20 in an area west of the plant (the Wet Scrubber Sludge Management Area) depicted on
21 Exhibit A. Between 1950 and 1974 Kaiser disposed of approximately 82,000 cubic yards of
22 wet scrubber sludge on the Site.

23
24 1. The wet scrubber sludge disposed of on the Site contained carcinogenic
25 polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon (cPAH) compounds. Chemical analyses performed
26

1 by Ecology in 1989 determined that the wet scrubber sludge would designate as
2 dangerous waste under former (then applicable) WAC 173-303-103(2)(b)(ii).

3 2. From 1983-1987, Ecology and Kaiser conducted extensive studies on
4 the Site, similar to site hazard assessment and remedial investigation studies under
5 MTCA. The studies showed that the wet scrubber sludge had not impacted, and was
6 not likely to impact, groundwater quality in either the shallow or the deeper aquifer
7 systems.
8

9 3. In 1990 Kaiser and Ecology entered into the Wet Scrubber Sludge Area
10 Consent Decree and cleanup action plan requiring Kaiser to consolidate the wet
11 scrubber sludge in the area depicted in Exhibit A and perform monitoring. Remedial
12 construction on the wet scrubber sludge area was completed in 1992. Groundwater
13 monitoring, covering 21 years after completion of the Wet Scrubber Sludge Area
14 cleanup action implementation, showed no detections of cPAHs.
15

16 C. During Kaiser's operations on the Site, portions of the site known as the Spent
17 Pot Lining (SPL) area and Building 65 became subject to Resource Conservation and
18 Recovery Act (RCRA) permit requirements applicable to owners or operators of facilities that
19 treat, store or dispose of hazardous waste. With the enactment of RCRA § 3005(e),
20 42 U.S.C. § 6925(e), facilities such as the Kaiser facility, which were in existence as of
21 November 1980, were to be treated as though they had been issued a permit until final
22 administrative action was taken on their permit applications. This statutory grant of a permit is
23 referred to as "interim status." The Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) interim status
24 regulations are found in Part 270, Subpart G, and Part 265. EPA originally provided RCRA
25 regulatory oversight for the Site. Ecology eventually assumed oversight responsibilities
26

1 through its authorized RCRA program, administered through WAC 173-303 (Dangerous
2 Waste Regulations), on January 31, 1986. Kaiser submitted a RCRA Part A Permit
3 Application on October 31, 1980, for the "Closed Waste Pile Area" (the SPL area), and upon
4 purchase of the Site the Port submitted a revised Part A Permit Application for the SPL area
5 (WAD 001882984) to Ecology on February 10, 2003, reflecting the transfer in ownership of
6 the Site from Kaiser to the Port. Ecology never issued an operating permit for the facility.
7 However, the Site nonetheless constitutes an interim status hazardous waste treatment, storage
8 and disposal facility under 42 U.S.C. § 6925(e), Section 3005(e) of RCRA, that ceased
9 operating without obtaining an operating permit.

10 D. The SPL area was used from 1942 to 1985 to rebuild reduction cell cathodes
11 and store spent pot lining, and occasionally stored potroom duct dust (particulates removed
12 from pot room air control system duct work) and other materials such as anode fragments,
13 gutter cleanout wastes, refractory brick and aluminum pads. Between 1942 and 1967, the SPL
14 and the other materials were stored on the unpaved ground surface. In 1967 the SPL
15 "management unit," including concrete pad, runoff sump, storage tanks, and associated piping
16 was constructed within the SPL area, and operated until 1985. (Thus, the SPL area constitutes
17 a RCRA "Regulated Unit" because it received hazardous waste after July 26, 1982.) In 1985
18 Kaiser ceased operations at the SPL management unit and moved the reduction cell rebuilding
19 activity indoors to former Kaiser Aluminum building no. 65 (Building 65). The concrete pad,
20 storage tanks, leachate treatment tank, and ancillary pumps and piping were decommissioned
21 by Kaiser in late 2002. Cyanide and cPAHs associated with the SPL were detected in soil, and
22 cyanide was detected in groundwater in this area.

23 E. The Wet Scrubber Sludge Area, described above, and a number of additional
24 areas at the Site constitute Solid Waste Management Units (SWMUs) under RCRA and the
25 Dangerous Waste Regulations, WAC 173-303. The SWMUs lying outside the Wet Scrubber
26 Sludge Area underwent a series of investigations over the years that documented

1 contamination of soil or groundwater above MTCA cleanup levels (CULs) and underwent
2 Remedial Action, including the following:

3 1. Rod Mill Area Former Landfill: The Rod Mill Area Former Landfill is
4 located within an area used by Kaiser in the early 1980's as a source of soil borrow.
5 The resulting "pit" was then used by Kaiser for the disposal of various plant-related
6 wastes. Investigations in 2003 and 2004 indicated the presence of petroleum
7 hydrocarbons, semi volatile organic compounds, PCBs and metals in soil.

8 2. Rectifier Yard Area: In 1984 PCBs were identified in soil within the
9 Rectifier Yard Area at concentrations above the MTCA cleanup levels (CULs) for
10 industrial properties. Investigations in 2003 and 2004 identified petroleum
11 hydrocarbons (transformer oil) above MTCA industrial CULs, but did not identify
12 exceedances of MTCA industrial CULs for PCBs. A supplemental investigation in
13 2008 found no exceedances of MTCA industrial CULs for petroleum hydrocarbons or
14 PCBs.

15 3. Former Log Yard Area: The Log Yard Area was located along the north
16 margins of the property and contained a log sorting operation for a brief period of time
17 in the early 1980's. Arsenic impacts to site soil and groundwater, most likely from
18 Asarco slag used as ballast rock, are present in site soil and groundwater, but are
19 relatively minor. In 2007 the Port placed several feet of clean fill throughout the area,
20 effectively isolating the log yard wastes.

21 4. Rod Mill Demister Oil Area: Surficial soil staining was historically
22 observed adjacent to roof downspouts on the northwest side of the former Rod Mill
23 building, as a result of oil released from a roof mounted demister. Concentrations of
24 cPAHs in shallow stained soil exceeded CULs; however, investigations revealed that
25 deeper soil was not impacted and the oil had not reached groundwater. About 850 tons
26

1 of soil was removed from the area in 2008; confirmation samples demonstrated that
2 remaining soil met CULs for cPAHs and diesel and oil-range petroleum hydrocarbons.

3 5. Rod Mill Area Stormwater Ditch, South and East Sides: Data from
4 investigations in 2003 and 2008 indicated cPAHs were present in soil at concentrations
5 above the CULs within this ditch. About 180 tons of soil was removed from this
6 location in 2008; confirmation samples demonstrated that remaining soil met CULs for
7 cPAHs.

8 F. On May 23, 2011, the Port and Ecology entered into Agreed Order DE-5698
9 requiring the Port to conduct a Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study (RI/FS) and
10 prepare a draft Cleanup Action Plan (CAP) for the portions of the Site outside the Wet
11 Scrubber Sludge Area, and allowing the Port to perform Interim Actions where appropriate.

12 G. The RI/FS was completed in 2012, and found that no further remedial action
13 was required for the Rectifier Yard Area, Former Log Yard Area, Rod Mill Demister Oil Area,
14 and the Rod Mill Area Stormwater Ditch, South and East Sides. The RI/FS found that the SPL
15 Area and Rod Mill Area Former Landfill required additional remedial action:

16 H. In 2013 the Port performed Interim Actions at the SPL Area and the Rod Mill
17 Area Former Landfill. In the SPL Area, process wastes present in the upper 0.5 to 4.5 feet of
18 soil were removed. Approximately 38,800 tons of contaminated material was excavated and
19 sent to off-site disposal. In the Rod Mill Area Former Landfill, waste material extending to
20 depths of up to 9.5 feet below ground surface was removed. Approximately 14,000 tons of
21 material was excavated from a 0.9 acre area and sent for off-site disposal. Performance
22 monitoring confirmed that soils remaining at the SPL Area and Rod Mill Area Former Landfill
23 were below MTCA Method C cleanup levels at the conclusion of the Interim Actions.

24 I. As owner of the interim status hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal
25 facility, the Port is subject to the requirements of the WAC 173-303-400 (Interim status facility
26 standards), which Ecology has adopted under authority of the Hazardous Waste Management

1 Act, RCW 70.105, and which are consistent with RCRA. Under that rule, owners and
2 operators of Regulated Units must receive post-closure permits, unless the owner or operator
3 demonstrates closure by removal and decontamination, as provided under
4 40 C.F.R. § 270.1(c), 270.1(c)(5) and (6) ("clean closure"). In order to achieve "clean
5 closure," WAC 173-303-610(2)(b)(i) requires remediation to numeric hazardous constituent
6 cleanup levels calculated based on unrestricted use exposure assumptions. Building 65 was
7 clean closed in accordance with the requirements of WAC 173-303 during demolition of the
8 smelter under closure plans approved by Ecology in 2011 that were the subject of public
9 comment. In contrast, because the soils in the SPL area have been cleaned to MTCA Method
10 C industrial standards, WAC 173-340-706, but not to the MTCA Method B unrestricted land
11 use standards, the closure of the SPL area regulated unit does not constitute "clean closure"
12 under 40 C.F.R. § 265.111.

13 J. Because the Spent Pot Lining area regulated unit is being closed by removal,
14 but without meeting the "clean closure" standards of 40 C.F.R. § 265.111, a post-closure
15 permit is required for the facility by WAC 173-303-800(2) and 40 C.F.R. § 270.1(c). Ecology
16 has agreed that this Decree shall serve as an enforceable document in lieu of a post-closure
17 permit as authorized by WAC 173-303-800(12); 40 C.F.R. § 270.1(c)(7); and
18 40 C.F.R. § 265.121, adopted by reference in WAC 173-303-400(3)(a).

19 K. The Port has submitted information about the facility to Ecology as required by
20 40 C.F.R. § 265.121(a)(1), as adopted by reference in the state Dangerous Waste Rules at
21 WAC 173-303-400(3)(a). The public notice and comment that Ecology provided for this
22 Decree satisfied the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 265.121(b)(1)(ii). The Decree will ensure that
23 the Defendants meet the facility-wide corrective action requirements of
24 40 C.F.R. § 265.121(a)(2), WAC 173-303-64620(1), (2), and (4), WAC 173-303-64630(1)
25 and (2), and WAC 173-303-800(2). The Decree will also ensure that the Defendants meet the
26 groundwater protection requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 265.121(a)(3) and WAC 173-303-645; the

1 requirement for public notice and comment at the time of a proposed decision that remedial
2 action is complete in accordance to 40 C.F.R. § 265.121(b)(1)(iii); and the requirement for
3 financial responsibility in accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 265 Subpart H.

4 L. The SPL area Regulated Unit is located among the other SWMUs, as described
5 above. Releases of hazardous substances occurred at the Site, and both the Spent Pot Lining
6 area and one or more of the other SWMUs contributed to the releases. Therefore, as
7 authorized by WAC 173-303-645(1)(f); and 40 C.F.R. § 265.110(d), incorporated by reference
8 at WAC 173-303-400(3), the Defendants will meet the Dangerous Waste Rule requirements
9 for groundwater protection and post-closure care by implementing the MTCA cleanup action
10 imposed by this Decree. These requirements are at least as protective of human health and the
11 environment as the otherwise applicable Dangerous Waste Regulations and applicable federal
12 rules (40 CFR Part 264, Subpart F; 40 CFR Part 265, Subpart G) adopted pursuant to RCRA
13 and will satisfy the closure performance standards of § 265.111(a) and (b). As authorized by
14 40 C.F.R. § 265.140(d), incorporated by reference at WAC 173-303-400(3), the Defendants
15 will meet requirements for financial assurance by following the requirements in Section XXI
16 (Financial Assurances) of this Decree.

17 VI. WORK TO BE PERFORMED

18 This Decree contains a program designed to protect human health and the environment
19 from the known release, or threatened release, of hazardous substances or contaminants at, on,
20 or from the Site. The actions required by this Decree meet the requirements of WAC 173-340
21 and meet or exceed all substantive requirements of the Resource Conservation and Recovery
22 Act (RCRA), the state Hazardous Waste Management Act, and the Dangerous Waste
23 Regulations.

24 A. The Port shall implement the Cleanup Action Plan (CAP) attached to this
25 Decree (Exhibit B) including, but not limited to groundwater monitoring to confirm that
26 groundwater cleanup levels are met at conditional points of compliance for the SPL Area and

the Former Log Yard Area. No further groundwater monitoring is required for the Wet Scrubber Sludge Area, however other requirements from the cleanup action plan attached to the Wet Scrubber Sludge Management Area Consent Decree, in Pierce County Cause No. 90-2-06209-6, remain applicable as described in Exhibit B.

B. Except in cases of emergency or where required by law, the Port agrees not to perform any remedial action except as provided by this Decree to address the contamination that is the subject of this decree. In the event of an emergency, or where actions are taken as required by law, the Port must notify Ecology in writing of the event and remedial action(s) planned or taken as soon as practical, but no later than within 24 hours of the discovery of the event. All work conducted by the Port under this Decree shall be done in accordance with WAC 173-340 unless otherwise provided herein.

C. All plans or other deliverables submitted by the Port for Ecology's review and approval shall, upon Ecology's approval, become integral and enforceable parts of this Decree.

VII. DESIGNATED PROJECT COORDINATORS

The project coordinator for Ecology is:

Marv Coleman
Toxics Cleanup Program, Southwest Regional Office
PO Box 47775 Olympia, WA 98504
(360) 407-6259

The project coordinator for the Port is:

Scott Hooton
Port of Tacoma, Environmental Programs
PO Box 1837
Tacoma, WA 98401
(253) 383-9428

Each project coordinator shall be responsible for overseeing the implementation of this Decree. Ecology's project coordinator will be Ecology's designated representative for the Site. To the maximum extent possible, communications between Ecology and the Port and all documents, including reports, approvals, and other correspondence concerning the activities

1 performed pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Decree shall be directed through the
2 project coordinators. The project coordinators may designate, in writing, working level staff
3 contacts for all or portions of the implementation of the work to be performed required by this
4 Decree.

5 Any party may change its respective project coordinator. Written notification shall be
6 given to the other party at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the change.

7 VIII. PERFORMANCE

8 All geologic and hydrogeologic work performed pursuant to this Decree shall be under
9 the supervision and direction of a geologist or hydrogeologist licensed by the State of
10 Washington or under the direct supervision of an engineer registered by the State of
11 Washington, except as otherwise provided for by RCW 18.43 and 18.220.

12 All engineering work performed pursuant to this Decree shall be under the direct
13 supervision of a professional engineer registered by the State of Washington, except as
14 otherwise provided for by RCW 18.43.130.

15 All construction work performed pursuant to this Decree shall be under the direct
16 supervision of a professional engineer or a qualified technician under the direct supervision of
17 a professional engineer. The professional engineer must be registered by the State of
18 Washington, except as otherwise provided for by RCW 18.43.130.

19 Any documents submitted containing geologic, hydrologic, or engineering work shall
20 be under the seal of an appropriately licensed professional as required by RCW 18.43
21 and 18.220.

22 The Port shall notify Ecology in writing of the identity of any engineer(s) and
23 geologist(s), contractor(s) and subcontractor(s), and others to be used in carrying out the terms
24 of this Decree, in advance of their involvement at the Site.

IX. ACCESS

Ecology or any Ecology authorized representative shall have access to enter and freely move about all property at the Site that the Port either owns, controls, or has access rights to at all reasonable times for the purposes of, *inter alia*: inspecting records, operation logs, and contracts related to the work being performed pursuant to this Decree; reviewing the Port's progress in carrying out the terms of this Decree; conducting such tests or collecting such samples as Ecology may deem necessary; using a camera, sound recording, or other documentary type equipment to record work done pursuant to this Decree; and verifying the data submitted to Ecology by the Port. Ecology or any Ecology authorized representative shall give reasonable notice before entering any Site property owned or controlled by the Port unless an emergency prevents such notice. All Parties who access the Site pursuant to this section shall comply with any applicable health and safety plan(s). Ecology employees and their representatives shall not be required to sign any liability release or waiver as a condition of Site property access.

X. SAMPLING, DATA SUBMITTAL, AND AVAILABILITY

With respect to the implementation of this Decree, the Port shall make the results of all sampling, laboratory reports, and/or test results generated by it or on its behalf available to Ecology. Pursuant to WAC 173-340-840(5), all sampling data shall be submitted to Ecology in both printed and electronic formats in accordance with Section XI (Progress Reports), Ecology's Toxics Cleanup Program Policy 840 (Data Submittal Requirements), and/or any subsequent procedures specified by Ecology for data submittal.

If requested by Ecology, the Port shall allow Ecology and/or its authorized representative to take split or duplicate samples of any samples collected by the Port pursuant to the implementation of this Decree. The Port shall notify Ecology seven (7) days in advance of any sample collection or work activity at the Site. Ecology shall, upon request, allow the Port and/or its authorized representative to take split or duplicate samples of any samples

1 collected by Ecology pursuant to the implementation of this Decree, provided that doing so
2 does not unreasonably interfere with Ecology's sampling. Without limitation on Ecology's
3 rights under Section IX (Access), Ecology shall notify the Port prior to any sample collection
4 activity unless an emergency prevents such notice.

5 In accordance with WAC 173-340-830(2)(a), all hazardous substance analyses shall be
6 conducted by a laboratory accredited under WAC 173-50 for the specific analyses to be
7 conducted, unless otherwise approved by Ecology.

8 **XI. PROGRESS REPORTS**

9 The Port shall submit to Ecology written annual Progress Reports that describe the
10 actions taken during the previous year to implement the requirements of this Decree. The
11 Progress Reports shall include the following:

- 12 A. A list of on-site activities that have taken place during the year;
- 13 B. Detailed description of any deviations from required tasks not otherwise
14 documented in project plans or amendment requests;
- 15 C. A summary of all environmental data received by the Port during the past year;
- 16 D. At Ecology's request, the Port will provide Ecology with a copy of all raw data
17 including laboratory analyses and an identification of the source of the sample; and
- 18 E. A list of deliverables for the upcoming year if different from the schedule.

19 All Progress Reports shall be submitted by the tenth (10th) day of the month in which
20 they are due after the effective date of this Decree. Unless otherwise specified, Progress
21 Reports and any other documents submitted pursuant to this Decree shall be sent by certified
22 mail, return receipt requested, to Ecology's project coordinator.

23 **XII. RETENTION OF RECORDS**

24 During the pendency of this Decree, and for ten (10) years from the date this Decree is
25 no longer in effect as provided in Section XXVIII (Duration of Decree), the Port shall preserve
26 all records, reports, documents, and underlying data in its possession relevant to the

1 implementation of this Decree and shall insert a similar record retention requirement into all
2 contracts with project contractors and subcontractors. Upon request of Ecology, the Port shall
3 make all records available to Ecology and allow access for review within a reasonable time.

4 Nothing in this Decree is intended by the Port to waive any right it may have under
5 applicable law to limit disclosure of documents protected by the attorney work-product
6 privilege and/or the attorney-client privilege. If the Port withholds any requested records based
7 on an assertion of privilege, the Port shall provide Ecology with a privilege log specifying the
8 records withheld and the applicable privilege. No Site-related data collected pursuant to this
9 Decree shall be considered privileged.

10 **XIII. TRANSFER OF INTEREST IN PROPERTY**

11 No voluntary conveyance or relinquishment of title, easement, leasehold, or other
12 interest in any portion of the Site shall be consummated by the Port without provision for
13 continued operation and maintenance of any containment system, treatment system, and/or
14 monitoring system installed or implemented pursuant to this Decree.

15 Prior to the Port's transfer of any interest in all or any portion of the Site, and during
16 the effective period of this Decree, the Port shall provide a copy of this Decree to any
17 prospective purchaser, lessee, transferee, assignee, or other successor in said interest; and, at
18 least thirty (30) days prior to any transfer, the Port shall notify Ecology of said transfer. Upon
19 transfer of any interest, the Port shall notify all transferees of the restrictions on the activities
20 and uses of the property under this Decree and incorporate any such use restrictions into the
21 transfer documents.

22 **XIV. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES**

23 A. In the event that the Port elects to invoke dispute resolution, the Port must
24 utilize the procedure set forth below.

- 25 1. Upon the triggering event (receipt of Ecology's project coordinator's
26 written decision or an itemized billing statement), the Port has fourteen (14) calendar

1 days within which to notify Ecology's project coordinator in writing of its dispute
2 ("Informal Dispute Notice").

3 2. The Parties' project coordinators shall then confer in an effort to resolve
4 the dispute informally. The parties shall informally confer for up to fourteen (14)
5 calendar days from receipt of the Informal Dispute Notice. If the project coordinators
6 cannot resolve the dispute within those 14 calendar days, then within seven (7) calendar
7 days Ecology's project coordinator shall issue a written decision ("Informal Dispute
8 Decision") stating: the nature of the dispute; the Port's position with regards to the
9 dispute; Ecology's position with regards to the dispute; and the extent of resolution
10 reached by informal discussion.

11 3. The Port may then request regional management review of the dispute.
12 This request ("Formal Dispute Notice") must be submitted in writing to the Southwest
13 Region Toxics Cleanup Section Manager within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of
14 Ecology's Informal Dispute Decision. The Formal Dispute Notice shall include a
15 written statement of dispute setting forth: the nature of the dispute; the disputing
16 Party's position with respect to the dispute; and the information relied upon to support
17 its position.

18 4. The Section Manager shall conduct a review of the dispute and shall
19 issue a written decision regarding the dispute ("Decision on Dispute") within thirty (30)
20 calendar days of receipt of the Formal Dispute Notice.

21 5. If the Port finds Ecology's Regional Section Manager's decision
22 unacceptable, the Port may then request final management review of the decision. This
23 request ("Final Review Request") shall be submitted in writing to the Toxics Cleanup
24 Program Manager within seven (7) calendar days of the Port's receipt of the Decision
25 on Dispute. The Final Review Request shall include a written statement of dispute
26

1 setting forth: the nature of the dispute; the disputing Party's position with respect to the
2 dispute; and the information relied upon to support its position.

3 6. Ecology's Toxics Cleanup Program Manager shall conduct a review of
4 the dispute and shall issue a written decision regarding the dispute ("Final Decision on
5 Dispute") within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the Final Review Request. The
6 Toxics Cleanup Program Manager's decision shall be Ecology's final decision on the
7 disputed matter.

8 B. If Ecology's Final Decision on Dispute is unacceptable to the Port, the Port has
9 the right to submit the dispute to the Court for resolution. The Parties agree that one judge
10 should retain jurisdiction over this case and shall, as necessary, resolve any dispute arising
11 under this Decree. In the event the Port presents an issue to the Court for review, the Court
12 shall review the action or decision of Ecology in accordance with the applicable standard of
13 review for such actions.

14 C. The Parties agree to only utilize the dispute resolution process in good faith and
15 agree to expedite, to the extent possible, the dispute resolution process whenever it is used.
16 Where either party utilizes the dispute resolution process in bad faith or for purposes of delay,
17 the other party may seek sanctions.

18 D. Implementation of these dispute resolution procedures shall not provide a basis
19 for delay of any activities required in this Decree, unless Ecology agrees in writing to a
20 schedule extension or the Court so orders.

21 E. In case of a dispute, failure to either proceed with the work required by this
22 Decree or timely invoke dispute resolution may result in Ecology's determination that
23 insufficient progress is being made in preparation of a deliverable, and may result in Ecology
24 undertaking the work under Section XXV (Implementation of Remedial Action).
25
26

XV. AMENDMENT OF DECREE

The project coordinators may agree to minor changes to the work to be performed without formally amending this Decree. Minor changes will be documented in writing by Ecology.

Substantial changes to the work to be performed, including changes requiring public notice under 40 C.F.R. § 265.121(b)(1), as incorporated by reference at WAC 173-303-400(3), shall require formal amendment of this Decree. This Decree may only be formally amended by a written stipulation among the Parties that is entered by the Court, or by order of the Court. Such amendment shall become effective upon entry by the Court. Agreement to amend the Decree shall not be unreasonably withheld by any party.

The Port shall submit a written request for amendment to Ecology for approval. Ecology shall indicate its approval or disapproval in writing and in a timely manner after the written request for amendment is received. If the amendment to the Decree is a substantial change, Ecology will provide public notice and opportunity for comment. Reasons for the disapproval of a proposed amendment to the Decree shall be stated in writing. If Ecology does not agree to a proposed amendment, the disagreement may be addressed through the dispute resolution procedures described in Section XIV (Resolution of Disputes).

XVI. EXTENSION OF SCHEDULE

A. An extension of schedule shall be granted only when a request for an extension is submitted in a timely fashion, generally at least thirty (30) days prior to expiration of the deadline for which the extension is requested, and good cause exists for granting the extension. All extensions shall be requested in writing. The request shall specify:

1. The deadline that is sought to be extended;
2. The length of the extension sought;
3. The reason(s) for the extension; and

1 4. Any related deadline or schedule that would be affected if the extension
2 were granted.

3 B. The burden shall be on the Port to demonstrate to the satisfaction of Ecology
4 that the request for such extension has been submitted in a timely fashion and that good cause
5 exists for granting the extension. Good cause may include, but may not be limited to:

6 1. Circumstances beyond the reasonable control and despite the due
7 diligence of the Port including delays caused by unrelated third parties or Ecology, such
8 as (but not limited to) delays by Ecology in reviewing, approving, or modifying
9 documents submitted by the Port;

10 2. Acts of God, including fire, flood, blizzard, extreme temperatures,
11 storm, or other unavoidable casualty; or

12 3. Endangerment as described in Section XVII (Endangerment).

13 However, neither increased costs of performance of the terms of this Decree nor
14 changed economic circumstances shall be considered circumstances beyond the reasonable
15 control of the Port.

16 C. Ecology shall act upon any written request for extension in a timely fashion.
17 Ecology shall give the Port written notification of any extensions granted pursuant to this
18 Decree. A requested extension shall not be effective until approved by Ecology or, if required,
19 by the Court. Unless the extension is a substantial change, it shall not be necessary to amend
20 this Decree pursuant to Section XV (Amendment of Decree) when a schedule extension is
21 granted.

22 D. An extension shall only be granted for such period of time as Ecology
23 determines is reasonable under the circumstances. Ecology may grant schedule extensions
24 exceeding ninety (90) days only as a result of:

25 1. Delays in the issuance of a necessary permit which was applied for in a
26 timely manner;

2. Other circumstances deemed exceptional or extraordinary by Ecology; or

3. Endangerment as described in Section XVII (Endangerment).

XVII. ENDANGERMENT

In the event Ecology determines that any activity being performed at the Site under this Decree is creating or has the potential to create a danger to human health or the environment, Ecology may direct the Port to cease such activities for such period of time as it deems necessary to abate the danger. The Port shall immediately comply with such direction.

In the event the Port determines that any activity being performed at the Site under this Decree is creating or has the potential to create a danger to human health or the environment, the Port may cease such activities. The Port shall notify Ecology's project coordinator as soon as possible, but no later than twenty-four (24) hours after making such determination or ceasing such activities. Upon Ecology's direction, the Port shall provide Ecology with documentation of the basis for the determination or cessation of such activities. If Ecology disagrees with the Port's cessation of activities, it may direct the Port to resume such activities.

If Ecology concurs with or orders a work stoppage pursuant to this section, the Port's obligations with respect to the ceased activities shall be suspended until Ecology determines the danger is abated, and the time for performance of such activities, as well as the time for any other work dependent upon such activities, shall be extended, in accordance with Section XVI (Extension of Schedule), for such period of time as Ecology determines is reasonable under the circumstances.

Nothing in this Decree shall limit the authority of Ecology, its employees, agents, or contractors to take or require appropriate action in the event of an emergency.

XVIII. COVENANT NOT TO SUE

A. Covenant Not to Sue: In consideration of the Port's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Decree, Ecology covenants not to institute legal or administrative actions

1 against the Port regarding the release or threatened release of hazardous substances covered by
2 this Decree.

3 This Decree covers only the Site specifically identified in the Site Diagram (Exhibit A)
4 and those hazardous substances that Ecology knows are located at the Site as of the date of
5 entry of this Decree. This Decree does not cover any other hazardous substance or area.
6 Ecology retains all of its authority relative to any substance or area not covered by this Decree.

7 This Covenant Not to Sue shall have no applicability whatsoever to:

- 8 1. Criminal liability;
- 9 2. Liability for damages to natural resources; and
- 10 3. Any Ecology action, including cost recovery, against PLPs not a party to
11 this Decree.

12 If factors not known at the time of entry of this Decree are discovered and present a
13 previously unknown threat to human health or the environment, the Court shall amend this
14 Covenant Not to Sue.

15 B. Reopeners: Ecology specifically reserves the right to institute legal or
16 administrative action against the Port to require it to perform additional Remedial Action at the
17 Site and to pursue appropriate cost recovery, pursuant to RCW 70.105D.050 under the
18 following circumstances:

- 19 1. Upon the Port's failure to meet the requirements of this Decree;
- 20 2. Failure of the remedial action to meet the cleanup standards identified in
21 the Cleanup Action Plan (CAP) (Exhibit B);
- 22 3. Upon Ecology's determination that Remedial Action beyond the terms
23 of this Decree is necessary to abate an imminent and substantial endangerment to
24 human health or the environment;
- 25 4. Upon the availability of new information regarding factors previously
26 unknown to Ecology, including the nature or quantity of hazardous substances at the

1 Site, and Ecology's determination, in light of this information, that further Remedial
2 Action is necessary at the Site to protect human health or the environment; or

3 5. Upon Ecology's determination that additional Remedial Action is
4 necessary to achieve cleanup standards within the reasonable restoration time frame set
5 forth in the CAP.

6 6. Upon the Environmental Protection Agency's decision not to approve
7 Ecology's authority under WAC 173-303-400(3)(a) to use enforceable documents in
8 lieu of post-closure permits as specified in 40 C.F.R. § 265.121,
9 40 C.F.R. § 270.1(c)(7), and 40 C.F.R. § 271.16(e).

10 C. Except in the case of an emergency, prior to instituting legal or administrative
11 action against the Port pursuant to this section, Ecology shall provide the Port with fifteen (15)
12 calendar days' notice of such action.

13 XIX. CONTRIBUTION PROTECTION

14 With regard to claims for contribution against the Port, the Parties agree that the Port is
15 entitled to protection against claims for contribution for matters addressed in this Decree as
16 provided by RCW 70.105D.040(4)(d).

17 XX. LAND USE RESTRICTIONS

18 In consultation with the Port, Ecology will prepare the Environmental (Restrictive)
19 Covenant consistent with WAC 173-340-440 and RCW 64.70. After approval by Ecology, the
20 Port shall record the Environmental (Restrictive) Covenant with the office of the Pierce County
21 Auditor within ten (10) days of Ecology's approval. The Environmental (Restrictive)
22 Covenant shall restrict future activities and uses of the Site as agreed to by Ecology and the
23 Port. The Port shall provide Ecology with the original recorded Environmental (Restrictive)
24 Covenant within thirty (30) days of the recording date.

XXI. FINANCIAL ASSURANCES

A. Pursuant to WAC 173-340-440, financial assurance for the remedial action under this Decree is required and shall also comply with WAC 173-303-64620. Following the requirements in this section meets the alternative requirements for financial assurance in 40 C.F.R. § 265.110(d). Ecology's Financial Assurance Officer shall notify the Port when the Port's actions and submissions meet the requirements of WAC 173-303-64620. The determination of Ecology's Financial Assurance Officer is considered a triggering event subject to Section XIV (Resolution of Disputes).

B. Ecology's Financial Assurance Officer is:

Kimberly Goetz
Washington State Department of Ecology
P.O. Box 47600
Olympia, WA 98504-7600
Phone: (360) 407-6754
Fax: (360) 407-6715
Email: kgoe461@ecy.wa.gov

XXII. INDEMNIFICATION

The Port agrees to indemnify and save and hold the State of Washington, its employees, and agents harmless from any and all claims or causes of action (1) for death or injuries to persons, or (2) for loss or damage to property to the extent arising from or on account of acts or omissions of the Port, its officers, employees, agents, or contractors in entering into and implementing this Decree. However, the Port shall not indemnify the State of Washington nor save nor hold its employees and agents harmless from any claims or causes of action to the extent arising out of the negligent acts or omissions of the State of Washington, or the employees or agents of the State, in entering into or implementing this Decree.

XXIII. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS

A. All actions carried out by the Port pursuant to this Decree shall be done in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local requirements, including requirements to

1 obtain necessary permits, except as provided in RCW 70.105D.090. The permits or other
2 federal, state, or local requirements that the agency has determined are applicable and that are
3 known at the time of entry of this Decree have been identified in the CAP (Exhibit B).

4 B. Pursuant to RCW 70.105D.090(1), the Port is exempt from the procedural
5 requirements of RCW 70.94, 70.95, 70.105, 77.55, 90.48, and 90.58 and of any laws requiring
6 or authorizing local government permits or approvals. However, the Port shall comply with
7 the substantive requirements of such permits or approvals. The exempt permits or approvals
8 and the applicable substantive requirements of those permits or approvals, as they are known at
9 the time of entry of this Decree, have been identified in the CAP (Exhibit B).

10 The Port has a continuing obligation to determine whether additional permits or
11 approvals addressed in RCW 70.105D.090(1) would otherwise be required for the remedial
12 action under this Decree. In the event either Ecology or the Port determines that additional
13 permits or approvals addressed in RCW 70.105D.090(1) would otherwise be required for the
14 remedial action under this Decree, it shall promptly notify the other party of this determination.
15 Ecology shall determine whether Ecology or the Port shall be responsible to contact the
16 appropriate state and/or local agencies. If Ecology so requires, the Port shall promptly consult
17 with the appropriate state and/or local agencies and provide Ecology with written
18 documentation from those agencies of the substantive requirements those agencies believe are
19 applicable to the remedial action. Ecology shall make the final determination on the additional
20 substantive requirements that must be met by the Port and on how the Port must meet those
21 requirements. Ecology shall inform the Port in writing of these requirements. Once
22 established by Ecology, the additional requirements shall be enforceable requirements of this
23 Decree. The Port shall not begin or continue the Remedial Action potentially subject to the
24 additional requirements until Ecology makes its final determination.

25 C. Pursuant to RCW 70.105D.090(2), in the event Ecology determines that the
26 exemption from complying with the procedural requirements of the laws referenced in

1 RCW 70.105D.090(1) would result in the loss of approval from a federal agency that is
2 necessary for the state to administer any federal law, the exemption shall not apply and the Port
3 shall comply with both the procedural and substantive requirements of the laws referenced in
4 RCW 70.105D.090(1), including any requirements to obtain permits.

5 **XXIV. REMEDIAL ACTION COSTS**

6 The Port shall pay to Ecology costs incurred by Ecology pursuant to this Decree and
7 consistent with WAC 173-340-550(2). These costs shall include work performed by Ecology
8 or its contractors for, or on, the Site under RCW 70.105D, including Remedial Action and
9 Decree preparation, negotiation, oversight, and administration. These costs shall include work
10 performed both prior to and subsequent to the entry of this Decree. Ecology's costs shall
11 include costs of direct activities and support costs of direct activities as defined in
12 WAC 173-340-550(2). Ecology has accumulated \$189,506.15 in remedial action costs related
13 to this facility from 1993 through December 31, 2015 — all of which has been paid. For all
14 costs incurred subsequent to December 31, 2015, the Port shall pay the required amount within
15 thirty (30) days of receiving from Ecology an itemized statement of costs that includes a
16 summary of costs incurred, an identification of involved staff, and the amount of time spent by
17 involved staff members on the project. As of March 31, 2016, all costs owed to Ecology have
18 been paid and accounts are current. A general statement of work performed will be provided
19 upon request. Itemized statements shall be prepared quarterly. Pursuant to
20 WAC 173-340-550(4), failure to pay Ecology's costs within ninety (90) days of receipt of the
21 itemized statement of costs will result in interest charges at the rate of twelve percent (12%)
22 per annum, compounded monthly.

23 In addition to other available relief, pursuant to RCW 70.105D.055, Ecology has
24 authority to recover unreimbursed remedial action costs by filing a lien against real property
25 subject to the remedial action.
26

XXV. IMPLEMENTATION OF REMEDIAL ACTION

If Ecology determines that the Port has failed to make sufficient progress or failed to implement the Remedial Action, in whole or in part, Ecology may, after thirty (30) days' notice to the Port and opportunity for dispute resolution, perform any or all portions of the remedial action or at Ecology's discretion allow the Port opportunity to correct. In an emergency, Ecology is not required to provide thirty (30) days' notice to the Port, or an opportunity for dispute resolution. The Port shall reimburse Ecology for the costs of doing such work in accordance with Section XXIV (Remedial Action Costs).

Except where necessary to abate an emergency situation, the Port shall not perform any Remedial Action at the Site outside those Remedial Action required by this Decree, unless Ecology concurs, in writing, with such additional Remedial Action pursuant to Section XV (Amendment of Decree).

XXVI. PERIODIC REVIEW

As Remedial Action, including groundwater monitoring, continues at the Site, the Parties agree to review the progress of remedial action at the Site, and to review the data accumulated as a result of monitoring the Site as often as is necessary and appropriate under the circumstances. As often as the period required by RCW 70.105D.030(8), as hereafter amended, the Parties shall review the status of the Site and the need, if any, for further Remedial Action at the Site. At least ninety (90) days prior to each periodic review, the Port shall submit a report to Ecology that documents whether human health and the environment are being protected based on the factors set forth in WAC 173-340-420(4). Under Section XVIII (Covenant Not to Sue), Ecology reserves the right to require further Remedial Action at the Site under appropriate circumstances. This provision shall remain in effect for the duration of this Decree.

1 **XXVII. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

2 A Public Participation Plan (Exhibit C) is required for this Site. Ecology shall review
3 any existing Public Participation Plan to determine its continued appropriateness and whether it
4 requires amendment, or if no plan exists, Ecology shall develop a Public Participation Plan
5 alone or in conjunction with the Port.

6 Ecology shall maintain the responsibility for public participation at the Site. However,
7 the Port shall cooperate with Ecology, and shall:

8 A. If agreed to by Ecology, develop appropriate mailing lists, prepare drafts of
9 public notices and fact sheets at important stages of the cleanup action, such as the submission
10 of engineering design reports. As appropriate, Ecology will edit, finalize, and distribute such
11 fact sheets and prepare and distribute public notices of Ecology's presentations and meetings.

12 B. Notify Ecology's project coordinator prior to the preparation of all press
13 releases and fact sheets, and before major meetings with the interested public and local
14 governments. Likewise, Ecology shall notify the Port prior to the issuance of all press releases
15 and fact sheets, and before major meetings with the interested public and local governments.
16 For all press releases, fact sheets, meetings, and other outreach efforts by the Port that do not
17 receive prior Ecology approval, the Port shall clearly indicate to its audience that the press
18 release, fact sheet, meeting, or other outreach effort was not sponsored or endorsed by
19 Ecology.

20 C. When requested by Ecology, participate in public presentations on the progress
21 of the Remedial Action at the Site. Participation may be through attendance at public meetings
22 to assist in answering questions, or as a presenter.

23 D. When requested by Ecology, arrange and/or continue information repositories at
24 the following locations:

- 25 1. Citizens for a Healthy Bay
26 535 Dock Street, Ste. 213
 Tacoma, WA 98402

2. Ecology's Southwest Regional Office
300 Desmond Dr. SE
Lacey, WA 98503

3. Tacoma Public Library – Main Branch
Northwest Room
1102 Tacoma Avenue South
Tacoma, WA 98402

At a minimum, copies of all public notices, fact sheets, and documents relating to public comment periods shall be promptly placed in these repositories. A copy of all documents related to this Site shall be maintained in the repository at Ecology's Southwest Regional Office in Lacey, Washington.

XXVIII. DURATION OF DECREE

The remedial program required pursuant to this Decree shall be maintained and continued until the Port has received written notification from Ecology that the requirements of this Decree have been satisfactorily completed. This Decree shall remain in effect until dismissed by the Court. When dismissed, Section XVIII (Covenant Not to Sue) and Section XIX (Contribution Protection) shall survive.

XXIX. CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

The Port hereby agrees that it will not seek to recover any costs accrued in implementing the remedial action required by this Decree from the State of Washington or any of its agencies; and further, that the Port will make no claim against the State Toxics Control Account or any local Toxics Control Account for any costs incurred in implementing this Decree. Except as provided above, however, the Port expressly reserves its right to seek to recover any costs incurred in implementing this Decree from any other PLP. This section does not limit or address funding that may be provided under WAC 173-322.

XXX. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Decree is effective upon the date it is entered by the Court.

XXXI. WITHDRAWAL OF CONSENT

If the Court withholds or withdraws its consent to this Decree, it shall be null and void at the option of any party and the accompanying Complaint shall be dismissed without costs and without prejudice. In such an event, no party shall be bound by the requirements of this Decree.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

ROBERT W. FERGUSON
Attorney General

Jeff Johnston for
JAMES PENDOWSKI
Program Manager
Toxics Cleanup Program
(360) 407-7177

[Signature]
JONATHAN THOMPSON, WSBA # 26375
Assistant Attorney General
(360) 586-6740

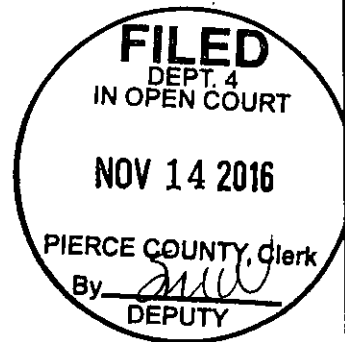
Date: 10/11/16

Date: 10/13/16

PORT OF TACOMA

[Signature]
JOHN WOLFE
Chief Executive Officer
(253) 592-6710

Date: 7/21/16



ENTERED this 14 day of November 2016.

[Signature]
JUDGE
Pierce County Superior Court

0405


14707

11/13/2016

EXHIBIT A

Project 118 036 010011 Figure 1 Table 1 Site Plan 2010 Pro 1 02/2015 AAD 1183 Site Plan View: High Resolution PPS 03/27/2015

LANDAU ASSOCIATES

Legend
 Site Boundary

Scale in Feet

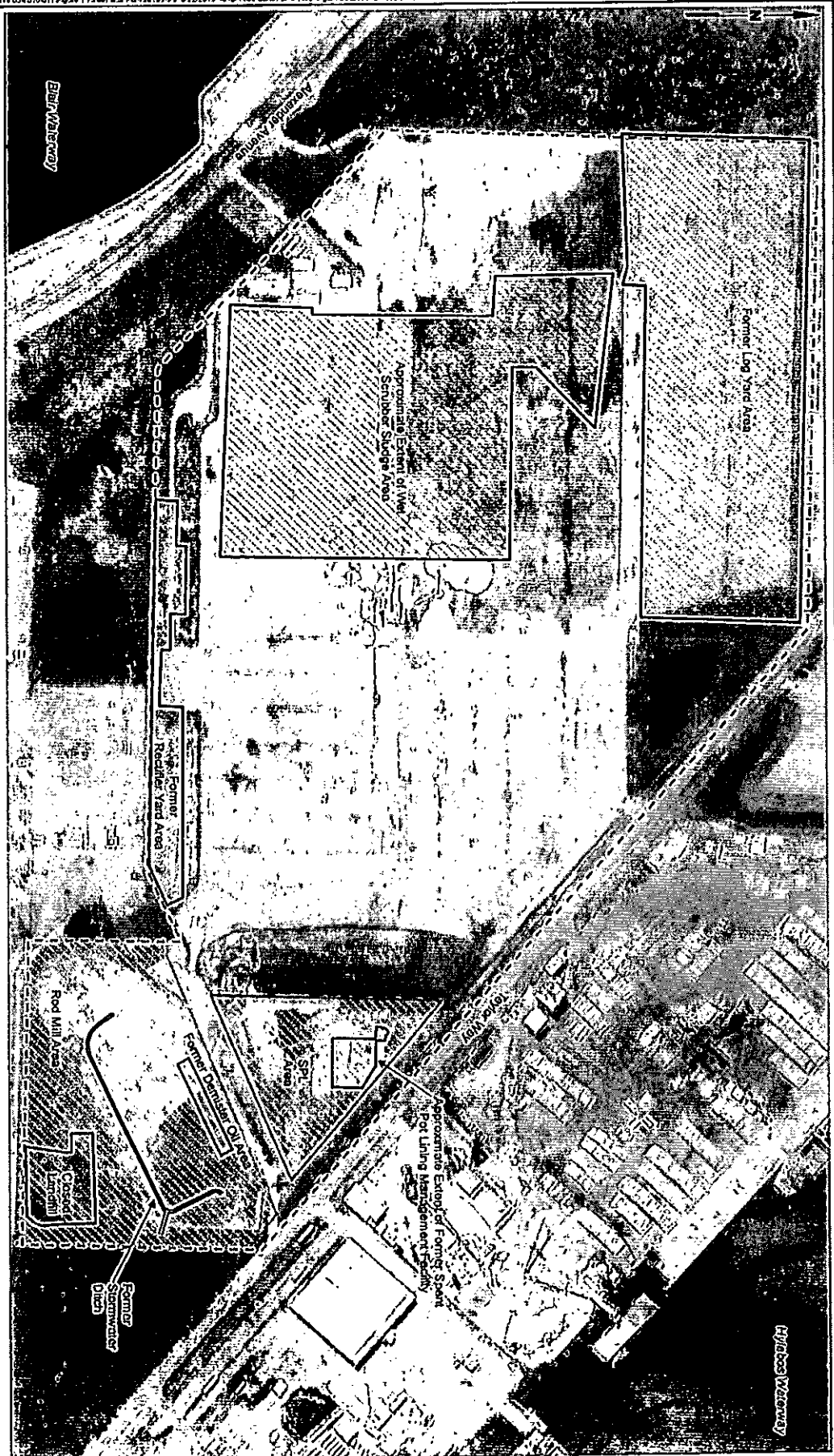

Note:
 1. Black and white reproduction of this color original may reduce its effectiveness and lead to incorrect interpretation.

Port of Tacoma
Tacoma, Washington

Kaiser Site Plan

Figure
1

Data Source: Jacobs Engineering; Pierce County Assessor; Google Earth Pro 2010



0407

14767

11/18/2016

EXHIBIT B



**Ecology Cleanup Action Plan
Former Kaiser Aluminum Property
3400 Taylor Way
Tacoma, Washington**

July 1, 2016

**Issued by Washington State Department of Ecology
P.O. Box 47775 Olympia, WA 98504-7775**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS	iv
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1 SITE DESCRIPTION AND BACKGROUND	1-2
1.1.1 Site history & obligations under the Dangerous Waste Regulations	1-3
1.1.2 Spent Pot Lining (SPL) Area	1-4
1.1.3 Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill	1-5
1.1.4 Former Rectifier Yard Area	1-5
1.1.5 Former Log Yard Area	1-6
1.1.6 Rod Mill Former Demister Oil Area	1-6
1.1.7 Rod Mill Former Stormwater Ditch, South and East Sides	1-7
1.2 SITE CHARACTERIZATION	1-7
1.2.1 SPL Area	1-7
1.2.2 Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill	1-8
1.2.3 Former Log Yard Area	1-9
2.0 CLEANUP ACTION SELECTION	2-1
2.1 PROPERTY CLEANUP LEVELS	2-1
2.2 POINT OF COMPLIANCE	2-1
2.3 EVALUATED ALTERNATIVE CLEANUP ACTIONS	2-2
2.3.1 SPL Area	2-3
2.3.2 Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill	2-3
2.3.3 Former Log Yard Area	2-3
3.0 INTERIM ACTIONS COMPLETED SINCE THE FS	3-1
3.1 SPL AREA	3-1
3.2 ROD MILL AREA CLOSED LANDFILL	3-2
4.0 COMPONENTS OF THE CLEANUP ACTION	4-1
4.1 SPL AREA	4-1
4.2 ROD MILL AREA CLOSED LANDFILL	4-1
4.3 FORMER LOG YARD AREA	4-3
4.4 COMPLIANCE WITH MODEL TOXICS CONTROL ACT THRESHOLD REQUIREMENTS	4-3
4.5 COST	4-4
4.6 JUSTIFICATION FOR THE SELECTED CLEANUP ACTION	4-4
5.0 WET SCRUBBER SLUDGE AREA	5-1
6.0 APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS	6-1
7.0 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE AND RESTORATION TIMEFRAME	7-1
8.0 REFERENCES	8-1

FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>
1	Vicinity Map
2	Site Plan with Historical Site Features
3	Current Site Plan
4	SPL Area RI and Previous Investigation Locations
5	Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill RI and Previous Investigation Locations
6	Former Log Yard Area RI and Previous Investigation Locations
7	SPL Area Interim Action and Proposed Groundwater Monitoring Well Locations
8	Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill Interim Action

TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Title</u>
1	Soil Cleanup Levels for Detected Constituents
2	Groundwater Cleanup Levels for Detected Constituents
3	Estimated Remedial Action Costs

APPENDICES

<u>Appendix</u>	<u>Title</u>
A	Performance Groundwater Quality Monitoring Plan
B	Groundwater Monitoring Health and Safety Plan
C	Draft Environmental Covenant
D	Materials Management Plan

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

ARAR	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirement
BGS	Below Ground Surface
CAMU	Corrective Action Management Unit
CAP	Cleanup Action Plan
cPAH	Carcinogenic Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon
DCA	Disproportionate Cost Analysis
Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
FS	Feasibility Study
ft	Foot
ft ²	Square Foot
LDR	Land Disposal Restriction
MMP	Materials Management Plan
MTCA	Washington State Model Toxics Control Act
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
PAH	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon
PCB	Polychlorinated biphenyl
Port	Port of Tacoma
RAO	Remedial Action Objective
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
RI	Remedial Investigation
Site	Former Kaiser Aluminum Property
SPL	Spent Pot Lining
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WSSA	Wet Scrubber Sludge Area
yd ³	Cubic Yards

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This cleanup action plan (CAP) describes the cleanup action at the former Kaiser Aluminum property (Site) located at 3400 Taylor Way in Tacoma, Washington (Figure 1). The 96-acre property is currently owned by the Port of Tacoma (Port). The purposes of this CAP are to describe the history and physical conditions at the Site, identify the Site-specific cleanup standards, identify the selected cleanup action, and describe monitoring to be conducted at the Site to document that cleanup has been completed. The following sections present a summary of the information specified by the Model Toxics Control Act (MTCA) regulations, WAC 173-340-380, to be included in the CAP. The information presented in this CAP is based on the evaluations and analyses developed and presented in the Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) report (Landau Associates 2012a). As documented in the RI/FS report, the cleanup action complies with WAC 173-340-350.

The Site is the subject of corrective action obligations under RCW 70.105 and the state Dangerous Waste Regulations, Chapter 173-303 WAC. As described below, Site dangerous waste obligations are being implemented through MTCA. Site remedial actions, including the RI/FS and CAP, are being conducted pursuant to the MTCA rules, Chapter 173-340 WAC, in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Order No. DE-5698 and the Consent Decree between the Port and the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) to which this CAP is an exhibit. The planned cleanup includes incorporation of two interim action cleanups that were conducted at the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill and in the Spent Pot Lining (SPL) Area, groundwater compliance monitoring, and institutional controls. As described in the RI/FS report, the Port and Ecology agreed that the main components of the cleanup actions would be conducted as approved interim actions to speed up the overall cleanup process in accordance with the Agreed Order. The RI/FS report was made available to the public by Ecology along with Interim Action Work Plans for the SPL Area (SPL IA Work Plan; Landau Associates 2013a) and the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill (Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill IA Work Plan; Landau Associates 2013b). Following finalization and Ecology approval of the Interim Action Work Plans, the Port implemented interim action activities. Interim action activities are described in the SPL Area Interim Action Completion Report (Landau Associates 2014a) and the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill Interim Action Completion Report (Landau Associates 2014b). This CAP will be provided for public review together with the Consent Decree. Following finalization of this CAP and the Consent Decree, the remaining components of the selected cleanup actions described in this CAP will be implemented by the Port.

The Port plans to redevelop the property for industrial uses. To facilitate redevelopment, a Materials Management Plan (MMP) was prepared to outline the approach and procedures for managing potentially contaminated soil, waste material, or groundwater encountered during construction activities; the MMP is an Appendix to this CAP. For routine activities involving limited subsurface disturbance (e.g.

utility trenching) the MMP shall be followed. For larger, non-routine construction projects at the Site involving subsurface disturbance, the Port shall submit for Ecology's review and approval a plan for the management of contaminated material that may be generated in the course of the project. Ecology's approval of such a plan shall not necessarily constitute a significant change to this CAP. For instance, mass grading, paving, utility installation and support building construction to convert the Site to terminal use would not constitute a significant change to the Site Cleanup Action Plan so long as the grading and building foundation work is done within the clean fill layer and the utility installation complies with the Material Management Plan.

1.1 SITE DESCRIPTION AND BACKGROUND

The site descriptions below provide information on site conditions prior to implementation of the interim actions described in Section 3.0. The Site encompasses approximately 96 acres of the Blair Hylebos Peninsula in Tacoma, Washington. The Hylebos Waterway is located northeast and the Blair Waterway is located to the southwest of the Site (Figure 1). From 1941 to 1947, the Department of Defense built and operated an aluminum smelter at the Site. In 1947, Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corporation (Kaiser Aluminum) purchased the Site and operated the aluminum production facility until 2001. In 2002, Kaiser Aluminum closed the plant and, in 2003, the Port purchased the smelter property from Kaiser Aluminum for redevelopment. Between 2003 and 2010, the Port demolished the smelter complex, shipped thousands of tons of waste to approved disposal, treatment, or recycling facilities, and placed a 2- to 6-foot (ft)-thick layer of structural fill on approximately 80 of the 96 acres.

Currently, all but two of the Kaiser Aluminum buildings (both used for offices) have been removed from the Site; subsurface structures, such as footings and slabs, are still in place and in most areas have been covered with soil and a layer of gravel. Aerial photographs of the Site in 2005 (prior to demolition of the buildings) and in 2010 (following demolition of the buildings) are shown on Figures 2 and 3, respectively. Current uses of the Site include staging of construction materials (primarily soil, crushed concrete, and asphalt) and short-term use by contractors for lay down and staging of materials. The Port is planning to redevelop the Site for other maritime-dependent uses.

The RI/FS described six target areas that are identified in the Agreed Order where previous investigations (and in some areas, remedial actions) had been conducted: the SPL Area; the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill; the Former Rectifier Yard Area; the Former Log Yard Area; the Rod Mill Former Demister Oil Area; and the Rod Mill Former Stormwater Ditch, South and East Sides (shown on Figures 2 and 3). However, only the SPL Area, the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, and the Former Log Yard Area were identified in the RI/FS as areas requiring further remedial action. The RI/FS determined that no further remedial action was required in the Former Rectifier Yard Area, the Rod Mill Former Demister Oil Area,

and the Rod Mill Former Stormwater Ditch, based on the results of previously conducted investigations and/or interim remedial actions in these areas, as described in detail in Section 3.0 of the RI/FS report. Consequently, this CAP will address only those areas identified in the RI/FS as requiring further remedial action: the SPL Area, the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, and the Former Log Yard Area. All six target areas identified in the Agreed Order are described in the following sections. The CAP also addresses requirements that will continue to apply to the Wet Scrubber Sludge Area, which was remediated pursuant to the previous (1990) consent decree for the Site in Pierce County Cause No. 90-2-06209 C.

1.1.1 SITE HISTORY & OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE DANGEROUS WASTE REGULATIONS

In 1976 Congress passed the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), which created a legal framework for the generation, handling and disposal of hazardous waste. In 1980 the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) adopted the first RCRA regulations, established the basic “cradle to grave” approach to hazardous waste management that exists today. The RCRA regulations, among other things, defined which substances constituted “hazardous waste” and set forth permitting other requirements for facilities generating and handling hazardous wastes.

Because spent pot lining generated by Kaiser was a listed hazardous waste under RCRA, the Kaiser Site, and specifically the area where the spent pot liner was managed (the SPL Area), became subject to permitting and other regulation when the RCRA rules were adopted. Kaiser originally submitted a RCRA Part A Permit Application to EPA on October 31, 1980 for the SPL Area. In early 1986, after Washington passed its own hazardous waste management law (RCW 70.105) and implementing regulations (Chapter 173-303 WAC), Ecology assumed regulation of the Kaiser facility from EPA. Ecology’s Dangerous Waste regulations include the substantive provisions and requirements of the federal RCRA regulation, as well as additional “state-only” provisions. The state law and regulations do, however, contain some unique terminology; under Ecology’s Dangerous Waste regulations RCRA hazardous wastes and “state-only” wastes are collectively referred to as “dangerous waste.”

As an operational facility managing dangerous waste, but which did not have a final RCRA permit, Kaiser was considered an “interim status” facility under RCRA and the Dangerous Waste Regulations. As discussed in Section 1.1.2, both the SPL Area and another area, Building No. 65, were used for management of spent pot lining and related materials while the Kaiser facility was producing aluminum and, later, Building 65 was used as part of decommissioning activities for the smelter. Because a dangerous waste was managed in those areas, they constituted Dangerous Waste Management Units (DWMUs) subject to the permitting discussed above. Additionally, DWMUs are required to be “closed” once they cease being used to manage dangerous waste. As noted below, Kaiser undertook activities to “clean close” the SPL pad in 2002 (“clean closure” is defined under the regulations as removing hazardous waste and decontaminating

the unit). Upon purchase of the Site in 2003 the Port submitted a revised Part A Permit Application for the SPL Area (WAD 001882984) to Ecology, reflecting the transfer in ownership of the Site from Kaiser to the Port. In late 2006 and early 2007 the Port undertook activities to clean-close Building 65 during demolition of the smelter. In 2011 Ecology approved the closure plans for the SPL pad and Building 65.

Because the Kaiser facility included a DWMU, any releases of hazardous substances at the facility were subject to "corrective action," even if they were unconnected to the SPL Area or Building 65 and in completely different areas of the property. Areas where a release has occurred are Solid Waste Management Units (SWMUs) under the Dangerous Waste regulations. The areas discussed in Sections 1.1.2-1.1.7 are SWMUs. Corrective action under RCRA encompasses the same cleanup activities as "remedial action" under the federal cleanup law, CERCLA, and many state cleanup laws. Recognizing this fact, EPA allows states that have authorized RCRA programs to use their state cleanup laws for corrective action. In 1994, EPA authorized Ecology to use MTCA as the corrective action tool under the Dangerous Waste regulations [59 Fed. Reg. 55322-01 (Nov. 4, 1994)]. Ecology recently amended the Dangerous Waste regulations to also allow MTCA orders and consent decrees to serve as substitutes for RCRA corrective action and post closure permits.

Ecology has been using MTCA as the corrective action tool at the Kaiser Site since May 11, 2011 and, going forward, the Consent Decree and its related MTCA documents shall be the sole legal and administrative vehicles for implementing substantive obligations of the Dangerous Waste regulations applicable to the Site.

1.1.2 SPENT POT LINING (SPL) AREA

The SPL Area is located within the eastern portion of the Site, as shown on Figures 2 and 3. The SPL Area consists of a portion of the Site which was historically used to dismantle reduction cells and temporarily store SPL and potroom duct dust. From 1943 to 1967, the area was not paved and, for most of the earlier part of this period, the area was not at its present grade. In 1967, the SPL management facility was constructed in the SPL Area, and included a 19,500 square ft concrete pad, runoff sump, storage tanks, and associated piping. The approximate area that the SPL management facility encompassed is shown on Figures 2 and 3. From 1967 until 1985, SPL was temporarily stored on the SPL management facility pad until enough SPL was accumulated for shipment to an offsite disposal facility. During the latter portion of this time, SPL was considered a state-only dangerous waste¹. A Part A Dangerous Waste Permit application identifying the SPL management facility as a regulated unit for storage of SPL prior to offsite shipment and

¹ SPL was not listed as a federal hazardous waste until 1989, after the SPL management facility had ceased operation.

disposal was submitted in about 1980 (Kaiser Aluminum 1980). In December 1985, Kaiser Aluminum removed all waste from the SPL management facility and ceased use of the facility, replacing it with an indoor facility (Building 65; Kaiser Aluminum 2003). Subsequently, Kaiser Aluminum reverted to generator status for management of SPL waste (Landau Associates 2004).

The SPL management facility, a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) regulated unit, was decommissioned by Kaiser Aluminum in late 2002, per an Ecology-reviewed closure plan (Landau Associates 2003a); Ecology approved the closure in 2011 (Ecology 2011a,b).

1.1.3 ROD MILL AREA CLOSED LANDFILL

The Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill is located within the southeast corner of the Rod Mill Area, southeast of the former Rod Mill building. In about 1980, this area was used by Kaiser Aluminum as a borrow source of sand; the excavated area was subsequently used for disposal of miscellaneous smelter wastes. Based on a review of aerial photographs, it appears that the landfill was covered and closed by Kaiser Aluminum by the mid-1980s. The materials in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill reportedly include anode butts, pitch, green cathode, coke, dirty ore, brick, mortar, rubber and plastic products, gutter dust, and general trash (Kennedy Jenks 2003). According to Kaiser Aluminum (Leber, B., 2005, personal communication), SPL is not known to have been placed in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill. The Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill was unlined and prior to the recent interim action, was covered with a thin veneer of soil and gravel.

1.1.4 FORMER RECTIFIER YARD AREA

The Former Rectifier Yard Area is located within the southern portion of the Site, as shown on Figures 2 and 3.

Previously, the Former Rectifier Yard Area was occupied by rectifying and voltage regulating transformers, transformer coolant storage tanks, an oil-water separator, a rail line, and related equipment and structures. The yard was the site of a transformer oil spill (leak) in 1986. Photos and former Kaiser Aluminum personnel have indicated that stained soil and gravel fill previously existed in this area of the Site and were removed and replaced (Landau Associates 2003b). As described in the RI/FS report, existing soil in the area meets the cleanup standards for the Site. Most of the area had already been filled with clean (meets MTCA industrial standards) compacted soil imported from other Port projects by the time the RI/FS was completed. Clean fill material was added to bring the remainder of the area up to the surrounding grade concurrent with the completion of the Closed Landfill and SPL Area interim actions. Ecology has monitored the work, after careful review of past soil and groundwater analytical data for the Former Rectifier Yard Area. No further remedial action is needed in this area.

1.1.5 FORMER LOG YARD AREA

The Former Log Yard Area is located within the northern portion of the Site, as shown on Figures 2 and 3. During the 1980s, this area was used for log sorting activities. In 2003/2004, the Port removed wood waste and slag from the Former Log Yard Area and added several feet of fill, primarily from the Port's Blair Waterway widening project. In 2007, the Port placed additional clean fill material from preload activities in other locations on the Site and a surface layer of gravel over the Former Log Yard Area in preparation for future site development. These previous soil cleanup and filling activities at the Former Log Yard Area were conducted with Ecology's concurrence and oversight. Currently, there is approximately 4 to 8 ft of clean fill over any remaining residual Asarco slag.

1.1.6 ROD MILL FORMER DEMISTER OIL AREA

The Former Demister Oil Area is located on the northern side of the former Rod Mill building. During operation of the Rod Mill, a demister that discharged onto the roof of the building reportedly caused oil staining of soil at two downspout locations. The stained area, formed because roof downspouts were disconnected from the buried stormwater piping system, consisted of an approximately 270-ft-long by 33-ft-wide unpaved area between the former building and paved drive lane to the north.

The roof drain system within this area included gutters and several downspouts that originally discharged to buried lateral pipes connected to a stormwater collection and conveyance piping system that was buried along the northern side of the Rod Mill building foundation. This stormwater piping system drained to the east and discharged into a monitoring impoundment located near the northeast corner of the Rod Mill Area. The impoundment discharged stormwater eastward into an offsite southward-draining channel that ultimately discharges to Hylebos Creek. The impoundment has been modified to be a rip-rap lined impoundment; it still serves as a stormwater monitoring point. The stormwater piping system that was located along the northern side of the Rod Mill building foundation was a separate system from the stormwater piping system that was located along the southern side of the building, although both systems discharged to the offsite drainage channel. It is unknown when the downspouts were disconnected from the buried stormwater piping system.

In 2008, the soil impacted by carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (cPAHs) and diesel- and motor oil-range petroleum hydrocarbons was removed from the Former Demister Oil Area (Landau Associates 2009a) and, in late 2009 and early 2010, the area was regraded in connection with removal of the Rod Mill building foundation and sumps. No further remedial action is needed in this area.

1.1.7 ROD MILL FORMER STORMWATER DITCH, SOUTH AND EAST SIDES

The Former Stormwater Ditch Area was located to the south of the former Rod Mill building, in the middle of the Rod Mill Area. The southern segment of the ditch was approximately 630 ft long and drained stormwater runoff in a northeasterly direction. The eastern segment of the ditch was approximately 150 ft long and drained stormwater runoff in a southeasterly direction. The ditch segments intersected and a 40-ft-long combined ditch drained to the east into an offsite drainage channel that ultimately discharged to Hylebos Creek. In 2008, the cPAH-impacted soil from the base of the ditch was removed (Landau Associates 2009b) and, in late 2009 and early 2010, the area was filled and regraded in connection with removal of the Rod Mill building foundation and sumps. Stormwater from this area flows into the rip-rap lined impoundment described in Section 1.1.6. No further remedial action is needed in this area.

1.2 SITE CHARACTERIZATION

The environmental investigations conducted at the Site are summarized in the *Compilation Report, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington* (Compilation Report; Landau Associates 2011a) and the RI/FS report. The investigations characterized soil, waste, and groundwater conditions at the Site. The investigations of the Site included a review of the Site's industrial history to confirm that the investigations included all areas likely to have contamination; an evaluation of soil, waste, and groundwater conditions; and laboratory analysis of soil, waste, and groundwater. As discussed in Section 1.1, only the SPL Area, the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, and the Former Log Yard Area were identified in the RI/FS as areas requiring further remedial action. The RI/FS determined that no further remedial action was required in the Former Rectifier Yard Area, the Rod Mill Former Demister Oil Area, and the Rod Mill Former Stormwater Ditch, based on the results of previously conducted investigations and/or interim remedial actions in these areas. Therefore, only the SPL Area, the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, and the Former Log Yard Area are presented below and through the remainder of this CAP. SPL Area investigation locations are presented on Figure 4. Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill investigation locations are presented on Figure 5. Former Log Yard Area investigation locations are presented on Figure 6. The RI/FS identified preliminary cleanup levels for soil and groundwater; those cleanup levels are used in this CAP and are presented in Tables 1 and 2, respectively.

1.2.1 SPL AREA

Based on the data presented in the RI/FS, process wastes were present in the upper 0.5 to 4.5 ft of soil within and immediately adjacent to the SPL Area. The RI/FS estimated that black carbon waste generally constituted 50 percent or less of the soil/waste mixture in the observed test pits. Other waste materials observed in the SPL Area subsurface included concrete, refractory brick (or cooker brick), and

metal. A greenish-gray material, likely synthetic cryolite, with a moderate chemical odor was encountered in at least one of the test pits. Layers of white material, likely aluminum oxide (alumina), were observed in at least three of the test pits; however, the extent of this material appeared to be limited. Coal tar and petroleum fragments imbedded in the black carbon waste were encountered at some test pit locations. Analytical results for four samples of the SPL Area waste material showed that cyanide, a contaminant associated with SPL, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), typically associated with SPL and other wastes including duct dust and gutter dust, were present in the waste material.

The RI/FS evaluation of the nature and extent of contaminated soil in the SPL Area was based on the analytical results for 19 soil samples collected below the waste material. Cyanide was not present in soil below the waste material at concentrations above the cleanup levels, but cPAHs were present in the soil at concentrations above the cleanup levels at some locations.

The evaluation of impacts to groundwater by the waste materials found in the SPL Area subsurface in the RI/FS was based on a comparison of analytical results for groundwater samples collected from monitoring wells located within, adjacent to, and downgradient of the SPL Area to cleanup levels. During the RI, cyanide was present in groundwater below the SPL Area, but the concentrations met the cleanup levels. cPAHs were present in the groundwater below the SPL Area at concentrations exceeding the cleanup levels; however, concentrations of cPAHs above the cleanup levels were not migrating off site.

1.2.2 ROD MILL AREA CLOSED LANDFILL

Based on the data presented in the RI/FS, waste materials consisting of black carbon waste (including anode fragments, petroleum coke, coal, and coal tar pitch), white waste (aluminum oxide and synthetic cryolite) and to a lesser extent concrete, refractory brick, wood, and rebar were present mixed with soil in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill. The depth of the waste material varied but was generally encountered in soil at depths ranging from 4.5 to 9.5 ft below ground surface (BGS). The size of the black carbon waste and concrete observed in the test pits ranged from gravel-sized fragments to cobble- and boulder-sized rubble. The vertical extent of the waste materials was estimated at locations where the pieces of black carbon waste and/or concrete were too large to remove with the excavator, indicating that anode butts and demolition debris are present. The RI/FS estimated that the percent of black carbon waste ranged from less than 5 percent to 75 percent.

The RI/FS evaluation of the nature and extent of contaminated soil in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill was based on the analytical results for soil samples collected below the waste material, soil samples collected from depth intervals where waste material was encountered, and soil samples in shallow soil located just outside the limits of the closed landfill. cPAHs and diesel-range petroleum hydrocarbons were present in the fill material below the landfill waste at concentrations above the cleanup levels. cPAHs were

also present in native material below the landfill at concentrations above the cleanup levels. No constituents were detected at concentrations above the cleanup levels in the soil samples collected outside the limits of (but adjacent to) the closed landfill.

The evaluation of impacts to groundwater by the waste materials found in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill in the RI/FS was based on a comparison of analytical results for groundwater samples collected from monitoring wells located within, upgradient, and downgradient of the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill to the groundwater cleanup levels. During the RI, cPAHs, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and arsenic were detected in shallow groundwater directly below the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill at concentrations exceeding the cleanup levels; however, cPAHs, PCBs, and arsenic were not detected at concentrations above the cleanup levels in shallow groundwater downgradient of the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill during the RI. Total and dissolved arsenic were detected during the RI at concentrations above the cleanup levels in intermediate groundwater directly below the Closed Landfill, however, the concentrations of dissolved arsenic in downgradient wells were less than the cleanup level. Based on the results from the RI groundwater monitoring, groundwater contaminants from the Closed Landfill were not migrating off site.

1.2.3 FORMER LOG YARD AREA

As mentioned in Section 1.1.3, wood waste and slag was removed prior to the RI and the Former Log Yard Area was capped with clean soil fill material. Currently, there is approximately 4 to 8 ft of clean fill over any remaining residual Asarco slag. Below any remaining residual slag, fill materials consisting of poorly graded sand and dense gravel with sand and silt are present. Native material was reported as encountered at a depth prior to capping of approximately 10 ft BGS, except at one previous exploration, boring B9, located on the northern portion of the area, where native material was noted at 2.5 ft BGS. Current depth to native material is likely to be up to 17 ft.

Analytical results for soil samples collected in the upper foot of soil during previous investigations conducted prior to waste removal and placement of the clean cap material indicated that soil in the Former Log Yard Area contained copper and zinc at concentrations exceeding the cleanup levels for the protection of groundwater. Concentrations of copper and zinc did not exceed cleanup levels protective of direct contact and concentrations of these metals in groundwater were below preliminary groundwater cleanup levels (discussed below), which demonstrated that soil concentrations were protective of groundwater and, therefore, were protective of human health and the environment. The results also indicate that arsenic was present in the soil underlying the clean cap material at concentrations that exceeded the cleanup level protective of groundwater and direct human contact. Some or all of the soil represented by these samples may have been removed during removal of the wood waste and slag.

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

Analytical results for groundwater samples collected from direct-push borings during previous investigations indicated arsenic was present in shallow groundwater within the Former Log Yard Area at concentrations that exceeded the groundwater cleanup level. However, the arsenic concentrations in groundwater may have been biased high due to sampling methods. Analytical results for three shallow groundwater samples collected downgradient of the Former Log Yard Area during the RI indicated that concentrations of arsenic above the preliminary cleanup level were not migrating off site except possibly at the northern-most portion of the Site. The northern-most downgradient well, MW-101(S), may intersect groundwater migrating from the adjacent property to the north. Arsenic is known to be present under the cap and in groundwater at the OFA/Pennwalt area adjacent to the northern boundary of the Former Log Yard Area and, therefore, the source of arsenic in groundwater at MW-101(S) is likely to be off site. As indicated in the RI/FS Work Plan (Landau Associates 2012b), it was anticipated that groundwater at the location of MW-101(S) may be impacted by groundwater from the OFA/Pennwalt site; however, alternate locations for this well were constrained by planned future infrastructure work.

2.0 CLEANUP ACTION SELECTION

The RI findings were used in the FS to develop and evaluate remedial alternatives for cleanup of the Site. The RI/FS defines cleanup standards, identifies and evaluates cleanup action alternatives, and identifies a preferred cleanup action alternative that is protective of human health and the environment per MTCA requirements. The following sections describe the cleanup levels, points of compliance, and cleanup action alternatives developed and evaluated in the FS.

2.1 PROPERTY CLEANUP LEVELS

As discussed in the RI/FS report, soil cleanup levels were developed for the detected constituents in accordance with MTCA. These cleanup levels were developed based on the potential receptors and potential exposure pathways described in the RI/FS for all constituents detected during the RI and the 2008 supplemental investigation. Soil cleanup levels are protective of direct human contact and groundwater. Table 1 summarizes cleanup levels for soil. Because groundwater at the Site is near the surface, is unsuitable as a drinking water source, and discharges to marine water, the groundwater cleanup level is based on protection of surface water beneficial use. Groundwater cleanup levels are protective of human ingestion of marine organisms contaminated by releases of impacted groundwater from the Site to adjacent marine surface water and acute or chronic effects to aquatic organisms. Table 2 summarizes cleanup levels for groundwater.

2.2 POINT OF COMPLIANCE

Under MTCA, the point of compliance is the point or points where the cleanup levels must be attained. The point of compliance where soil cleanup levels protective of direct human contact must be attained is throughout the Site from the ground surface to 15 ft. below ground surface, in accordance with WAC 173-340-740(6)(d).

In accordance with WAC 173-340-720(8)(c), Ecology has determined that it is not practicable to meet this groundwater cleanup level within the SPL Area, the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, and the Former Log Yard Area portions of the Site within a reasonable restoration time frame. Therefore, conditional points of compliance for groundwater are authorized as close as practicable to the sources of groundwater contamination in these areas, not to exceed the property boundary. The downgradient groundwater monitoring wells at those locations are the points at which groundwater cleanup levels must be confirmed to have been attained.

2.3 EVALUATED ALTERNATIVE CLEANUP ACTIONS

The development of cleanup alternatives included analysis of technologies and process options potentially applicable to conditions at the Site. Potential general response actions and remedial technologies were identified based on the known site conditions, media impacted, contaminant types, and best professional judgment regarding applicable remedial technologies. The identified remedial technologies were screened in the FS on the basis of effectiveness, implementability, and cost. Screened technologies included institutional controls, containment, removal/excavation, and treatment.

Each of the cleanup action alternatives developed for the Site was developed to be protective of human health and the environment and consistent with the MTCA regulations. Each alternative is comprehensive and considers the Site and its future use as a whole, but may include the use of separate cleanup action technologies for the different areas of concern. Cleanup action alternatives were developed for the three cleanup action areas: the SPL Area, the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, and the Former Log Yard Area, as described below. Cleanup action alternatives were developed independently for each area, and one preferred alternative was selected for each area. Because the Site cleanup standards are based on industrial land use, each alternative includes an institutional control restricting land usage in the area to industrial. The alternatives developed for each cleanup action area represent an appropriate range of potentially applicable cleanup actions based on technical and economic considerations, Ecology's guidance on the preparation of an FS, and the remedial action objectives for the Site.

Selection of the cleanup action alternatives listed below over the other alternatives presented in the FS is primarily based on the following:

- Each of the selected preferred alternatives achieves the Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) and each of the threshold requirements, uses permanent solutions to the maximum extent practicable, and provides for a reasonable restoration timeframe.
- Each of the selected preferred alternatives is compatible with the conceptual model of the Site and with potential future redevelopment of the Site.
- The selection of the excavation alternatives for the SPL Area and the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill allows for removal of contaminants that could be a source for groundwater contamination, and will eliminate the need for long-term groundwater monitoring once it has been demonstrated that contaminated groundwater is not migrating off the Site and that concentrations are stable or declining. This may be demonstrated using a method described in Appendix D in Ecology Publication No. 05-09-091 (Ecology 2005).
- The selection of the excavation alternatives for the SPL Area and the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill further mitigates the potential for future exposure to construction workers by permanently removing contaminated materials.

2.3.1 SPL AREA

The following Alternatives were developed and evaluated for the SPL Area:

- Alternative 1: SPL Area Partial Excavation, Capping, and Groundwater Monitoring.
- Alternative 2: SPL Area Total Excavation and Groundwater Monitoring.

Based on the results of the evaluation of alternatives conducted for the FS, including the disproportionate cost analysis (DCA), which compares the overall benefit of the alternative to the estimated cost, the preferred cleanup action alternative selected for the SPL Area is:

- Alternative 2: SPL Area Total Excavation and Groundwater Monitoring.

2.3.2 ROD MILL AREA CLOSED LANDFILL

The following Alternatives were developed and evaluated for the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill:

- Alternative 1: Closed Landfill Area Partial Excavation and Capping, and Groundwater Monitoring
- Alternative 2: Closed Landfill Area Total Excavation and Groundwater Monitoring.

Based on the results of the evaluation of alternatives conducted for the FS, including the DCA, which compares the overall benefit of the alternative to the estimated cost, the preferred cleanup action alternative selected for the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill is:

- Alternative 2: Closed Landfill Area Total Excavation and Groundwater Monitoring.

2.3.3 FORMER LOG YARD AREA

The FS develops and presents one alternative for the Former Log Yard Area, which consists of implementing institutional controls and groundwater monitoring, and utilizing the protection provided by the previous soil cleanup and the existing clean soil cap that is already placed over the entire area.

Based on the results of the evaluation of alternatives conducted for the FS, including the DCA, which compares the overall benefit of the alternative to the estimated cost, the preferred cleanup action alternative selected for the Former Log Yard Area is:

- Existing Clean Soil Cap and Groundwater Monitoring.

3.0 INTERIM ACTIONS COMPLETED SINCE THE FS

As described in Section 1.0, interim actions have been completed in the SPL Area and the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill. The interim actions were performed by Clearcreek Contractors of Everett, Washington (Clearcreek) and took place between late spring 2013 and late fall 2013. The interim actions are consistent with the selected alternatives for the Site and were performed in general accordance with the SPL IA Work Plan (Landau Associates 2013a) and the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill IA Work Plan (Landau Associates 2013b). Details of the completed interim actions are presented in interim action completion reports for the SPL Area (Landau Associates 2014a) and the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill (Landau Associates 2014b). The purpose of the interim actions was to permanently remove (through offsite excavation and disposal) waste material associated with the SPL Area and Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill. They were implemented prior to completion of the CAP to improve the efficacy of the final cleanup in accordance with Article VII.D of the Agreed Order and to support Port development plans at the Site. These interim actions are summarized below, and are integrated into the cleanup action discussions presented in Section 4.0. The interim actions summarized below meet the complete excavation component of Alternative 2 for the SPL Area and Alternative 2 for the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill.

3.1 SPL AREA

Waste materials and associated contaminated soil were excavated within the SPL Area as shown on Figure 7. Prior to excavation, the estimated extent of the SPL zone material to be removed was surveyed and staked in the field; the originally planned excavation area was approximately 2.1 acres in size (see Figure 7). However, Landau Associates' personnel and Clearcreek operators used visual observations during excavation, followed by confirmation soil sampling, to determine the actual lateral and vertical extent of the excavation. The final SPL excavation area was approximately 4.1 acres, as shown on Figure 7.

An initial attempt was made to remove and stockpile some of the visually cleaner near-surface soil for potential reuse as backfill material. However, sampling and analysis indicated that most of the stockpiled soil exceeded cPAH cleanup levels. Accordingly, all of the surficial soil overlying the SPL zone material was removed and disposed along with the other excavated material.

Construction observations and confirmation soil sampling during excavation identified conditions that required removal and disposal of a significantly greater amount of material than estimated, as described in the SPL Area Interim Action Completion Report (Landau Associates 2014a). The SPL excavation volume, based on Clearcreek's construction survey data, is estimated to be approximately 24,200 cubic yards (yd³).

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

SPL is a K088-listed hazardous waste under federal hazardous waste regulations and Washington Dangerous Waste Regulations. The SPL zone material and associated contaminated soil in the SPL Area is remediation waste under RCRA. Ecology approved the SPL zone material in the SPL Area to be Corrective Action Management Unit (CAMU)-eligible remediation waste and specified treatment levels that the SPL zone material was required to meet before it was disposed at a Subtitle C hazardous waste landfill.

A total of approximately 38,800 tons of excavated material from the SPL Area was disposed at the Waste Management Subtitle C landfill in Arlington, Oregon between August 6, 2013 and November 14, 2013. Detailed disposal documentation is provided in the SPL Area Interim Action Completion Report (Landau Associates 2014a).

Compliance sampling is described in detail in the SPL Area Interim Action Completion Report and consisted of protection monitoring, performance monitoring, and confirmation monitoring. Excavation confirmation samples were collected from the bottom of the excavation area. Confirmation sample results were compared directly to the cleanup levels, and final confirmation sample results indicated that all soil with concentrations of cPAHs greater than the cleanup levels was removed.

Due to SPL Area excavation activities continuing into November and the presence of ponded water within a significant portion of the excavated area, the excavation was left open during the wet season and the excavation will be backfilled and graded when groundwater levels are lower.

The SPL Area was prepared for the wet season by:

- Maintaining the silt fencing previously installed along the Taylor Way fenceline.
- Regrading and hydroseeding the dredged soil stockpile.
- Constructing a surface water diversion berm and swale between the southern edge of the excavation area and the site access road, and excavating a drainage diversion swale across the access road to the monitoring impoundment located in the Rod Mill Area that is described in Section 1.1.6, to limit accumulation of stormwater runoff in the excavated area.
- Hydroseeding of selected exposed soil areas around the SPL Area excavation.

It is currently anticipated that future excavation backfilling will include placement of quarry spalls to raise the lower portion of the excavation above the water table, followed by placement and compaction of dredged soil from the adjacent stockpile to achieve desired backfill grades.

3.2 ROD MILL AREA CLOSED LANDFILL

Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill waste materials and associated contaminated soil were excavated within the approximately 0.9 acre area shown on Figure 8. Prior to excavation, the estimated extent of waste materials was surveyed and staked in the field; however, Landau Associates' personnel and

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

Clearcreek operators used visual observations during excavation, followed by confirmation soil sampling, to determine the actual lateral and vertical extent of the excavation.

An initial attempt was made to remove and stockpile some of the surficial overburden soil for potential reuse as backfill material; however, sampling and analysis indicated that the stockpiled soil exceeded cPAH cleanup levels. Thus, all the surficial overburden soil was removed and disposed along with the other excavated materials.

Excavation activities generally proceeded from south to north, and as anticipated, the base of the excavation typically extended slightly below groundwater level. About one-half foot of underlying soil was typically removed prior to conducting confirmation soil sampling. Based on confirmation sample results, additional excavation was conducted in two sampling grids (grids 1 and 13) to achieve soil cleanup levels.

The estimated excavation volume presented in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill IA Work Plan was about 12,300 yd³; however, the actual Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill excavation volume, based on Clearcreek's construction survey data, was approximately 9,000 yd³. The reduced excavation volume reflects the slightly smaller excavation area, the use of steeper temporary cut slopes, and removal of less soil underlying the closed landfill waste materials, as described in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill Interim Action Completion Report (Landau Associates 2014b).

Approximately 14,000 tons of Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill waste material and associated contaminated soil was disposed at the LRI Landfill and Recycling facility in Graham, Washington between August 6, 2013 and October 3, 2013. Detailed disposal documentation is provided in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill Interim Action Completion Report (Landau Associates 2014b).

Compliance monitoring is described in detail in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill Interim Action Completion Report and consisted of protection monitoring, performance monitoring, and confirmation monitoring. Excavation confirmation samples were collected from the sidewalls and the bottom of the excavation area. Confirmation sample results were compared directly to the site-specific cleanup levels, and final confirmation sample results indicated that all soil with concentrations of cPAHs greater than the cleanup level was removed.

Following receipt of Ecology's concurrence to proceed with backfilling excavation grids that met cleanup levels, the base of the excavation was backfilled with quarry spalls to bring the grade above the groundwater table and create a stable base prior to backfilling with soil. Approximately 3,000 tons of quarry spalls were placed within the excavation area. The excavation backfill material was placed to near final grades consistent with the Port's plans for future redevelopment, and graded to slope to the north to promote drainage of stormwater runoff toward the existing monitoring impoundment described in Section 1.1.6.

4.0 COMPONENTS OF THE CLEANUP ACTION

The selected cleanup actions for each area are listed in Section 2.3 above. The components of the selected alternatives for each of the three cleanup action areas are discussed in the following sections.

4.1 SPL AREA

The selected alternative, Alternative 2, includes complete excavation of the SPL waste material and associated contaminated soil in the SPL Area. As discussed in Section 3.1, this component of the selected cleanup action was completed during the interim action excavation activities. All material (SPL waste and impacted soil) with concentrations above the cleanup levels was excavated and disposed of off site. The completed excavation activities are detailed in the SPL Area Interim Action Completion Report (Landau Associates 2014a).

Because the interim action removed all SPL zone material and soil exceeding cleanup levels from the Site, there is no need for institutional controls other than restrictions limiting SPL Area use to industrial and prohibiting groundwater use. Because excavation of the SPL zone material and overlying and underlying contaminated soil has eliminated the source of contaminants to groundwater, it is anticipated that contaminant concentrations in groundwater will decrease following excavation activities. As described in Section 2.8.3 of the SPL Area Interim Action Completion Report (Landau Associates 2014a), two new shallow downgradient groundwater monitoring wells (MW-SPL1 and MW-SPL2) were installed by Holocene Drilling on February 28, 2014. The locations of the two new monitoring wells are near the property boundary adjacent to Taylor Way (see Figure 7) for groundwater compliance monitoring to confirm that groundwater samples continue to meet the cleanup levels and groundwater contaminants at concentrations above the cleanup levels are not migrating from the SPL Area.

The Port will collect groundwater samples following well development, with the samples analyzed for cPAHs, total cyanide, and weak acid dissociable (WAD) cyanide. After analytical results from the initial monitoring event have been received, the Port will discuss the appropriate future monitoring with Ecology. Upon completion of Year 5 monitoring, monitoring will be discontinued if the results show that concentrations are stable or declining and that contaminants are not migrating from the SPL Area. A Performance Groundwater Quality Monitoring Plan is provided in Appendix A and a Groundwater Monitoring Health and Safety Plan is provided in Appendix B.

4.2 ROD MILL AREA CLOSED LANDFILL

The selected alternative, Alternative 2, includes complete excavation of the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill waste material and associated contaminated soil. As discussed in Section 3.2, this component of

the selected cleanup action was completed during the interim action excavation activities. All material (Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill waste and impacted soil) with concentrations above the cleanup levels was excavated and disposed of off site at LRI Landfill and Recycling in Graham, Washington. The completed excavation activities are detailed in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill interim action completion report (Landau Associates 2014b).

Because the interim action removed all Rod Mill landfill waste and soil exceeding cleanup levels from the Site, there is no need for institutional controls other than restrictions limiting the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill use to industrial and prohibiting groundwater use. As described in the *Groundwater Monitoring Results and Recommendations, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington* Technical Memorandum (Groundwater Monitoring Technical Memorandum, Landau Associates 2013c), the Port collected groundwater samples at the four existing downgradient groundwater monitoring wells in the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill following interim action excavation activities. The Port has performed a total of three groundwater monitoring events at downgradient wells MW-3(S) and MW-4(S) (two prior to and one following interim action excavation activities) and two groundwater monitoring events at downgradient wells MW-7(S) and MW-8(S) (one prior to and one following interim action excavation activities). cPAHs and PCBs have not been detected above laboratory reporting limits in any of the samples from these four wells. Arsenic has not been detected at a concentration above the cleanup level in the samples from these wells, except the 2008 sample from RM-MW-3(S). Arsenic concentrations in subsequent samples from that well have been less than the cleanup level. As described in the Groundwater Monitoring Technical Memorandum (Landau Associates 2013c), these results adequately demonstrate that groundwater potentially impacted by the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill is not migrating off site. Additionally, as discussed in this CAP, the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill interim action excavation removed all landfill waste material and impacted soil. The November 2013 groundwater samples were collected after the completion of the excavation activities. The completion of the interim action has eliminated the potential source of contamination from the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill to the shallow aquifer. For these reasons, continued sampling downgradient of the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill is not warranted.

As described in Sections 2.3 and 2.7.3 of the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill Interim Action Completion Report (Landau Associates 2014b), the four downgradient groundwater monitoring wells at the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill [MW-3(S), MW-4(S), MW-7(S), and MW-8(S)] were decommissioned by Holocene Drilling on February 28, 2014, as approved by Ecology on January 9, 2014 (Ecology 2014).

4.3 FORMER LOG YARD AREA

Institutional controls and groundwater monitoring will be implemented as part of the Former Log Yard Area cleanup action. Institutional controls will include an environmental covenant that will place restrictions on any future excavation work within the capped Former Log Yard Area. The institutional controls will also include a requirement for periodic (e.g., annual) inspection of the cap with cap repair to be conducted, as necessary, if damage is sustained from site industrial activity or natural events, a restriction of future Log Yard Area use to industrial, and a restriction against groundwater use. A draft Environmental Covenant is provided in Appendix C.

Groundwater monitoring will be implemented at the downgradient monitoring wells, the locations of which will constitute the conditional point of compliance for attainment of groundwater cleanup levels for the Former Log Yard Area. It is assumed that three groundwater monitoring events will be conducted at three downgradient monitoring wells during the first 5 years following the approval of this CAP (Year 1, Year 2, and Year 3) and that additional groundwater monitoring events will be conducted in Year 5. Groundwater monitoring frequency and the number of wells monitored may be adjusted if appropriate, based on the results of monitoring, with the approval of Ecology. For example, if groundwater concentrations in a well meet cleanup levels, monitoring of that well may be terminated. Upon completion of Year 5 monitoring, monitoring will be discontinued if the results show that concentrations are stable or declining and that contaminants are not migrating from the Former Log Yard Area. A Performance Groundwater Quality Monitoring Plan is provided in Appendix A.

4.4 COMPLIANCE WITH MODEL TOXICS CONTROL ACT THRESHOLD REQUIREMENTS

The cleanup actions described above comply with MTCA threshold requirements, including protection of human health and the environment, compliance with cleanup standards associated with a site cleanup, compliance with applicable state and federal laws, and inclusion of a provision for compliance monitoring. The cleanup actions protect human health and the environment through permanent measures to control potential exposure to contaminated waste material and soil. The cleanup actions incorporate the interim action excavations conducted in the SPL Area and the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, incorporate the existing cap in the Former Log Yard Area, and implement groundwater compliance monitoring in the SPL Area and the Former Log Yard Area to demonstrate compliance with the established cleanup levels for the Site. Cleanup levels will be achieved at the points of compliance upon completion of the cleanup action. The cleanup actions will be conducted in compliance with applicable local, state, and federal laws. Protection, performance, and confirmational monitoring programs will be implemented to verify adequate

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

protection of human health and the environment during and after property development to confirm compliance with the cleanup standards.

4.5 COST

The estimated costs for each of the selected alternatives in the three cleanup action areas are presented in detail in the RI/FS. Since the interim action excavations have already been completed in the SPL Area and the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, the costs associated with those portions of each alternative are no longer applicable. The estimated costs for each of the three cleanup action areas are summarized below. This is a feasibility study level estimate and the actual costs may be as much as 30 percent less or 50 percent greater than the estimate.

- SPL Area Post-Excavation Groundwater Monitoring: \$30,800
- Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill Post-Excavation Groundwater Monitoring: \$0
- Former Log Yard Area Institutional Controls and Groundwater Monitoring: \$80,000.

These costs, along with the cost for implementing an environmental covenant on the property limiting Site use to industrial, are summarized in Table 3. Table 3 will be used in evaluation of the need for financial assurance and as the basis for the cost estimate for remedial action required under the Agreed Order (Section VII.R.8).

4.6 JUSTIFICATION FOR THE SELECTED CLEANUP ACTION

The cleanup actions for the Site effectively and permanently protect human health and the environment by:

- Protecting human health by preventing direct contact with contaminated waste material and soil through excavation, and through maintenance of the Former Log Yard Area cap.
- Removing contaminated waste material and soil with concentrations greater than the cleanup levels from the SPL Area and Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill and disposing off site (in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements; accomplished through completion of the interim action excavations).
- Providing for groundwater compliance monitoring in two cleanup action areas (SPL Area and Former Log Yard Area).
- Providing for institutional controls in the Former Log Yard Area.
- Providing for institutional controls in the SPL Area and Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill restricting land use to industrial.

The cleanup action will effectively achieve the Site cleanup standards; further limit the potential for exposure to contaminated waste material, soil, and groundwater; and provide permanent protection of human health and the environment from potential risks posed by the Site.

5.0 WET SCRUBBER SLUDGE AREA

A portion of the Site was previously used by Kaiser to dispose of sludge generated by air emissions control equipment at the smelter that contained cPAHs. This area, known as the Wet Scrubber Sludge Area (WSSA), was the subject of a 1990 MTCA consent decree between Kaiser and Ecology (the "WSSA Decree"). The Consent Decree to which this CAP is an exhibit supersedes the WSSA Decree, and consequently this CAP supersedes the remedial action plan attached to the WSSA Decree.

Under the WSSA Decree Kaiser consolidated material, covered some areas with geotextile, capped it with one to two feet of clean soil, and instituted monitoring plans for area groundwater and the soil cap. In the years since the WSSA Decree was entered, groundwater monitoring never revealed any exceedances of applicable cleanup levels. Additionally, the Site has undergone a number of physical and operational changes since the WSSA Decree was entered.

At the time of the WSSA Decree's entry Kaiser was still operating at the Site and the WSSA was within the fenced grounds of the active industrial facility. Based on the nature of the capping remedy and then-current operations at the Site, the WSSA Decree required the following for the WSSA after completion of remedial construction:

- Record a restrictive covenant for the WSSA providing notice of the contaminated material contained there, and prohibiting residential use of the area;
- Make no use without Ecology approval of the portions of the WSSA covered with geotextile;
- Erect barriers (e.g. fences) restricting access to the areas covered with geotextile;
- Post signage prohibiting disturbance of the capped areas;
- Inspect the soil caps on a quarterly basis;
- Institute a groundwater monitoring plan.

Subsequent to the Port's purchase of the Kaiser Site the buildings on the Site were demolished and several feet of additional clean material was added to the clean soil cap in the WSSA. In contrast to the original thin (1'-2') cap originally placed on the WSSA, the additional clean soils at the Site result in a cover thick enough to protect the cap from normal wear and tear and prevent any uncontrolled release of wet scrubber sludge. Based on these facts, signage is no longer needed to provide notice of the covered and capped area, the cap inspection program is no longer required, and Ecology approval is not needed for uses of the WSSA, other than uses that would compromise the integrity of the cap. As noted above, groundwater monitoring revealed no exceedances of applicable cleanup levels and, therefore, groundwater monitoring for the WSSA is no longer necessary. The only ongoing remedial action applicable to the WSSA is compliance with the provisions of the Environmental Covenant, a draft of which is provided in Appendix C. The Environmental Covenant will carry forward the provisions of the original restrictive covenant for the WSSA.

6.0 APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS

In accordance with MTCA, all cleanup actions conducted under MTCA must comply with applicable state and federal laws, WAC 173-340-710(1). MTCA defines applicable state and federal laws to include legally applicable requirements and those requirements that are relevant and appropriate. Collectively, these requirements are referred to as applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs). This section provides a brief overview of potential ARARs for the cleanup of the SPL Area, Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, and Former Log Yard Area. ARARs that may be applicable to the cleanup action include the following:

- Washington Water Pollution Control Act and the following implementing regulations: Water Quality Standards for Surface Waters (Chapter 173-201A WAC).
- Washington Hazardous Waste Management Act [Chapter 70.105 Revised Code of Washington (RCW)] and its implementing regulations: Dangerous Waste Regulations (Chapter 173-303 WAC).
- Washington Solid Waste Management Act (Chapter 70.95 RCW) and its implementing regulations: Criteria for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills (Chapter 173-351 WAC).
- Hazardous Waste Operations (Chapter 296-843 WAC).
- Federal Clean Water Act National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and State Construction Stormwater General Permit.
- Tacoma Municipal Code.
- Minimum Standards for Construction and Maintenance of Wells (Chapter 173-160 WAC).
- Federal Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. §2601 et seq. (1976)).

The generation, handling, and disposal of hazardous waste, and waste management activities at facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous wastes are addressed by RCRA Subtitle C (Hazardous Waste Management). RCRA regulates solid wastes that are hazardous because they may cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or serious illness, or that pose a substantial hazard to human health or the environment when improperly managed. In Washington State, RCRA is implemented by Ecology under the State's Dangerous Waste Regulations (Chapter 173-303 WAC).

RCRA, through Land Disposal Restrictions (LDRs) in 40 CFR Part 268, restricts the land disposal of hazardous waste by establishing minimum treatment standards. If the waste would be determined to be a federal hazardous waste, then the waste must be evaluated to determine if it meets (or can be treated to meet) current land disposal restrictions, prior to selection of offsite disposal facilities. SPL is a K088-listed hazardous waste under federal hazardous waste regulations and Washington Dangerous Waste Regulations; therefore, disposal of media containing SPL is also restricted.

7.0 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE AND RESTORATION TIMEFRAME

Groundwater monitoring at conditional points of compliance downgradient from the SPL Area and the Former Log Yard Area will be initiated following finalization of the Consent Decree. Groundwater compliance monitoring will be performed in accordance with the Performance Groundwater Quality Monitoring Plan provided in Appendix A. Institutional controls will be implemented upon approval of the CAP. A draft Environmental Covenant is provided in Appendix C.

The restoration timeframe is expected to be the time at which groundwater monitoring is completed. Institutional controls and groundwater compliance monitoring will go into effect following approval of the CAP and the issuance of a new Consent Decree.

8.0 REFERENCES

Ecology. 2014. Email message from Marv Coleman, Site Manager, Washington State Department of Ecology, to William Evans, Port of Tacoma. Re: *Kaiser, Groundwater Monitoring*. January 9.

Ecology. 2011a. Letter: *Approval of RCRA Waste Storage Building and Spent Potliner Management Area Closure Plans – EPA ID # 001882984*. From Paul Skyllingstad, Industrial Section, Washington State Department of Ecology, to William Evans, Port of Tacoma. August 31.

Ecology. 2011b. Letter: *Clean Closure Approval – Building # 65 and Spent Potlining Management Area – EPA ID # WAD 001882984*. From Paul Skyllingstad, Industrial Section, Washington State Department of Ecology, to William Evans, Port of Tacoma. September 1.

Ecology. 2005. *Guidance on Remediation of Petroleum-Contaminated Ground Water By Natural Attenuation*. Washington State Department of Ecology Toxics Cleanup Program. Publication No. 05-09-091. July.

Kaiser Aluminum. 2003. Letter: *Kaiser Tacoma Former Spent Potlining Management Facility*. From Mr. Bernard P. Leber, Jr., Kaiser Aluminum to Mr. Eric Oic, Department of Ecology. February 17.

Kaiser Aluminum. 1980. *Part A Hazardous Waste Permit Application*. October 30.

Kennedy Jenks. 2003. *Preliminary Due Diligence Evaluation Kaiser Aluminum Facility*. Prepared for Port of Tacoma. March.

Landau Associates. 2014a. *Interim Action Completion Report, Spent Pot Lining Area, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. April 14.

Landau Associates. 2014b. *Interim Action Completion Report, Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. April 14.

Landau Associates. 2013a. *Final SPL Area Interim Action Work Plan, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. January 2.

Landau Associates. 2013b. *Final Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill Interim Action Work Plan, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. January 2.

Landau Associates. 2013c. Technical Memorandum: *Groundwater Monitoring Results and Recommendations, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. December 11.

Landau Associates. 2012a. *Final Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. August 23.

Landau Associates. 2012b. *Work Plan, Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. January 27.

Landau Associates. 2011a. *Compilation Report, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for Port of Tacoma. November 30.

- Electronic Exparte (3242213) -

Landau Associates. 2009a. *Technical Memorandum: Interim Action Completion, Roof Drainage Area Cleanup Action, Rod Mill Area – Former Kaiser Property, Kaiser Redevelopment Project E2223, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for Port of Tacoma. November 3.

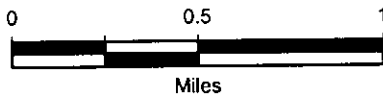
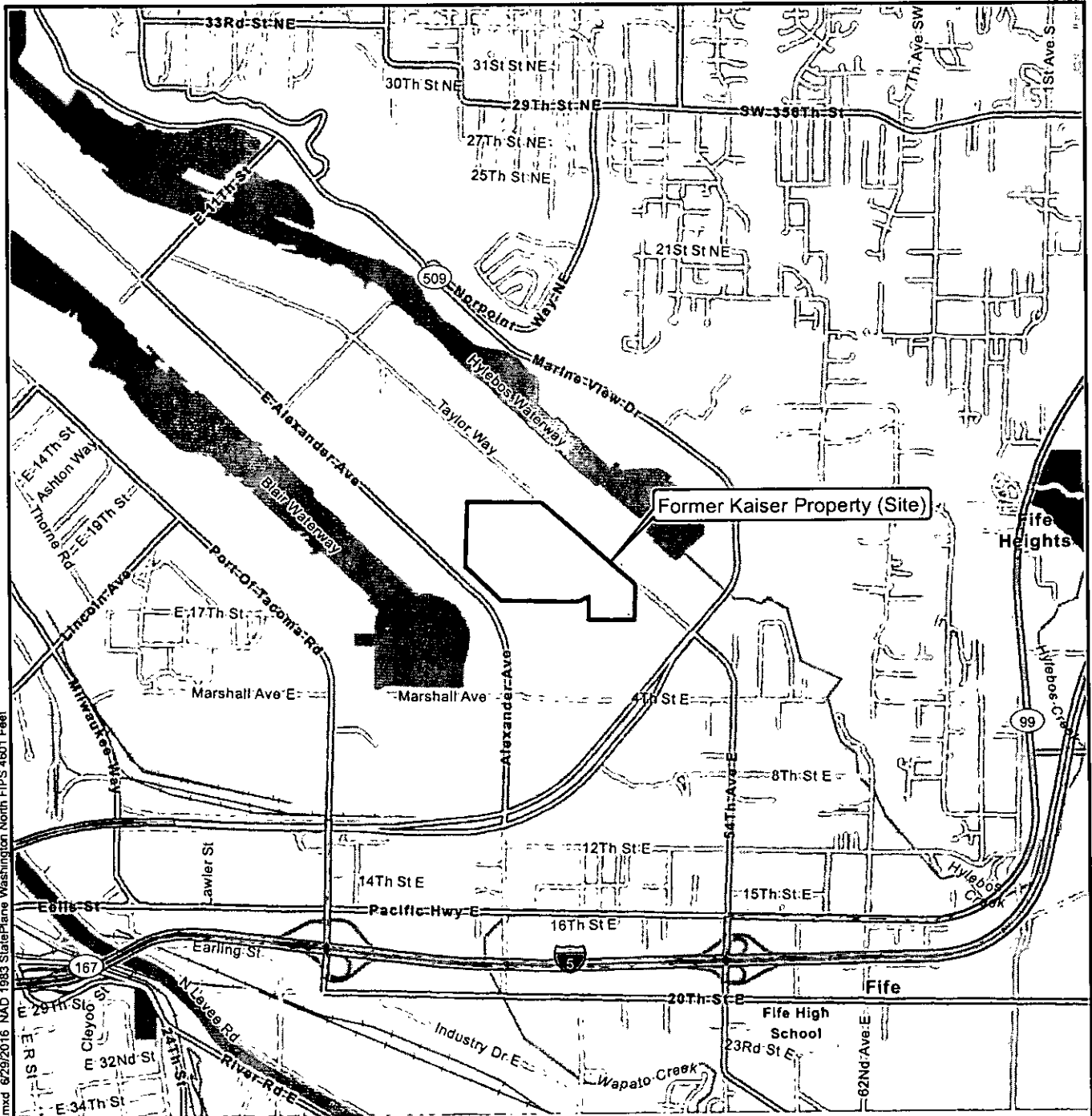
Landau Associates. 2009b. *Technical Memorandum: Interim Action Completion, Stormwater Conveyance Ditch Cleanup Action, Rod Mill Area – Former Kaiser Property, Kaiser Redevelopment Project E2223, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for Port of Tacoma. November 3.

Landau Associates. 2004. *Letter Report: Groundwater Monitoring Report, June and July 2004, Former Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corporation, Former Spent Potlining Management Area*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. November 19.

Landau Associates. 2003a. *Decommissioning and Concrete Pad Sampling, Former Spent Potlining Facility, Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., Tacoma, Washington*. April 30.

Landau Associates. 2003b. *Rectifier Yard Sampling and Analysis Plan, Kaiser-Tacoma Works, Tacoma, Washington*. July 21.

Leber, B. 2005. Personal communication (conversation with Bill Evans, Port of Tacoma). Bud Leber, Kaiser Aluminum. Re: *Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill*.



Data Source: Esri 2012

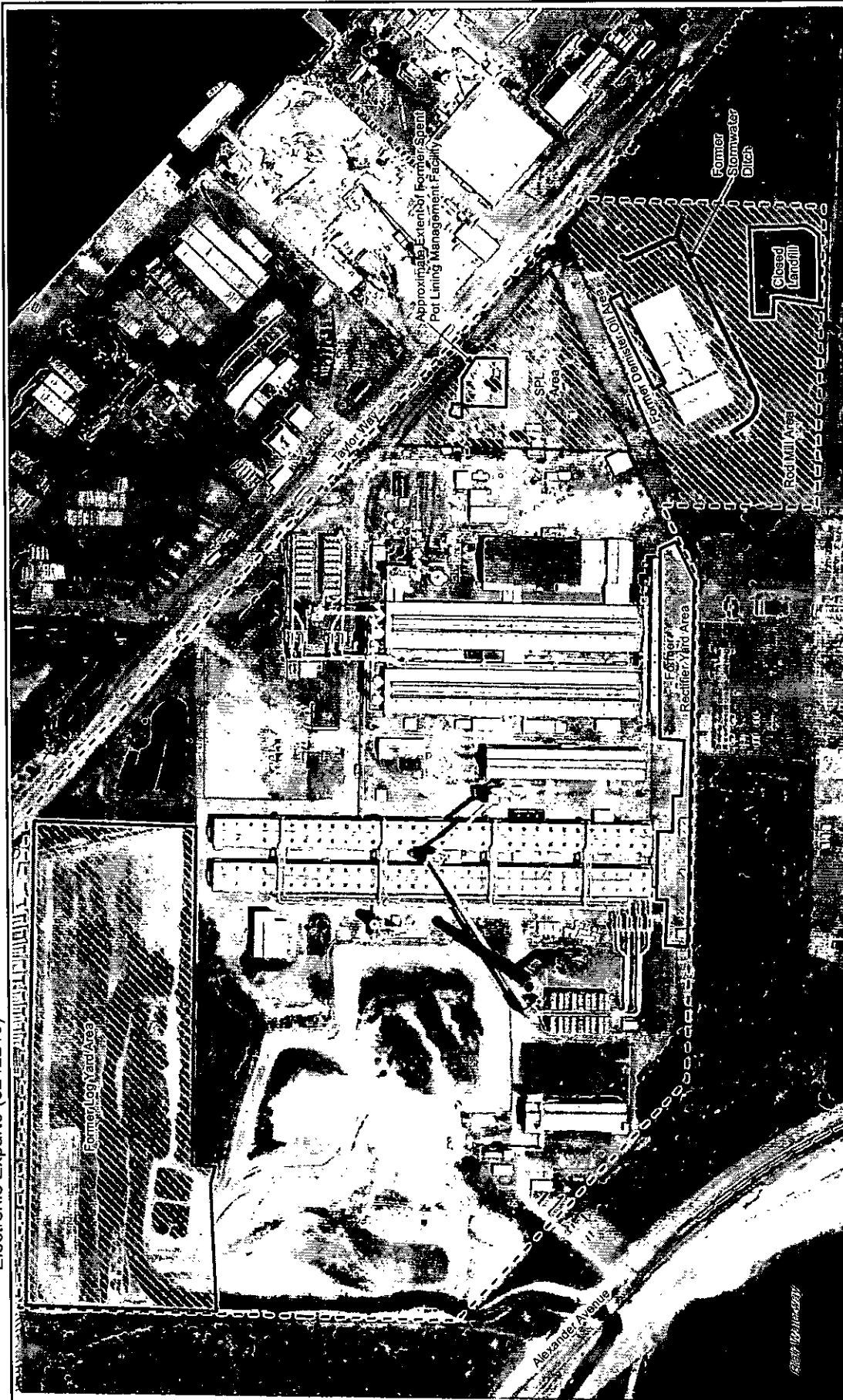


Kaiser CAP Report
Tacoma, Washington

Vicinity Map

Figure
1

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -



Data Source: Bing Aerials 2005; Pierce County Assessor

Note:
1. Black and white reproduction of this color original may reduce its effectiveness and lead to incorrect interpretation.

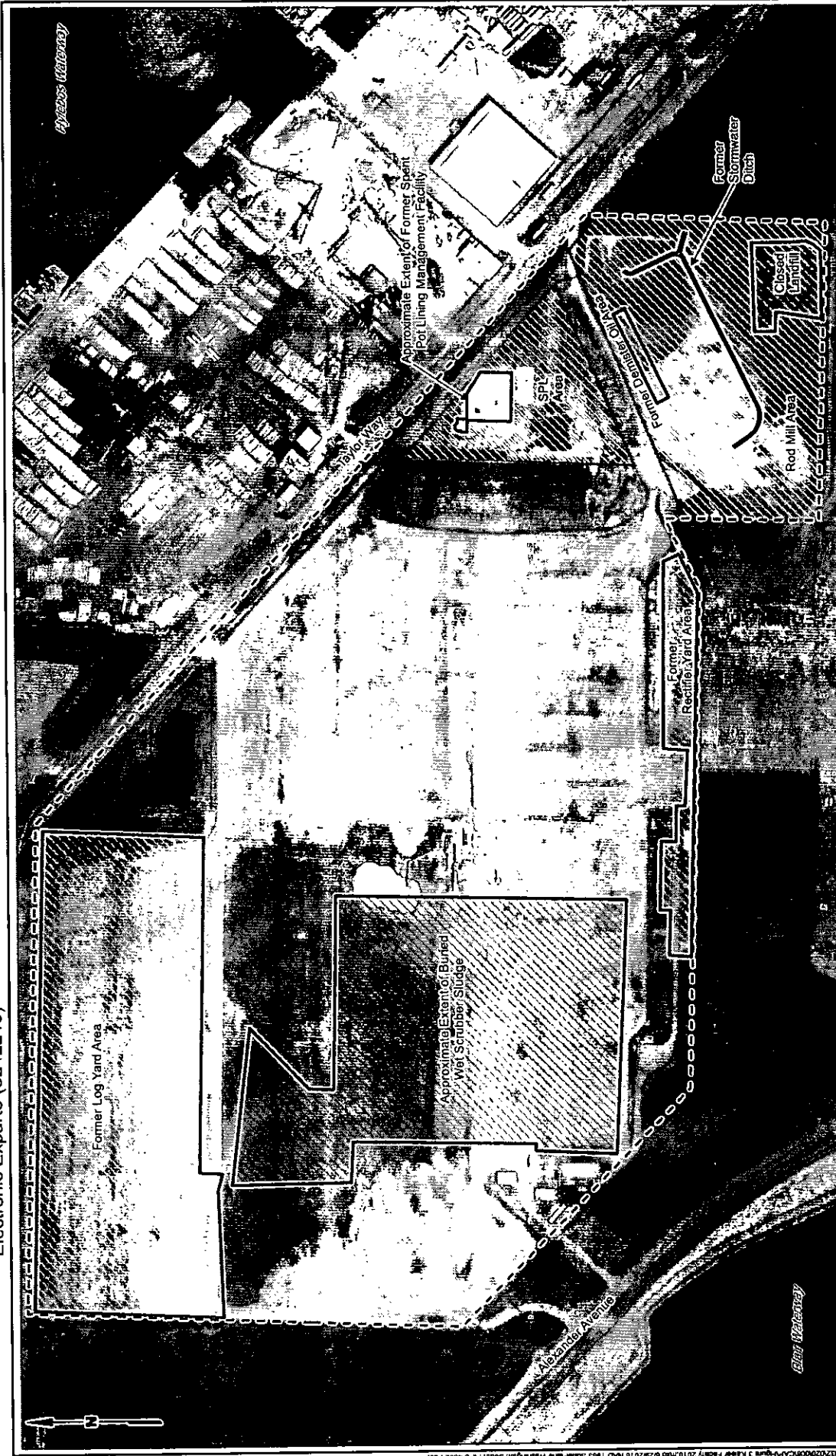


Legend
--- Site Boundary

Figure 2
Site Plan with
Historical Site Features

Kaiser CAP Report
Tacoma, Washington

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -



Note
1. Black and white reproduction of this color original may reduce its effectiveness and lead to incorrect interpretation.



Legend
- - - Kaiser Facility Boundary

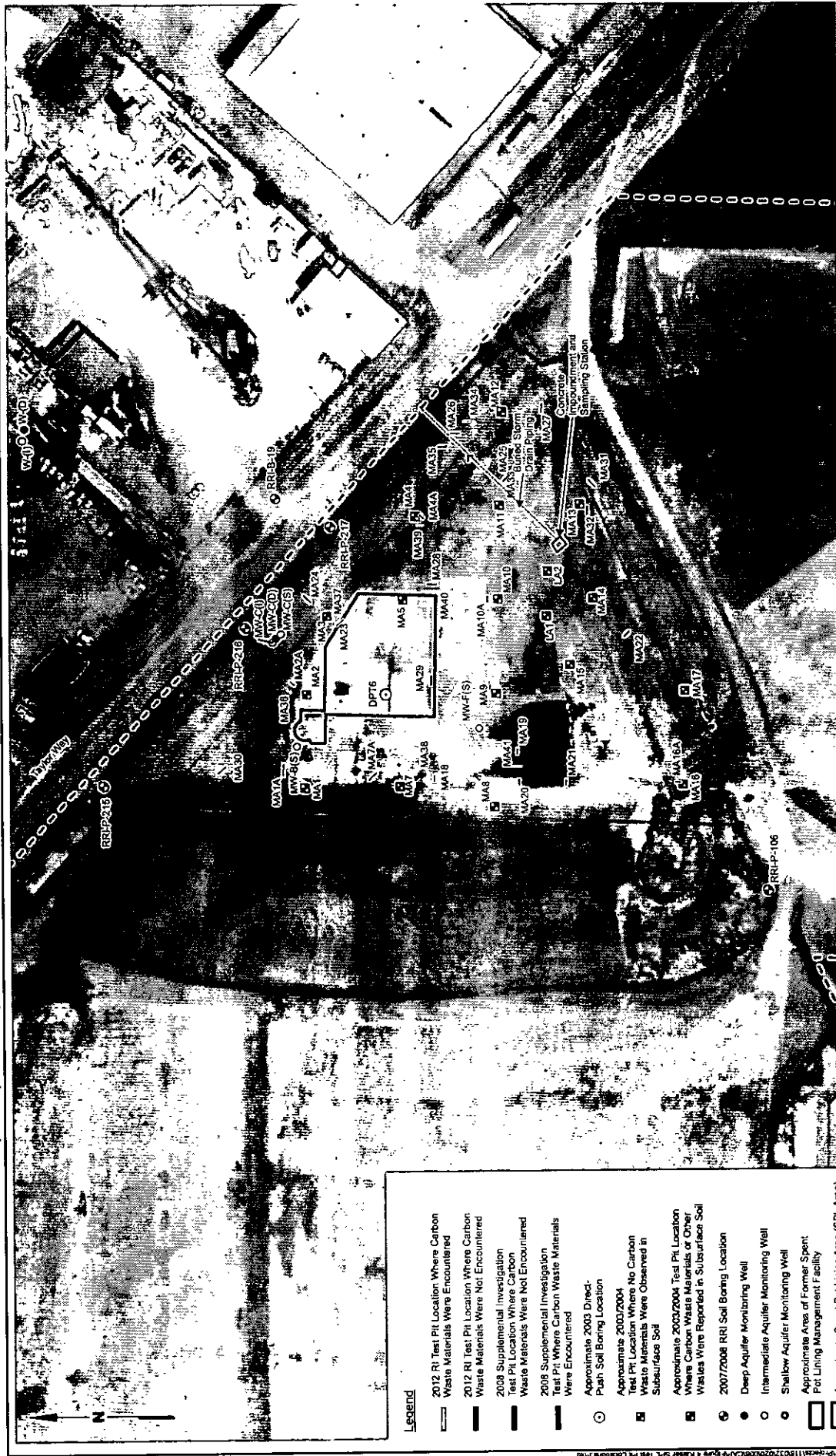
Data Source: Jacobs Engineering; Pierce County Assessor; Google Earth Pro 2010

Figure 3

Kaiser CAP Report
Tacoma, Washington

Current Site Plan

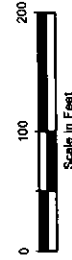
- Electronic Experte (3242213) -



Legend

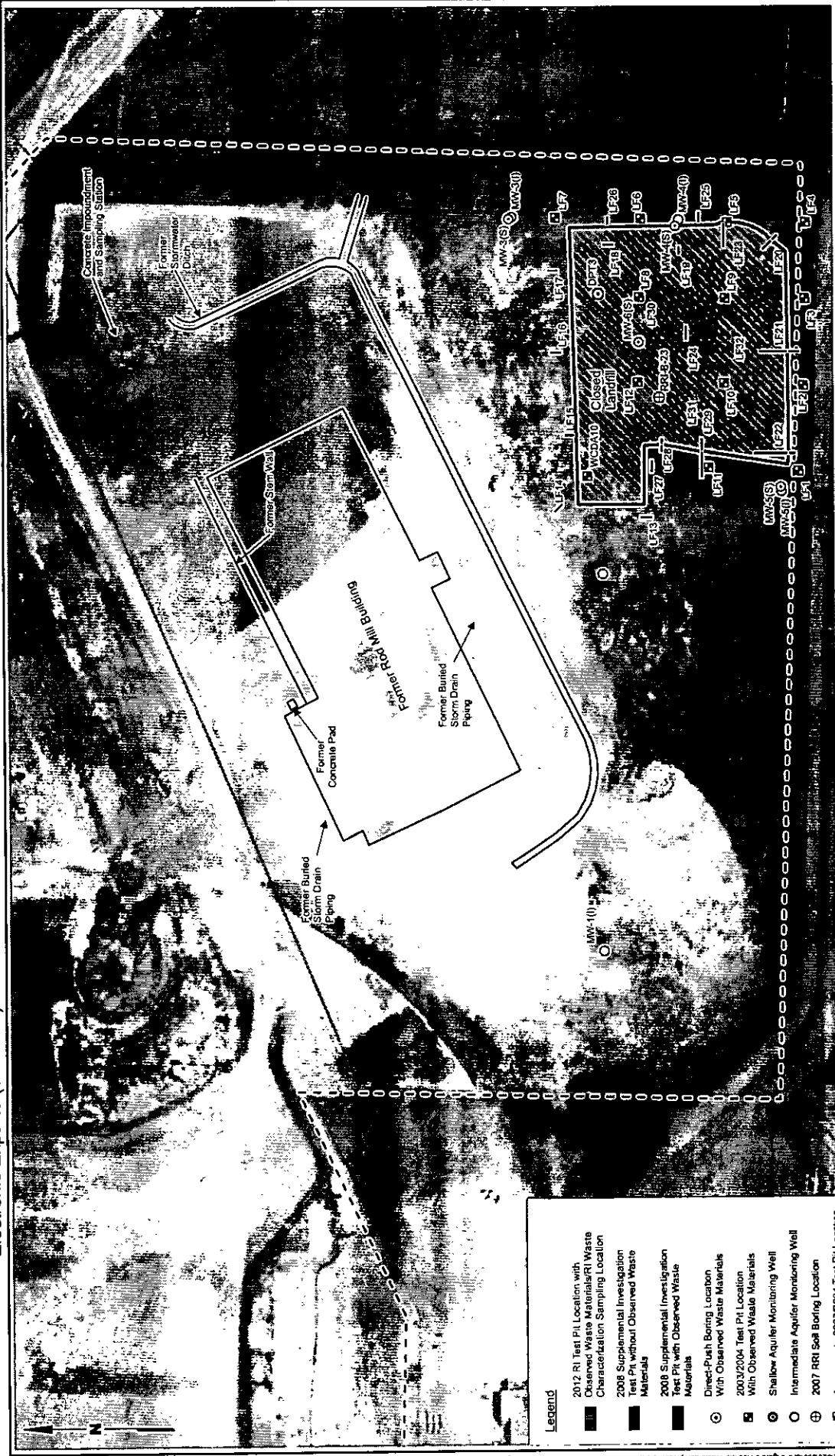
- 2012 RI Test Pit Location Where Carbon Waste Materials Were Encountered
- 2012 RI Test Pit Location Where Carbon Waste Materials Were Not Encountered
- 2008 Supplemental Investigation Test Pit Location Where Carbon Waste Materials Were Not Encountered
- 2008 Supplemental Investigation Test Pit Where Carbon Waste Materials Were Encountered
- Approximate 2003 Dried-Pit Soil Boring Location
- Approximate 2003/2004 Test Pit Location Where No Carbon Waste Materials Were Observed in Subsurface Soil
- Approximate 2003/2004 Test Pit Location Where Carbon Waste Materials or Other Wastes Were Reported in Subsurface Soil
- 2007/2008 RRI Soil Boring Location
- Deep Aquifer Monitoring Well
- Intermediate Aquifer Monitoring Well
- Shallow Aquifer Monitoring Well
- Approximate Area of Former Spent Pit Lining Management Facility
- Approximate Spent Pit Lining Area (SPL Area)
- Site Boundary

Note
1. Black and white reproduction of this color original may reduce its effectiveness and lead to incorrect interpretation.



Data Source: Port of Tacoma, Jacobs Engineering, Pierce County Assessor, Google Earth Pro 2010

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -



Data Source: Google Earth Pro 2010; Pierce County Assessor

Kaiser CAP Report Tacoma, Washington	Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill RI and Previous Investigation Locations	Figure 5
---	---	--------------------

Note:
1. Black and white reproduction of this color original may reduce its effectiveness and lead to incorrect interpretation.

0 80 180
Scale in Feet

Legend

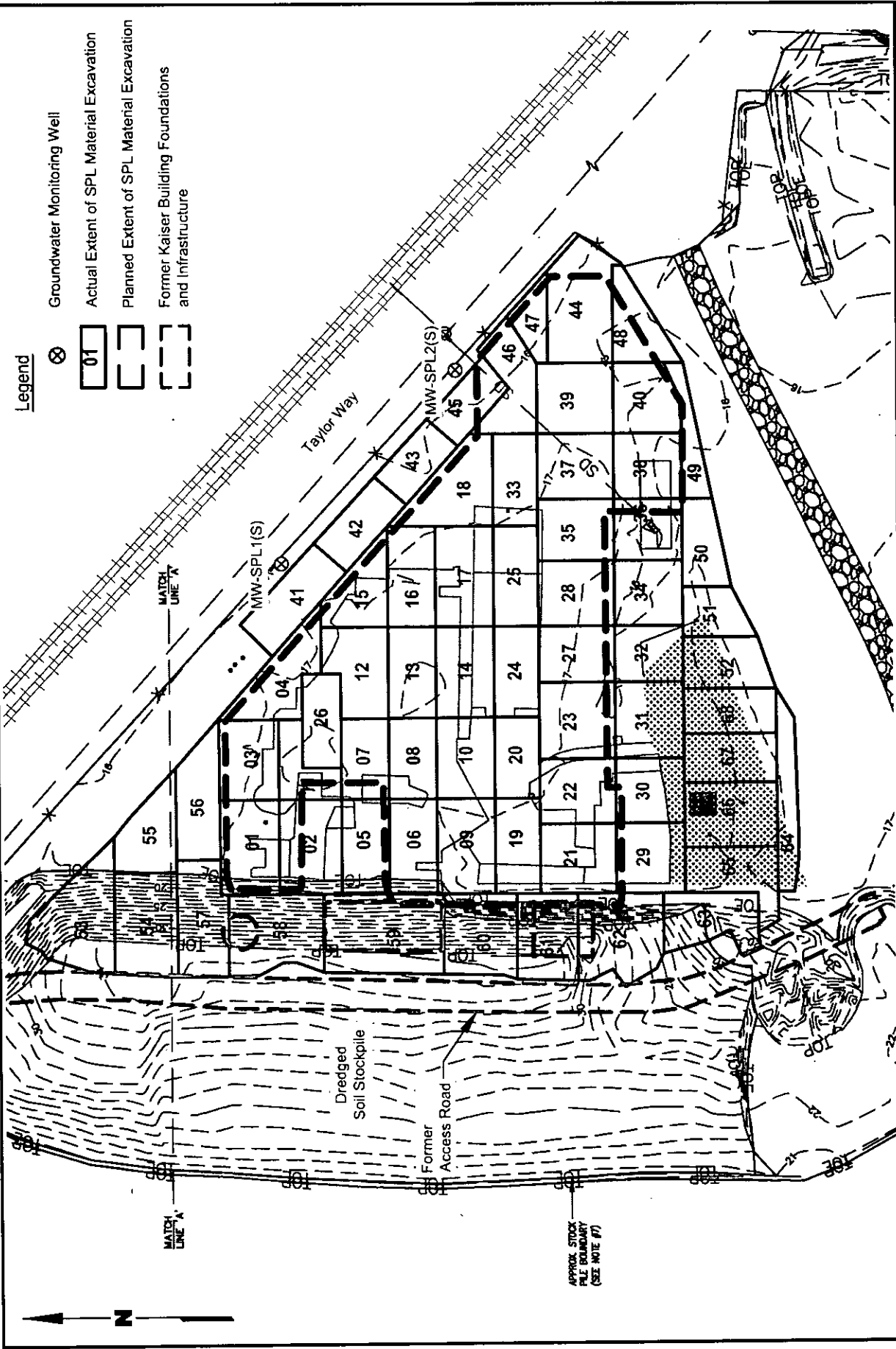
- 2012 RI Test Pit Location with Observed Waste Materials/RI Waste Characterization Sampling Location
- 2008 Supplemental Investigation Test Pit without Observed Waste Materials
- 2008 Supplemental Investigation Test Pit with Observed Waste Materials
- Direct Push Boring Location With Observed Waste Materials
- 2003/2004 Test Pit Location With Observed Waste Materials
- Shallow Aquifer Monitoring Well
- Intermediate Aquifer Monitoring Well
- 2007 RRI Soil Boring Location
- Approximate 2003/2004 Test Pit Location
- Rod Mill Area
- Site Boundary

LANDAU ASSOCIATES

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -



LANDAU ASSOCIATES, INC. | G:\Projects\118032020\006\CAP\Figure 7 Grid Layout.dwg (A) "Figure 7" 6/29/2016



	Kaiser CAP Report Tacoma, Washington	SPL Area Interim Action and Groundwater Monitoring Well Locations	Figure 7
--	---	---	--------------------

LANDAU ASSOCIATES, INC. | G:\Projects\118\032\020\006\CAP\Figure 8 Mill Soil Sampling.dwg (A) *Figure 8* 6/29/2016

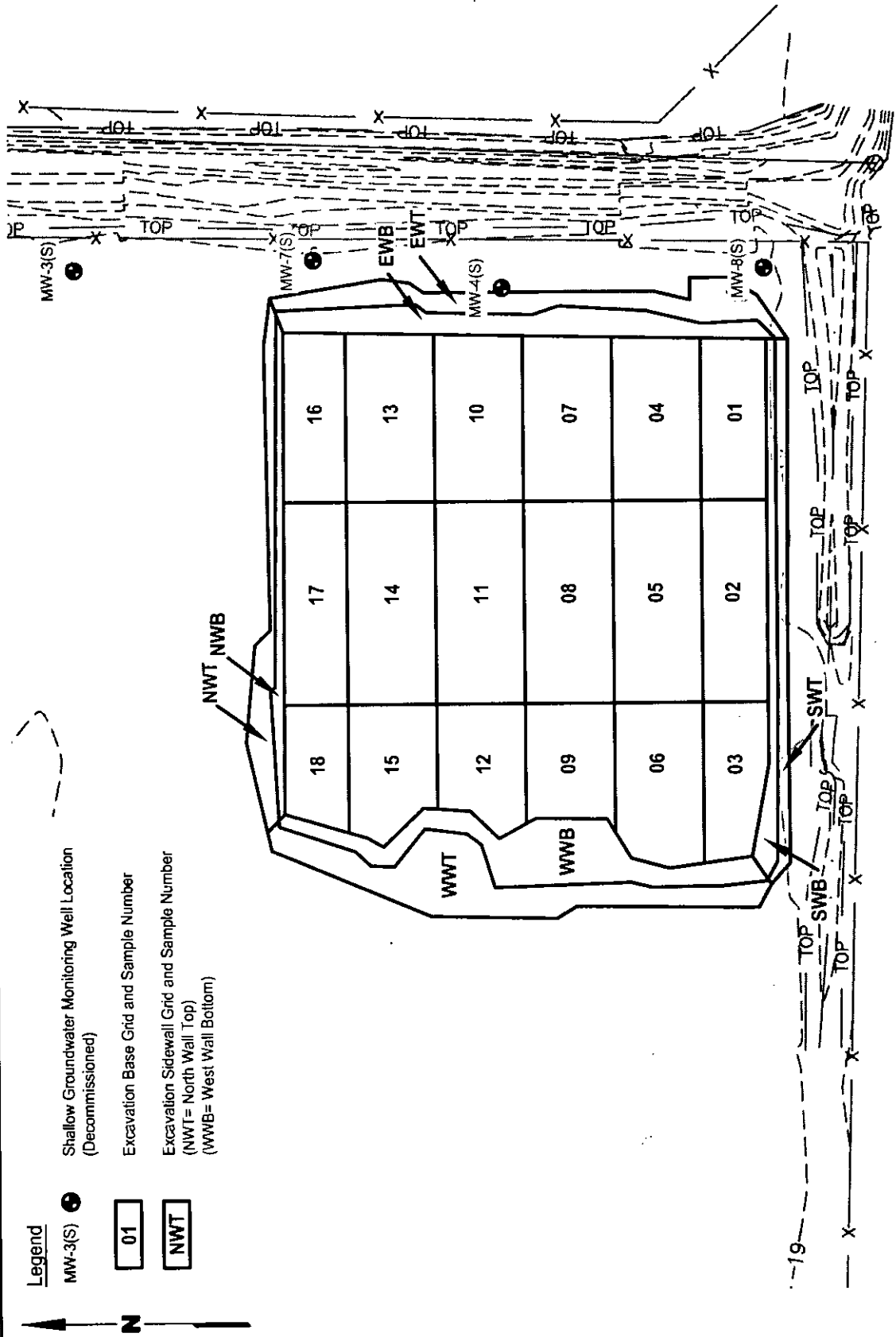


TABLE 1
SOIL CLEANUP LEVELS FOR DETECTED CONSTITUENTS
KAISER CAP REPORT
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

Constituent	MTCA Method C Cleanup Level
METALS (mg/kg)	
Arsenic	20
Copper	36
Chromium (a)	1,000,000
Lead	1,000
Zinc	100
PAHs (µg/kg)	
Benzo(a)pyrene	350
Benzo(a)anthracene	130
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	440
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	440
Chrysene	140
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	640
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1,200
Total cPAH - benzo(a)pyrene TEQ (b)	2,000
PCBs (mg/kg)	
Total PCBs	2.0
PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS (mg/kg)	
Diesel-Range Organics	2,000
Oil-Range Organics	2,000
Mineral Oil-Range Organics	4,000
CONVENTIONALS (mg/kg)	
Cyanide	3,200

(a) Cleanup levels are for Chromium III.

(b) A toxicity equivalency quotient (TEQ) will be calculated for each sample containing carcinogenic PAHs above reporting limits and compared to the benzo(a)pyrene cleanup level in accordance with 173-340-708(8)(e).

TABLE 2
GROUNDWATER CLEANUP LEVELS FOR DETECTED CONSTITUENTS
KAISER CAP REPORT
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

Constituent	MTCA Method B Cleanup Level
VOLATILES (µg/L)	
1,1-Dichloroethane	--
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	--
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	--
2-Butanone	--
4-Isopropyltoluene	--
4-Methyl-2-Pentanone (MIBK)	--
Acetone	--
Benzene	23
Carbon Disulfide	--
Chloroform	283
Ethylbenzene	2,100
Isopropylbenzene	--
m,p-Xylene	--
Methylene Chloride	590
Naphthalene	4,900
n-Butylbenzene	--
n-Propylbenzene	--
o-Xylene	--
sec-Butylbenzene	--
Toluene	15,000
Total xylene	--
Vinyl Chloride	2.4
PAHs (µg/L)	
1-Methylnaphthalene	--
2-Methylnaphthalene	--
Acenaphthene	640
Acenaphthylene	--
Anthracene	26,000
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	--
Dibenzofuran	--
Fluoranthene	90
Fluorene	3,500
Naphthalene	4,900
Phenanthrene	--
Pyrene	2,600
cPAHs (µg/L)	
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.018
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.020
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.018
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.036
Chrysene	0.019
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.018
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.018
TEQ (a)	0.030

0446
14767
11/18/2016

TABLE 2
GROUNDWATER CLEANUP LEVELS FOR DETECTED CONSTITUENTS
KAISER CAP REPORT
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

Constituent	MTCA Method B Cleanup Level
PCBs (µg/L)	
Aroclor 1018	0.020
Aroclor 1242	--
Aroclor 1248	--
Aroclor 1254	0.020
Aroclor 1260	--
Aroclor 1221	--
Aroclor 1232	--
Total PCBs	0.020
TOTAL METALS (µg/L)	
Arsenic	8.0
Cadmium	8.8
Chromium (total)	50
Chromium III	240,000
Chromium VI	50
Copper	20
Lead	10
Mercury	0.15
Zinc	160
PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS (mg/L)	
Diesel-Range	0.5
Motor Oil-Range	0.5
CONVENTIONALS (mg/L)	
Total Cyanide	16
WAD Cyanide (b)	0.01

-- Indicates no cleanup level criteria available.

- (a) A toxicity equivalency quotient (TEQ) would be completed for each sample containing carcinogenic PAHs above reporting limits and compared to the benzo(a)pyrene cleanup level in accordance with WAC 173-340-708(8)(e). However, federal criteria are established for individual cPAHs.
- (b) National Recommended Water Quality Criteria is expressed as free cyanide.

TABLE 3
ESTIMATED REMEDIAL ACTION COST
PORT OF TACOMA KAISER SITE

Area	Institutional Controls/Operation and Maintenance/Long Term Compliance Monitoring					Total Cost
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
Spent Pot Lining Area	\$6,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$21,000
Rod Mill Area Former Landfill	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Former Log Yard Area	\$8,000	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$2,000	\$7,000	\$31,000
Wet Scrubber Sludge Area	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Implementation of Institutional Controls	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000
Estimated Remedial Action Cost	\$15,000	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$2,000	\$12,000	\$53,000

APPENDIX A

Performance Groundwater Quality Monitoring Plan

0449

14767

11/10/2018

Appendix A
Performance Groundwater Quality Monitoring Plan
Cleanup Action Plan
Former Kaiser Aluminum Property
3400 Taylor Way
Tacoma, Washington

April 18, 2014

Prepared for
Port of Tacoma

 **LANDAU
ASSOCIATES**
130 2nd Avenue South
Edmonds, WA 98020
(425) 778-0907

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1-1
2.0 PERFORMANCE GROUNDWATER QUALITY MONITORING	2-1
2.1 MONITORING WELL DEVELOPMENT	2-1
2.2 WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENTS	2-1
2.3 MONITORING WELL GROUNDWATER SAMPLE COLLECTION	2-2
2.4 GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LABORATORY ANALYSES	2-3
2.4.1 SPL Area Shallow Monitoring Wells	2-3
2.4.2 Former Log Yard Area Shallow Monitoring Wells	2-4
2.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL	2-4
2.6 SAMPLE TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING	2-4
2.7 SAMPLE CUSTODY	2-4
2.8 EXPLORATION AND SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	2-5
2.8.1 SPL Area	2-5
2.8.2 Former Log Yard Area	2-5
2.9 SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION	2-6
2.10 RESIDUAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	2-6
2.10.1 Decontamination Water, Purge Water, and Well Development Water	2-6
2.10.2 Personal Protective Equipment (Solid Waste)	2-6
3.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY	3-1
4.0 REFERENCES	4-1

FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>
A-1	Vicinity Map
A-2	SPL Area Proposed Groundwater Monitoring Well Locations
A-3	Former Log Yard Area Groundwater Monitoring Well Locations

TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Title</u>
A-1	Sample Containers, Preservatives, and Holding Times
A-2	Summary of Groundwater Analytical Methods and Target Reporting Limits

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Performance Groundwater Quality Monitoring Plan (PGQMP) outlines the approach for groundwater monitoring as part of the implementation of cleanup action at the Port of Tacoma (Port) former Kaiser Aluminum property (Site) located at 3400 Taylor Way in Tacoma, Washington (Figure A-1). This PGQMP is Appendix A to the Site *Draft Cleanup Action Plan, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington* (DCAP; Landau Associates 2014), which is one of the required deliverables under the Agreed Order (No. DE-5698) between the Port and the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). The primary objective of this PGQMP is to provide sampling and analysis procedures and methodologies consistent with accepted procedures such that the data collected will be adequate for use in characterizing environmental conditions. This PGQMP was prepared consistent with the requirements of Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 173-340-820. It provides field, sampling, and analytical procedures to be used during the groundwater monitoring.

2.0 PERFORMANCE GROUNDWATER QUALITY MONITORING

The groundwater monitoring will include groundwater monitoring and sample collection at new wells in the SPL Area and existing groundwater monitoring wells in the Former Log Yard Area, and laboratory analysis of groundwater samples.

Groundwater monitoring will be performed at the following locations:

- **SPL Area:**

Monitoring at two new shallow downgradient groundwater monitoring wells installed near the property boundary adjacent to Taylor Way [MW-SPL1(S) and MW-SPL2(S)]. The locations of the two new shallow monitoring wells in the SPL Area are shown on Figure A-2.

- **Former Log Yard Area:**

Monitoring at three existing shallow downgradient monitoring wells [MW-101(S), MW-102(S), and MW-103(S)] as shown on Figure A-3.

2.1 MONITORING WELL DEVELOPMENT

The SPL Area monitoring wells will be developed after construction (prior to the first sampling event) to remove formation material from the well borehole and the filter pack prior to groundwater level measurement and sampling. Development will be achieved by repeatedly surging the well with a surge block and purging up to 10, but no less than 5, well casing volumes. During development, the purged groundwater will be monitored for the following field parameters:

- pH
- Conductivity
- Temperature
- Turbidity.

The wells will be developed until the turbidity of the purged groundwater decreases to 5 Nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs), if practicable. If the well dewateres during the initial surging and purging effort, one final well casing volume will be removed after the well has fully recharged, if practicable. Well development activities will be recorded on a Well Development form.

2.2 WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENTS

Water level measurements will be obtained from each of the wells to be sampled in the SPL Area and the Former Log Yard Area during each monitoring event. All water levels will be measured prior to purging and sampling wells, but after the new wells have been developed and fully recharged to static groundwater level conditions. All water levels will be measured using a decontaminated electronic water

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

level indicator and will be recorded to the nearest 0.01 ft. Measurements will be taken from the pre-surveyed reference mark at the top of the well casing.

2.3 MONITORING WELL GROUNDWATER SAMPLE COLLECTION

Groundwater samples will be collected from the two new shallow monitoring wells in the SPL Area, and from existing shallow monitoring wells in the Former Log Yard Area [MW-101(S), MW-102(S), and MW-103(S)].

At all new wells, groundwater samples will be collected at least 2 days after well development. Collection of groundwater samples will be completed using the following procedures:

- Immediately following removal of each well monument cover, the well head will be observed for damage, leakage, and staining. Additionally, immediately following removal of the well head cap, any odors will be recorded and the condition of the well opening will be observed. Any damage, leakage, or staining to the well head or well opening will be recorded.
- Prior to sampling, each well will be purged using a pump that is attached to dedicated purge and sample collection tubing (types of pumps used may vary depending on purge volume and depth and include a centrifugal pump, a peristaltic pump, and an electric submersible pump). Purging will begin with a small pumping rate. The rate will be adjusted upward slowly to minimize drawdown (with a target drawdown of less than 0.33 ft) during purging. Purging will continue until at least three casing volumes of water have been removed and specific conductance and temperature have stabilized or until the well goes dry. The purge volume will be calculated based on the following formula:

$$1 \text{ casing volume (gallons)} = \pi r^2 h \times 7.48 \text{ gal/ft}^3$$

where: $\pi = 3.14$

r = radius of well casing in ft

h = height of water column from the bottom of the well, in ft.

- Field parameters, including pH, temperature, conductivity, dissolved oxygen, and turbidity, will be continuously monitored during purging using a flow cell. Purging of the well will be considered to be complete when all field parameters become stable for three successive readings. The successive readings should be within +/- 0.1 pH units for pH, +/- 3 percent for conductivity, and +/- 10 percent for dissolved oxygen and turbidity.
- Purge data will be recorded on a Groundwater Sample Collection form including purge volume; time of commencement and termination of purging; any observations regarding color, turbidity, or other factors that may be important in evaluation of sample quality; and field measurements of pH, specific conductance, temperature, dissolved oxygen, and turbidity.
- Following the stabilization of field parameters, the flow cell will be disconnected and groundwater samples will be collected. Sample data will be recorded on a Groundwater Sample Collection form, including sample number and time collected; the observed physical characteristics of the sample (e.g., color, turbidity, etc.); and field parameters (pH, specific conductance, temperature, and turbidity).

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

- Four replicate field measurements of temperature, pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, and turbidity will be obtained using the following procedures:
 - A 250-milliliter (mL) plastic beaker will be rinsed with deionized water followed by sample water.
 - The electrodes and temperature compensation probe will be rinsed with deionized water followed by sample water.
 - The beaker will be filled with sample water; the probes will be placed in the beaker until the readings are stabilized. Temperature, pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, and turbidity measurements will be recorded on the Groundwater Sample Collection form.
 - The above step will be repeated to collect remaining replicates.
- Any problems or significant observations will be noted in the "comments" section of the Groundwater Sample Collection form.
- Groundwater samples will be collected into the appropriate sample containers using a peristaltic pump. A pumping rate of approximately 0.05 gallons per minute [gpm; or 200 milliliters per minute (mL/min)] or less as necessary to minimize drawdown (less than 0.03 ft, or 0.1 meter) will be used to collect all samples for all analyses. Samples will be chilled to 4°C immediately after collecting the sample. Clean gloves will be worn when collecting each sample.

Groundwater samples will be collected and preserved consistent with the analytical method-specific requirements presented in Table A-1. The laboratory will provide the appropriate sample containers for sample collection.

2.4 GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LABORATORY ANALYSES

The analysis of groundwater samples collected within the SPL Area and the Former Log Yard Area varies by area. The associated chemical analyses and target reporting limits for the groundwater samples are identified in Table A-2 and described below. Laboratory analysis will be conducted by Analytical Resources, Inc, of Tukwila, Washington or other Ecology-accredited laboratory. Analyses will be conducted within the specified holding times, presented in Table A-1.

2.4.1 SPL AREA SHALLOW MONITORING WELLS

Groundwater samples collected from the new monitoring wells in the SPL Area will be analyzed for the following constituents:

- Weak Acid Dissociable (WAD) cyanide and total cyanide using Standard Method SM4500CN-I.
- cPAHs using EPA Method 8270 with selected ion monitoring (SIM) and large volume injection (LVI).

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

After analytical results from the initial monitoring event have been received, the SPL Area monitoring program will be reassessed and the Port will discuss the appropriate future monitoring with Ecology.

2.4.2 FORMER LOG YARD AREA SHALLOW MONITORING WELLS

Groundwater samples collected from the existing monitoring wells located downgradient of the Former Log Yard Area will be analyzed for total arsenic using EPA Method 200.8.

2.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL

Quality control procedures and quality assurance and control (QA/QC) objectives and procedures are described in the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) presented in Appendix B of the *Work Plan, Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington* (RI/FS Work Plan; Landau Associates 2012).

2.6 SAMPLE TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

The transportation and handling of soil and groundwater samples will be accomplished in a manner that not only protects the integrity of the sample, but also prevents any detrimental effects due to release of samples. Samples will be kept in coolers on ice until delivery to the analytical laboratory. At the end of each day, samples will be logged on a chain of custody (COC) form. The COC will also note the analyses to be completed for each sample and any special instructions. The COC will accompany each shipment of samples to the laboratory.

2.7 SAMPLE CUSTODY

The primary objective of sample custody is to create an accurate, written record that can be used to trace the possession and handling of samples so that their quality and integrity can be maintained from collection until completion of all required analyses. Adequate sample custody will be achieved by means of approved field and analytical documentation. Such documentation includes the COC record that is initially completed by the sampler and is, thereafter, signed by those individuals who accept custody of the sample. A sample is in custody if at least one of the following is true:

- It is in someone's physical possession
- It is in someone's view
- It is secured in a locked container or otherwise sealed so that tampering will be evident
- It is kept in a secured area, restricted to authorized personnel only.

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

Sample control and COC in the field and during transportation to the laboratory will be conducted in general conformance with the procedures described below:

- As few persons as possible will handle samples.
- Sample bottles will be obtained new or pre-cleaned from the laboratory performing the analyses.
- The sample collector will be personally responsible for the completion of the COC record and the care and custody of samples collected until they are transferred to another person or dispatched properly under COC rules.
- The coolers in which the samples are transported will be accompanied by the COC record identifying their contents. The original record and laboratory copy will accompany the shipment. The other copy will be forwarded to Landau Associates along with sample collection forms.

When samples are transferred, the individuals relinquishing and receiving the samples will sign the COC form in the appropriate space and record the date and time of transfer.

A designated sample custodian at the laboratory will accept custody of the samples and certify that the sample identification numbers match those on the COC record. The custodian will then enter sample identification number data into a log that will be maintained by the laboratory.

All documentation and other project records will be safeguarded to prevent loss, damage, or alteration. If an error is made on a document, corrections will be made by drawing a single line through the error and entering the correct information. The erroneous information will not be obliterated. Corrections will be initialed and dated and, if necessary, a footnote explaining the correction will be included. Errors will be corrected by the person who made the entry, whenever possible.

2.8 EXPLORATION AND SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

This section describes the how the explorations and samples will be identified.

2.8.1 SPL AREA

The new groundwater monitoring wells will be identified as MW-SPL1(S) and MW-SPL2(S). Groundwater samples will be identified using the monitoring well identification and the date. For example, the groundwater sample collected from shallow well MW-SPL1(S) will be identified as MW-SPL1(S)-month/day/year.

2.8.2 FORMER LOG YARD AREA

Groundwater samples will be identified using the monitoring well identification and the date. For example, the groundwater sample collected from shallow well MW-101(S) will be identified as MW-101(S)-month/day/year.

2.9 SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

The decontamination procedures described below will be used by field personnel to clean sampling and related field equipment. Deviation from these procedures must be documented in field records.

All sampling equipment used (c.g., water level indicators, etc.) will be cleaned using a three-step process, as follows:

1. Scrub surfaces of equipment that would be in contact with the sample with brushes using an Alconox solution
2. Rinse and scrub equipment with clean tap water
3. Rinse equipment a final time with deionized water to remove tap water impurities.

Decontamination of the reusable sampling devices will occur between the collection of each sample. Decontamination of sampling equipment that contains a visible sheen that cannot be removed with Alconox soap will include a hexane rinse (or other appropriate solvent) prior to the tap water rinse. All decontamination effluent will be temporarily stored in a 55-gallon drum for disposal.

2.10 RESIDUAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

This section describes the management of well development water, purge water, decontamination water, and solid waste in the form of personal protective equipment (PPE) generated during groundwater sampling. Waste material will be separated according to media (soil, water, and solid waste). A brief description of waste management procedures is provided in the sections below.

2.10.1 DECONTAMINATION WATER, PURGE WATER, AND WELL DEVELOPMENT WATER

Decontamination water, purge water, and well development water generated during groundwater sampling will be placed on the ground near the groundwater monitoring well from which it was generated.

2.10.2 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (SOLID WASTE)

Solid waste will be managed separately from soil and water. All solid waste will be collected and placed in a container as designated by the Port. Disposal will be in accordance with appropriate regulations.

3.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY

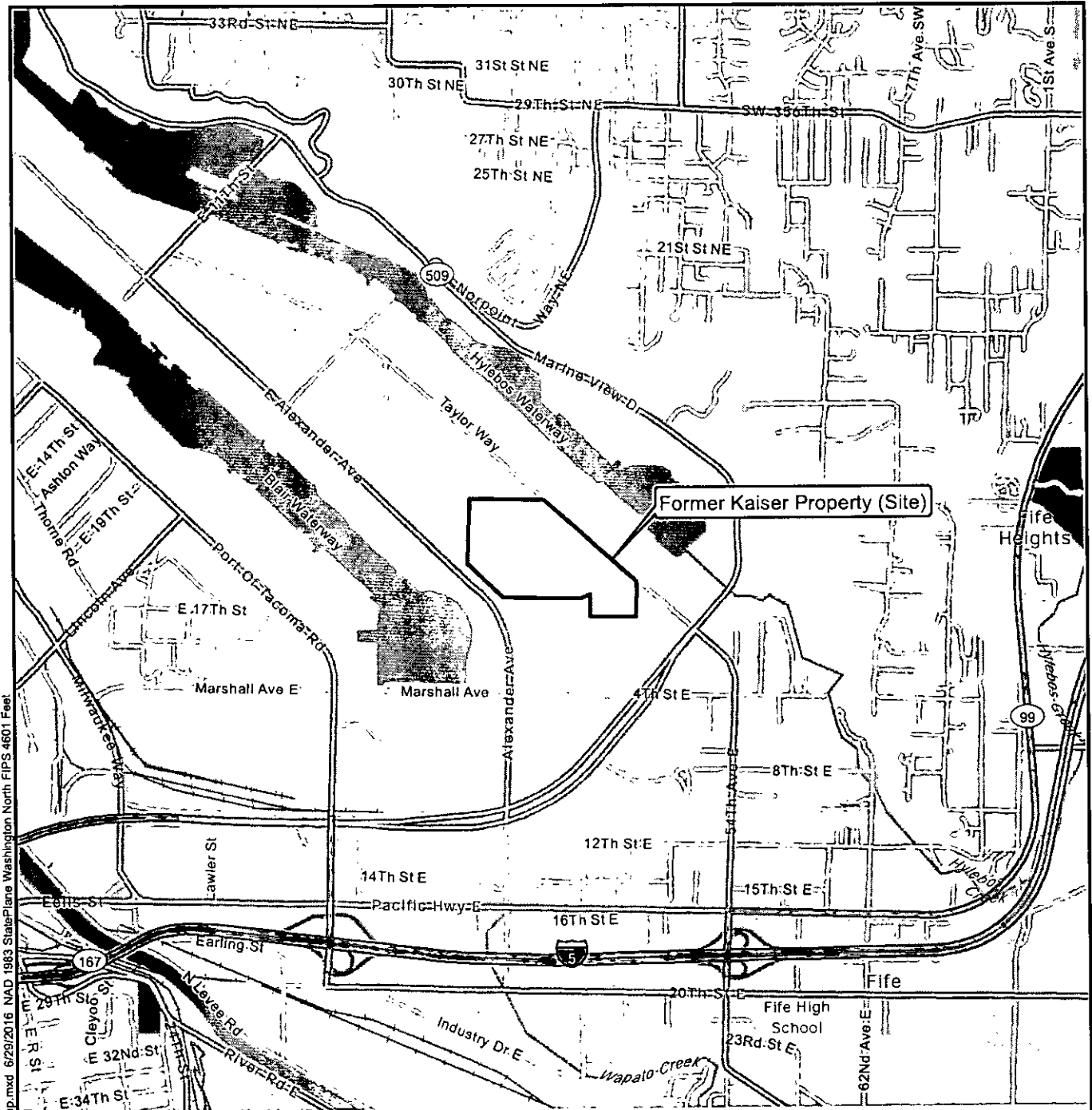
A project health and safety plan for implementation of field activities described in this PGQMP is provided in Appendix C of the *Work Plan, Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington* (RI/FS Work Plan; Landau Associates 2012). A copy of the health and safety plan is also provided in Appendix B of the draft CAP. All Landau Associates employees will follow the procedures described in this plan. Landau Associates subcontractors will either adopt this plan or prepare their own plan that is at least as protective as this plan.

4.0 REFERENCES

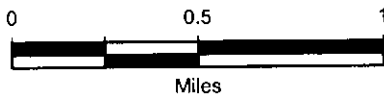
Landau Associates. 2014. *Draft Cleanup Action Plan Report, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for Port of Tacoma. March 25.

Landau Associates. 2012. *Work Plan, Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for Port of Tacoma. January 27.

11/19/2016 14757 0462



G:\Projects\118032020\006\CAP\Figure A-1 Vicinity Map.mxd 6/29/2016 NAD 1983 StatePlane Washington North FIPS 4601 Feet



Data Source: Esri 2012

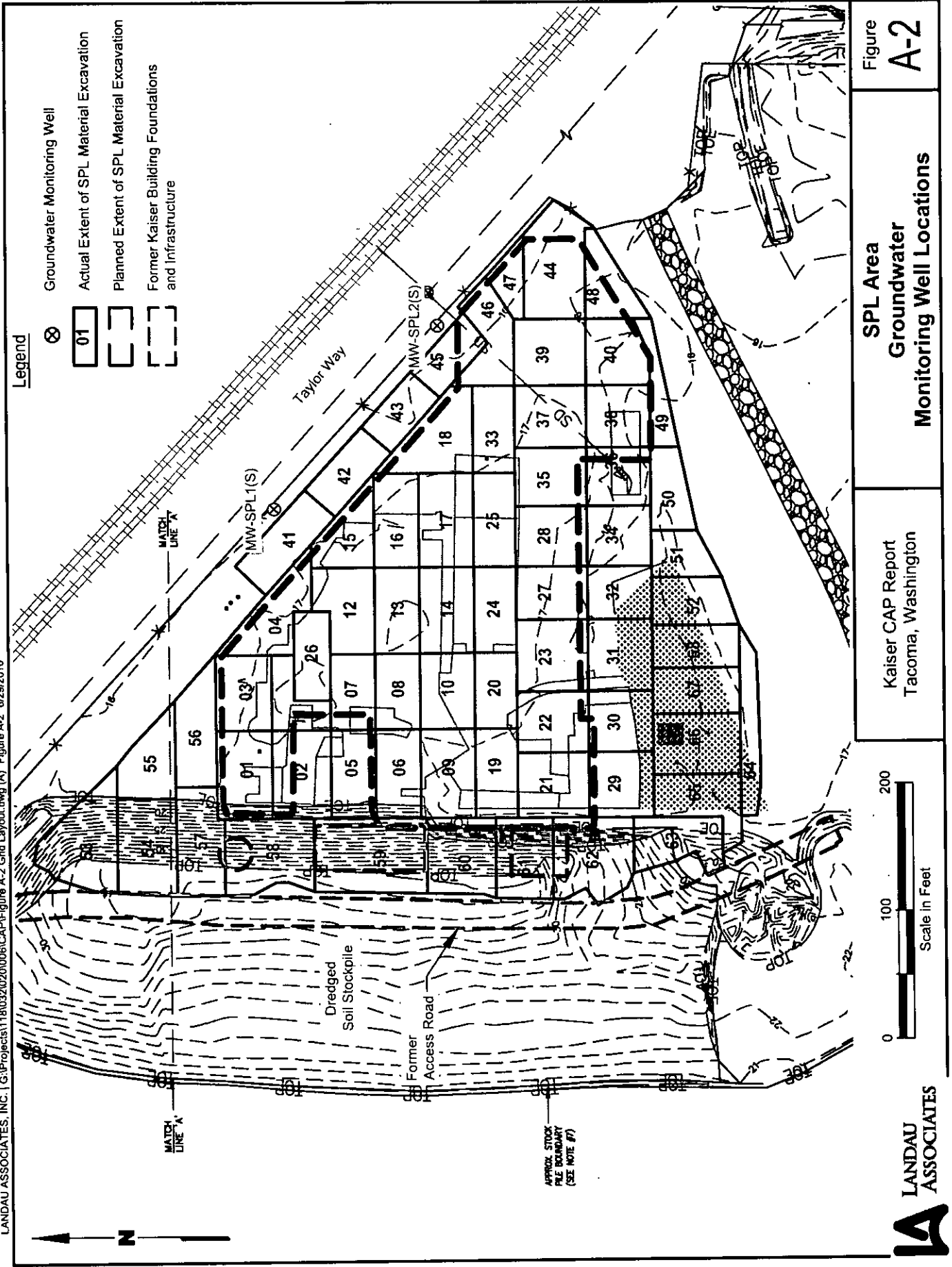


Kaiser CAP Report
Tacoma, Washington

Vicinity Map

Figure
A-1

LANDAU ASSOCIATES, INC. | G:\Projects\1181032020\006\CAP\Figure A-2 Grid Layout.dwg (A) "Figure A-2" 6/29/2016



- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

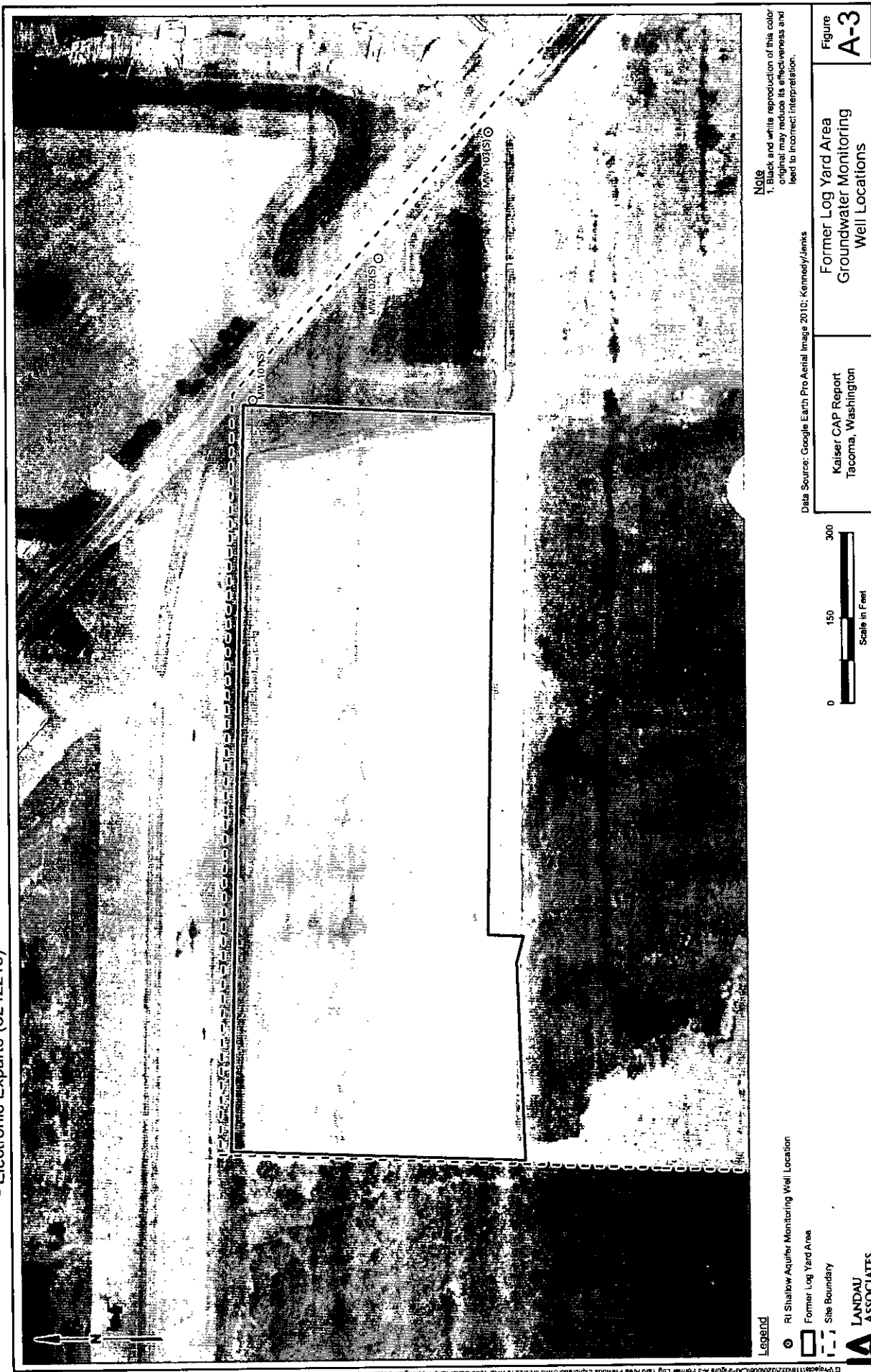


TABLE A-1
SAMPLE CONTAINERS, PRESERVATIVES, AND HOLDING TIMES
GROUNDWATER COMPLIANCE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN
FORMER KAISER ALUMINUM PROPERTY
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

Analyses	Area Planned for Sample Collection	Sample Container	Preservation	Holding Time
Groundwater Samples				
Total cyanide	SPL Area	1 - 500 ml polyethylene	Add 10N NaOH; Cool 6°C (a)	14 days
WAD Cyanide	SPL Area	1 - 500 ml polyethylene	Add 10N NaOH; Cool 6°C (a)	14 days
cPAHs	SPL Area	2 - 1 L amber glass	Store Cool at 6°C	7 days
Total Metals (arsenic)	Former Log Yard Area	500-mL polyethylene	Add HNO ₃ ; Store cool at 6°	6 months

(a) If sulfide is present, do not preserve, notify laboratory, and ship the sample to the laboratory immediately. Holding time is 48 hours if sulfide is present.

Page 1 of 1

[illegible]

Q	P	Q
Q	Q	F
T	T	C
O	T	/
		Q
		H
		/
		H
		H

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| Q | P | Q |
| Q | Q | P |
| T | T | T |
| Q | T | T |

Site Health and Safety Plan (HASP)

0407

14767

11/18/2016

Appendix B
Health and Safety Plan
Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study
Former Kaiser Aluminum Property
3400 Taylor Way
Tacoma, Washington

January 31, 2012

Prepared for

Port of Tacoma

 **LANDAU
ASSOCIATES**
130 2nd Avenue South
Edmonds, WA 98020
(425) 778-0907

- Electronic Exparte (3242213) -

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1 PURPOSE AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	1-1
1.2 CHAIN OF COMMAND	1-1
1.3 SITE WORK ACTIVITIES	1-2
1.4 SITE DESCRIPTION	1-2
2.0 HAZARD EVALUATION AND CONTROL MEASURES	2-1
2.1 TOXICITY OF CHEMICALS OF CONCERN	2-1
2.2 POTENTIAL EXPOSURE ROUTES	2-1
2.2.1 Inhalation	2-1
2.2.2 Skin Contact	2-1
2.2.3 Ingestion	2-1
2.3 HEAT STRESS AND HYPOTHERMIA	2-2
2.3.1 Heat Stress	2-2
2.3.2 Hypothermia	2-2
2.4 OTHER PHYSICAL HAZARDS	2-3
2.4.1 Slips/Falls	2-3
2.4.2 Machinery/Moving Parts	2-3
2.4.3 Confined Spaces	2-3
2.4.4 Noise	2-3
3.0 PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND AIR MONITORING	3-1
3.1 PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	3-1
3.2 AIR MONITORING	3-1
4.0 SAFETY EQUIPMENT LIST	4-1
5.0 EXCLUSION AREAS	5-1
5.1 EXCLUSION ZONE	5-1
5.2 CONTAMINATION REDUCTION ZONE	5-1
5.3 SUPPORT ZONE	5-1
6.0 MINIMIZATION OF CONTAMINATION	6-1
7.0 DECONTAMINATION	7-1
8.0 DISPOSAL OF CONTAMINATED MATERIALS	8-1
9.0 SITE SECURITY AND CONTROL	9-1
10.0 SPILL CONTAINMENT	10-1
11.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN	11-1
11.1 PLAN CONTENT AND REVIEW	11-1
11.2 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	11-1
11.2.1 Fire	11-2
11.2.2 Medical Emergency	11-2
11.2.3 Release of Contaminants to the Environment	11-3
11.3 PLAN DOCUMENTATION AND REVIEW	11-3
12.0 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE	12-1

- Electronic Exparte (3242213) -

TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Title</u>
B-1	Human Health Information for Chemicals of Concern

ATTACHMENTS

<u>Attachment</u>	<u>Title</u>
B-1	Air Monitoring Strategy
B-2	Emergency Information and Route to Hospital Map
B-3	Certification

Site Health and Safety Plan Summary

Site Name: Former Kaiser Aluminum Property

Location: 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington

Client: Port of Tacoma

Proposed Dates of Activities: 2012

Type of Facility: Former aluminum smelter; currently vacant land

Land Use of Area Surrounding Facility: Industrial

Site Activities: Excavating test pits, drilling soil boreholes using hollow-stem auger techniques, well installation, soil and groundwater sampling, and waste characterization sampling, and managing investigation-derived wastes.

Potential Site Contaminants: Metals, diesel- and motor oil-range petroleum hydrocarbons, carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (cPAHs), vinyl chloride, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and cyanide

Routes of Entry: Skin contact with soil, groundwater, or waste materials; incidental ingestion of soil, water, or waste materials; and inhalation of airborne droplets, dusts, or vapors

Protective Measures: Hard hat, safety glasses, gloves, protective clothing, steel-toed boots

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Site-specific health and safety plan (HASP) addresses procedures to minimize the risk of chemical exposures, physical accidents to onsite workers, and environmental contamination.

1.1 PURPOSE AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

The HASP covers each of the required elements as specified in 29 CFR 1910.120 or equivalent Washington State Department of Labor and Industries regulations. When combined with the Landau Associates Health and Safety Program, this Site-specific HASP meets all applicable regulatory requirements.

This HASP will be made available to all Landau Associates' personnel and subcontractors involved in field work on this project. For subcontractors, this HASP represents minimum safety procedures. Subcontractors are responsible for their own safety while present onsite or conducting work for this project. Subcontractor work may involve safety and health procedures not addressed in the HASP. By signing the documentation form provided with this HASP (Attachment B-3), project workers also certify their agreement to comply with this HASP. Both Landau Associates and its subcontractors are independently responsible for the health and safety of their own employees on the project.

1.2 CHAIN OF COMMAND

The Landau Associates chain-of-command for health and safety on this project involves the following individuals:

Landau Associates' Task Manager: Stacy Lane. The Task Manager, in conjunction with the Project Manager (Kris Hendrickson), has overall responsibility for the successful outcome of the project. The Task Manager, in consultation with Corporate Health and Safety (H&S) Manager and the Project Manager, makes final decisions regarding questions concerning the implementation of the Site HASP.

Landau Associates' Project H&S Coordinator: To be determined. As the Project H&S Coordinator, this individual is responsible for implementing the HASP in the field. The Project H&S Coordinator informs subcontractors of the minimum requirements of this HASP. This person will conduct ambient air monitoring to determine the level of personal protective equipment (PPE) and monitor for PPE upgrade action levels. This person will also assure that proper protective equipment is available and used in the correct manner, decontamination activities are carried out properly, and that employees have knowledge of the local emergency medical system.

Landau Associates' Corporate H&S Manager: Christine Kimmel. The Landau Associates Corporate H&S Manager has overall responsibility for preparation and modification of this HASP. In the

event that health and safety issues arise during Site operations, the H&S Manager will attempt to resolve them in discussion with the appropriate members of the project team.

Project Team Members: Project team members are responsible for having the correct training and understanding the H&S requirements for this project and implementing these procedures in the field. Team members will receive technical guidance from the Project H&S Coordinator.

1.3 SITE WORK ACTIVITIES

This HASP covers Site field activities to be conducted throughout the remedial investigation (RI) at the Port of Tacoma (Port) former Kaiser Aluminum property. The field activities associated with the RI include:

- Excavating test pits
- Installation of shallow and possibly intermediate groundwater monitoring wells using hollow-stem auger methods
- Collection of groundwater samples following installation and development of the wells
- Collection of water level data at the monitoring wells
- Collection of soil samples from test pits
- Collection of waste characterization samples
- Management of investigation-derived wastes.

1.4 SITE DESCRIPTION

The property encompasses approximately 96 acres of the Blair Hylebos Peninsula in Tacoma, Washington. The Hylebos Waterway is located northeast of the property and the Blair Waterway is located to the southwest. An aluminum smelter operated at the property until 2001. Currently, only two buildings (both used for offices) remain onsite; subsurface structures, such as footings and slabs, are still in place and in most areas have been covered with soil and a layer of gravel. Current uses of the property include staging of construction materials (primarily soil, crushed concrete, and asphalt), and short-term use by contractors for lay down and staging of materials. The three targeted areas to be investigated include the Spent Pot Lining Area (SPL Area), the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill used for disposal of miscellaneous smelter wastes, and the Former Log Yard Area. The SPL Area is located on the eastern portion of the property and is an area that was historically used to dismantle reduction cells, and temporarily store SPL and potroom duct dust. The Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill is located on the southwest portion of the property and consists of a landfill that was used for disposal of miscellaneous smelter wastes. The Former Log Yard Area is located on the northern portion of the property and was previously used for log sorting activities.

2.0 HAZARD EVALUATION AND CONTROL MEASURES

2.1 TOXICITY OF CHEMICALS OF CONCERN

Based on previous information and knowledge of the types of activities conducted at the Site, the following chemicals may be present: metals, diesel- and motor oil-range petroleum hydrocarbons, carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (cPAHs), vinyl chloride, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and cyanide. Human health hazards of these chemicals are summarized in Table B-1. The information provided in this table covers potential toxic effects that might occur if relatively significant acute and/or chronic exposure occurred. However, this information does not indicate that such effects are likely to occur from the planned Site activities. The chemicals that may be encountered at this Site are not expected to be present at concentrations that could cause significant health hazards from short-term exposures. The types of planned work activities and use of monitoring procedures and protective measures will further limit potential exposures at this Site.

Health standards are presented using the following abbreviations:

- TWA – Time-weighted average exposure limit for any 10-hour work shift
- IDLH – Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health.

2.2 POTENTIAL EXPOSURE ROUTES

2.2.1 INHALATION

Inhalation of dusts generated during soil sampling and drilling could be an issue if the weather is dry, windy, or warm. Exposure via this route could potentially occur if chemicals are present in the soil and dust particles become airborne during Site activities or if volatile organic compounds (VOCs) are liberated when samples are exposed to air or during drilling of soil boreholes. Visual indicators of dust will be used to indicate if dust suppression activities are warranted.

2.2.2 SKIN CONTACT

Exposure via this route could occur if contaminated soil, groundwater, or waste materials contact the skin or clothing. Protective clothing and decontamination activities specified in this HASP will minimize the potential for skin contact with the contaminants.

2.2.3 INGESTION

Exposure via this route could occur if individuals eat, drink, or perform other hand-to-mouth contact in the contaminated (exclusion) zones. Decontamination procedures established in this HASP will minimize the inadvertent ingestion of contaminants.

2.3 HEAT STRESS AND HYPOTHERMIA

2.3.1 HEAT STRESS

Use of impermeable clothing reduces the cooling ability of the body due to evaporation reduction. This may lead to heat stress. If such conditions occur during Site activities, appropriate work-rest cycles will be utilized and water or electrolyte-rich fluids (Gatorade or equivalent) will be made available to minimize heat stress effects.

Also, when ambient temperatures exceed 70°F, monitoring of employee pulse rates will be conducted. Each employee will check his or her pulse rate at the beginning of each break period. Take the pulse at the wrist for 6 seconds, and multiply by 10. If the pulse rate exceeds 110 beats per minute, then reduce the length of the next work period by one-third.

Example: After a 1-hour work period at 80°F, a worker has a pulse rate of 120 beats per minute. The worker must shorten the next work period by one-third, resulting in a work period of 40 minutes until the next break.

2.3.2 HYPOTHERMIA

Hypothermia can result from abnormal cooling of the core body temperature. It is caused by exposure to a cold environment and wind-chill. Wetness or water immersion can also play a significant role.

Typical warning signs of hypothermia include fatigue, weakness, lack of coordination, apathy, and drowsiness. A confused state is a key symptom of hypothermia. Shivering and pallor are usually absent, and the face may appear puffy and pink. Body temperatures below 90°F require immediate treatment to restore temperature to normal.

Current medical practice recommends slow re-warming as treatment for hypothermia, followed by professional medical care. This can be accomplished by moving the person into a sheltered area and wrapping with blankets in a warm room. In emergency situations, where body temperature falls below 90°F and a heated shelter is not available, use a sleeping bag, blankets, and body heat from another individual to help restore normal body temperature.

2.4 OTHER PHYSICAL HAZARDS

2.4.1 SLIPS/FALLS

As with all field work sites, caution will be exercised to prevent slips on rain-slick surfaces, stepping on sharp objects, etc. Personnel will maintain good housekeeping procedures and keep the work area clear of debris and/or equipment.

Excavations greater than 4-ft deep pose a hazard of falls and sidewall collapse. Personnel will not be allowed to enter excavations greater than 4-ft deep without proper shoring with egress equipment or proper sideslope shoring.

2.4.2 MACHINERY/MOVING PARTS

The drilling equipment may be equipped with various winches, motors, booms, and other machines. These present a general physical hazard from moving parts. Personnel will stand clear of machinery at all times unless specific instructions are given by the drill rig operator or other person in authority. Steel-toed shoes or boots will be worn at all times when on the Site. When possible, appropriate guards will be in place during equipment use.

During relocation of drums containing investigative-derived waste by a subcontractor, the subcontractor will verify that all lids are secure and any straps used for lifting the drums are also adequately secure. Personnel will be aware of any pinch points when using straps to move drums and when securing lids on open top drums using a ring. Personnel will also be aware of the swing radius when moving drums using straps and stand well outside the swing radius. Personnel will make eye contact with the equipment operator prior to advancing within the swing radius or potential blind spots of the equipment.

2.4.3 CONFINED SPACES

Confined space entry is not anticipated for this project. Personnel will not enter any confined space without certified training and specific approval of the Project Manager, Task Manager, Corporate H&S Manager, and Port project representative.

2.4.4 NOISE

Appropriate hearing protection (ear muffs or ear plugs with a noise reduction rating of at least 20 decibals (acoustic; dBA) will be used if individuals work near high-noise-generating equipment (> 85 dBA). Determination of the need for hearing protection will be made by the Project H&S Coordinator.

3.0 PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND AIR MONITORING

3.1 PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Work for this project will be conducted in Level D protection. Level C protection is presented as a contingency only and represents a modified protection level, incorporating respiratory protection only where required by Site conditions. Situations requiring Levels A or B protection are not anticipated for this project; should they occur, work will stop and the HASP will be amended, as appropriate, prior to resuming work.

Workers performing general Site activities where skin contact with highly contaminated materials is unlikely and inhalation risks are not expected will wear coveralls, eye protection, gloves (whenever handling samples), and safety boots. Level D protection will consist of the following:

- Hard hats
- Safety glasses
- Steel-toed, chemical-resistant boots
- Nitrile, neoprene, or equivalent inner and outer gloves

Workers performing Site activities where heavily contaminated materials are detected will wear chemical-resistant gloves (nitrile, neoprene, or other appropriate outer and inner gloves) and coated Tyvek or other chemical-resistant suits. Workers will use face shields or goggles, as necessary, to avoid splashes.

When performing activities in which inhalation of chemical vapors and dusts is a concern, workers will wear half-mask or full-face air-purifying respirators with combination particulate and organic vapor protection cartridges. Cartridges should be changed, at a minimum, on a daily basis. They should be changed more frequently if chemical vapors are detected inside the respirator or other symptoms of breakthrough are noted (e.g., irritation, dizziness, breathing difficulty).

3.2 AIR MONITORING

Direct-reading instruments give immediate, real time readings of contaminant levels. Reliable direct-reading instruments, such as the combustible gas indicator, photoionization detector (PID), flame ionization detector, dust meter, and colorimetric tubes, are available for situations commonly encountered at hazardous and contaminated substance sites. The appropriate type of monitoring equipment depends on the suspected type and concentration of chemical contaminants. The primary limitation of direct-reading instruments is that most do not quantify specific chemical compounds.

Air monitoring for VOCs and dust will be conducted during drilling or other intrusive activities. A PID will be used to monitor for VOCs and air monitoring for dust will be conducted using a SKC

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

HAZ-DUST 1 (or equivalent) particulate meter (Attachment B-1). The instruments will be calibrated prior to each day's activity according to manufacturer's instructions. Calibration will be recorded in the health and safety logbook or field notes. Readings will be entered into the logbook at a minimum of 30-minute intervals.

Attachment B-1 identifies the air monitoring strategy to be used during field investigations.

4.0 SAFETY EQUIPMENT LIST

The following safety equipment must be available on site:

- First aid kit
- Mobile telephone
- Steel-toed safety boots
- Chemical-resistant coveralls and gloves
- Safety glasses or splash guard
- Hard hat
- Air monitoring instruments
- Safety vest
- Half-face or full face respirator with cartridges.

5.0 EXCLUSION AREAS

If migration of chemicals from the work area is a possibility, or as otherwise required by regulations or client specifications, Site control will be maintained by establishing clearly identified work zones. These will include the exclusion zone, contaminant reduction zone, and support zone, as discussed below.

5.1 EXCLUSION ZONE

Exclusion zones will be established around each contaminated substance activity location. Only persons with appropriate training and authorization from the Project H&S Coordinator will enter this perimeter while work is being conducted.

5.2 CONTAMINATION REDUCTION ZONE

A contamination reduction zone will consist of a decontamination station that must be used to exit the exclusion zone. The station will have the brushes and wash fluids necessary to decontaminate personnel and equipment leaving the exclusion zone. Care will be taken to prevent the spread of contamination from this area.

5.3 SUPPORT ZONE

A support zone will be established outside the contamination reduction area to stage clean equipment, don protective clothing, take rest breaks, etc.

6.0 MINIMIZATION OF CONTAMINATION

To make the work zone procedure function effectively, the amount of equipment and number of personnel allowed in contaminated areas must be minimized. In addition, the amounts of sample collected should not exceed what is needed for laboratory analysis and record samples. Do not kneel on contaminated ground, stir up unnecessary dust, or perform any practice that increases the probability of hand-to-mouth transfer of contaminated materials. Eating, drinking, chewing gum, or using smokeless tobacco, are forbidden in the exclusion zone. Smoking is prohibited everywhere on the Site.

7.0 DECONTAMINATION

Decontamination is necessary to limit the migration of contaminants between sampling intervals, from the work zone(s) onto the Site, or from the Site into the surrounding environment. Equipment decontamination procedures are presented in Section 2.9 of the Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP; Appendix A of this Work Plan) and personnel decontamination are discussed in the following sections, and the following types of equipment will be available to perform these activities:

- Boot and glove wash bucket and rinse bucket
- Scrub brushes – long handled
- Spray rinse applicator
- Plastic garbage bags
- 5-gallon container with soap solution.

Proper decontamination (decon) procedures will be employed to ensure that contaminated materials do not contact individuals and are not spread from the Site. These procedures will also ensure that contaminated materials generated during Site operations and during decontamination are managed appropriately. All nondisposable equipment will be decontaminated in the contamination reduction zone.

Personnel working in exclusion zones will perform a limited decontamination in the contamination reduction zone prior to changing respirator cartridges (if worn), taking rest breaks, drinking liquids, etc. They will decontaminate fully before eating lunch or leaving the Site. The following describes the procedures for decon activities:

1. In the contamination reduction zone, wash and rinse outer gloves and boots in portable buckets.
2. Inspect protective outer suit, if worn, for severe contamination, rips, or tears.
3. If suit is highly contaminated or damaged, full decontamination will be performed.
4. Remove outer gloves. Inspect and discard if ripped or damaged.

8.0 DISPOSAL OF CONTAMINATED MATERIALS

All disposable sampling equipment and personal protective equipment will be rinsed to remove gross contamination and placed inside of a 10 mil polyethylene bag or other appropriate containers. These disposable supplies and containers will be removed from the Site by the field personnel and disposed of in a normal refuse container (dumpster) and/or solid waste landfill, unless visibly contaminated with hazardous substances. In such cases, the Task Manager will determine the need for special handling and disposal, according to applicable regulations. Waste water generated during decontamination will be handled as described in Section 2.10 of the SAP (Appendix A of this Work Plan).

9.0 SITE SECURITY AND CONTROL

Site security and control will be the responsibility of the Project H&S Coordinator. The "buddy system" will be used when working in designated hazardous areas. Any security or control problems will be reported to the client or appropriate authorities.

10.0 SPILL CONTAINMENT

Sources of bulk chemicals subject to spillage are not expected to be used in this project. Accordingly, a spill containment plan is not required for this project.

11.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

The Emergency Response Plan outlines the steps necessary for appropriate response to emergency situations. The following paragraphs summarize the key Emergency Response Plan procedures for this project.

11.1 PLAN CONTENT AND REVIEW

The principal hazards addressed by the Emergency Response Plan include the following: fire or explosion, medical emergencies, uncontrolled contaminant release, and situations such as the presence of chemicals above exposure guidelines or inadequate protective equipment for the hazards present. In order to help anticipate potential emergency situations, field personnel should always exercise caution and look for signs of potentially hazardous situations, including the following as examples:

- Visible or odorous chemical contaminants
- Drums or other containers
- General physical hazards (e.g., traffic, cranes, moving equipment, ships, sharp or hot surfaces, slippery or uneven surfaces)
- Possible sources of radiation
- Live electrical wires or equipment; underwater pipelines or cables; and poisonous or dangerous animals.

These and other potential problems should be anticipated and steps taken to avert problems before they occur. All personnel will certify (Attachment B-3) that they are familiar with the contents of this HASP and acknowledge their agreement to comply with the provisions of this HASP.

The Emergency Response Plan will be reviewed during the onsite health and safety briefing so that all personnel will know what their duties are should an emergency occur.

Additionally, Site personnel must know who to notify in the event of Emergency Response Plan implementation. The following information will be readily available at the Site in a location known to all workers:

- Emergency Telephone Numbers: see list in Attachment B-2
- Route to Nearest Hospital: see directions and map in Attachment B-2
- Site Location: see the description of the Site location in Section 1.4 of this HASP.

11.2 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

The Project H&S Coordinator will act as the lead individual in the event of an emergency situation and will evaluate the situation. This individual will determine the need to implement the emergency procedures, in concert with other resource personnel including client representatives and the

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

Corporate H&S Manager. Other onsite field personnel will assist the H&S Coordinator, as required, during the emergency.

If the Emergency Response Plan is implemented, the Project H&S Coordinator or designees are responsible for alerting all personnel at the affected area by use of a signal device (such as a hand-held air horn), visual, or shouted instructions, as appropriate.

Emergency evacuation routes and safe assembly areas will be identified and discussed in the onsite health and safety briefing, as appropriate. The buddy system will be employed during evacuation to ensure safe escape, and the Project H&S Coordinator will be responsible for roll-call to account for all personnel.

In the event of an emergency situation requiring implementation of the Emergency Response Plan (e.g., fire or explosion, serious injury, tank leak or other material spill, presence of chemicals above exposure guidelines, inadequate personnel protection equipment for the hazards present), cease all work immediately. Offer whatever assistance is required, but do not enter work areas without proper protective equipment. Workers not needed for immediate assistance will decontaminate per normal procedures (if possible) and leave the work area, pending approval by the Project H&S Coordinator for re-start of work. The following general emergency response safety procedures should be followed.

11.2.1 FIRE

Landau Associates' personnel will attempt to control only very small fires. If an explosion appears likely, evacuate the area immediately. If a fire occurs that cannot be readily controlled, then immediate intervention by the local fire department or other appropriate agency is imperative and the following procedures shall be implemented in the order presented:

- Call 911
- Call Port Security
- Call Port project manager
- Notify Landau Associates project manager.

The Landau Associates project manager will notify Landau Associates Corporate H&S Manager as soon as possible after an emergency situation has been identified.

11.2.2 MEDICAL EMERGENCY

If a worker leaves the Site to seek medical attention, another worker should accompany the patient. When in doubt about the severity of an accident or exposure, always seek medical attention as a conservative approach. Notify the Project Manager of the outcome of the medical evaluation as soon as possible. An onsite first aid kit will be available for use to treat minor cuts and bruises.

- Electronic Exparte (3242213) -

If a worker is seriously injured or becomes ill or unconscious, immediately call 911 and then notify other personnel in the order presented below:

- Port Security
- Port project manager
- Landau Associates project manager.

The Landau Associates project manager will notify Landau Associates Corporate H&S Manager as soon as possible after an emergency situation has been identified.

Do not attempt to assist an unconscious worker in an untested confined space without applying confined space entry procedures or without using proper respiratory protection, such as a self-contained breathing apparatus.

In the event that a seriously injured person is also heavily contaminated, use clean plastic sheeting to prevent contamination of the inside of the emergency vehicle. Less severely injured individuals may have their protective clothing carefully removed or cut off before transport to the hospital. If it is deemed appropriate to transport the victim to the hospital, follow the route map on Attachment B-2.

11.2.3 RELEASE OF CONTAMINANTS TO THE ENVIRONMENT

If a significant release of contaminants to the environment occurs, the Port is responsible for notifying the appropriate federal, state, and local agencies. If the release consists of hazardous contaminants, immediately contact the Port project manager and he/she will be responsible for notifying the agencies listed in Attachment B-2. If the release consists of a petroleum product, immediately notify Port Security and then the Port project manager. After Port personnel have been notified, contact the Landau Associates project manager. The Landau Associates project manager will notify Landau Associates Corporate H&S Manager as soon as possible after an emergency situation has been identified.

11.3 PLAN DOCUMENTATION AND REVIEW

The Landau Associates project manager and Corporate H&S Manager will critique the emergency response action following the event. The results of the critique will be used to improve future Emergency Response Plans and actions.

12.0 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

A medical surveillance program has been instituted for Landau Associates and will also be in effect for Subcontractor employees having exposures to hazardous substances. For Landau Associates, exams are given before employment; annually, thereafter; and upon termination. Content of exams is determined by the Occupational Medicine physician, in compliance with applicable regulations, and is detailed in the Landau Associates' General Health and Safety Program.

Each team member will have undergone a physical examination as noted above in order to verify that he/she is physically able to use protective equipment, work in hot environments, and not be predisposed to occupationally induced disease. Additional exams may be needed to evaluate specific exposures or unexplainable illness.

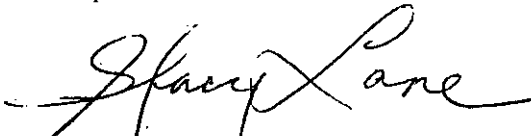
* * * * *

This document has been prepared under the supervision and direction of the following key staff:

LANDAU ASSOCIATES, INC.



Kristy J. Hendrickson, P.E.
Principal


Stacy J. Lane, L.G.
Associate Geologist

KJH/SJL/kes

TABLE B-1
HUMAN HEALTH INFORMATION FOR CONTAMINANTS OF CONCERN

Contaminant	TWA	IDLH	Route of Exposure	Symptoms of Acute Exposure	Instruments Used to Monitor Contaminant
Vinyl Chloride	1 ppm	Unknown	Inhalation, ingestion, dermal contact	Weakness, abdominal pain (carcinogen)	PID
Diesel-range petroleum hydrocarbons	100 ppm	500 ppm	Absorption, ingestion, inhalation	Irritation of eyes, nose, throat; dizziness, nausea; chemical pneumonia	PID
Chromium	0.5 mg/m ³	250 mg/m ³	Inhalation, ingestion, dermal contact	Irritated eyes and skin	Dust Meter
Zinc (Zinc Oxide)	5 mg/m ³ (fume) 15 mg/m ³ (total dust) 5 mg/m ³ (resp dust)	500 mg/m ³	inhalation	Metal fume fever: chills, muscle ache, nausea, fever, dry throat, cough; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); metallic taste; headache; blurred vision; low back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); chest tightness; dyspnea (breathing difficulty); rales, decreased pulmonary function	Dust Meter
Carcinogenic Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons	0.2 mg/m ³	10 mg/m ³	Inhalation, ingestion, dermal and eye contact	Nausea, vomiting, low blood pressure, abdominal pain, convulsions, and coma (carcinogen)	Dust Meter
Cyanide	5 mg/m ³	50 mg/m ³	Inhalation, ingestion, dermal and eye contact	Asphyxia, weakness, headache, nausea, vomiting, increased hear rate and depth of respiration, gasping, thyroid failure, blood changes	Dust Meter
Copper	1 mg/m ³	100 mg/m ³	Inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	Irritated eyes, respiratory system; cough dyspnea; wheezing	Dust Meter
Arsenic	0.002 mg/m ³	5.0 mg/m ³	Inhalation, eye contact, dermal contact	Skin and mucous membrane irritation; respiration irritation (potential occupational carcinogen)	Dust Meter
Mercury	0.05 mg/m ³	10 mg/m ³	Inhalation eye contact, dermal contact	Irritated eyes, skin; cough; chest pains	Dust Meter
Lead	0.05 mg/m ³	100 mg/m ³	Inhalation, ingestion, dermal contact	Weakness, lassitude, facial pallor, kidney disease	Dust Meter
PCBs	0.2 mg/m ³	10 mg/m ³	Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritated eyes; chloracne; liver damage; reproductive effects	Dust Meter

TWA = Time-weighted average.

IDLH = Immediately dangerous to life and health [National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)].

Notes: Benzo(a)pyrene is listed as an indicator for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs).

1/31/12 \\cedmd\ia01\projects\1180341TKaiser\app BURLFS WP_App B HASP Tb B-1.doc

**ATTACHMENT B-1
AIR MONITORING STRATEGY**

EXPOSURE	METHOD	MONITORING DESCRIPTION	ACTION LEVEL (a)	ACTION
Total Volatile Organics	Photoionization Detector (PID)	Periodically, or when odors are noted	<25 parts per million (ppm) 25-75 ppm >75 ppm	Level D Protection Level C Protection Shut Down; Contact Corp. Health & Safety Officer; Implement Engineering Controls
Particulate Contaminants	Dust Meter	Handling samples/ Continuously	<0.001 milligrams per cubic meter (mg/m ³) >0.002 mg/m ³	Level D Protection Implement Engineering Controls; Upgrade to Level C in Interim

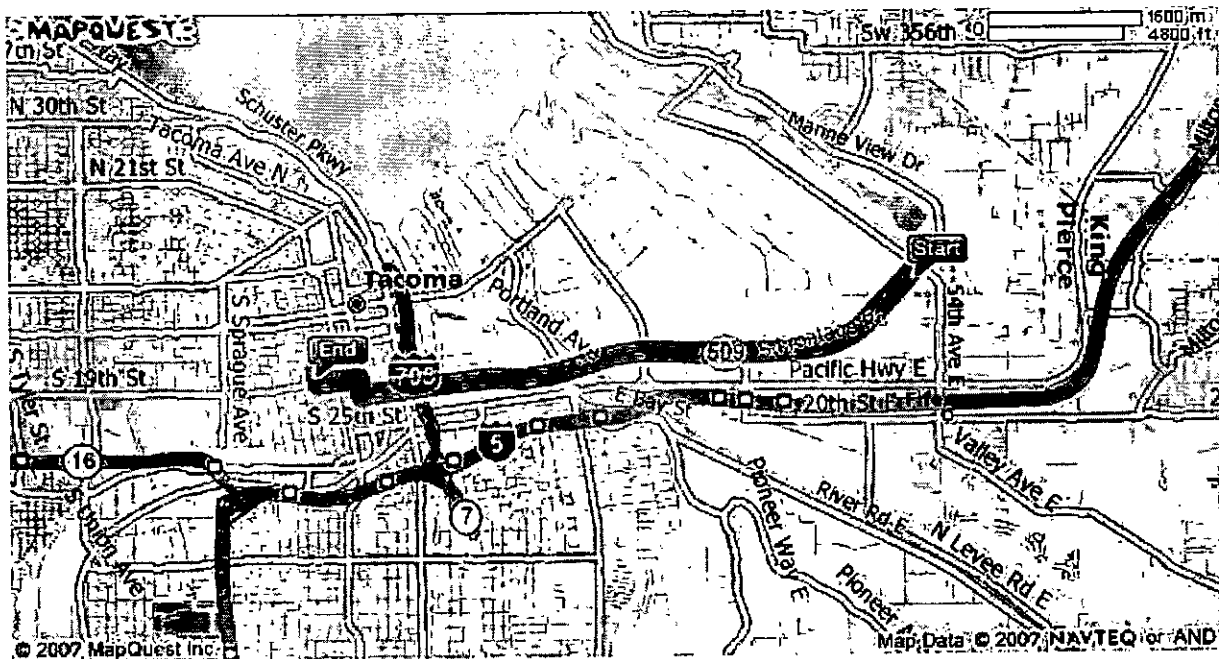
(a) For ambient air monitoring.

ATTACHMENT B-2
EMERGENCY INFORMATION

HOSPITAL - St. Joseph's Hospital
1717 South J Street
Tacoma, Washington 98405

Information: (253) 426-4101

Directions	Distance
Total Est. Time: 10 minutes Total Est. Distance: 4.74 miles	
1: Start out going SOUTH on N FRONTAGE RD / WA-509 S toward E MARSHALL AVE. Continue to follow WA-509 S.	3.9 miles
2: Stay STRAIGHT to go onto S 21ST ST.	0.2 miles
3: Turn RIGHT onto TACOMA AVE S.	0.1 miles
4: Turn LEFT onto S 19TH ST.	0.2 miles
5: Turn RIGHT onto S J ST.	0.1 miles
6: End at 1717 S J St Tacoma, WA 98405-4933, US	



- Electronic Exparte (3242213) -

TELEPHONE - Cellular telephones to be carried by each team on.

EMERGENCY (Fire, Police, Ambulance) -911

EMERGENCY ROUTES - Map (see above)

EMERGENCY CONTACTS -

<u>Port of Tacoma:</u>	(253) 383-5841
Security – Main No.	(253) 383-9472
Security – Alternate No.	(253) 926-6844
Project Manager – Scott Hooton	(253) 383-9428

<u>Landau Associates:</u>	
Project Manager – Kris Hendrickson	(425) 778-0907, cell (206) 910-1378
Corporate H&S Manager – Chris Kimmel	(425) 778-0907, cell (206) 786-3801

<u>Other:</u>	
Poison Control Center	(206) 526-2121
National Response Center	(800) 424-8802
WA Div. of Emergency Management	(800) 258-5990

In the event of an emergency on land, call for help as soon as possible.

Dial 911 and give the following information:

- WHERE the emergency is - use cross streets or landmarks
- PHONE NUMBER you are calling from
- WHAT HAPPENED - type of injury
- HOW MANY persons need help
- WHAT is being done for the victim(s)
- YOU HANG UP LAST - let the person you called hang up first.

- Electronic Exparte (3242213) -

ATTACHMENT B-3
CERTIFICATION

All field members are required to read and familiarize themselves with the contents of this Health & Safety Plan and acknowledge their agreement to comply with the provisions of the plan through the entry of a signature and date on the section below.

By my signature, I certify that:

- I have read
- I understand
- I will comply with this Site Health and Safety Plan for the Former Kaiser Aluminum Property Remedial Investigation environmental investigations.

Printed Name	Signature	Date	Affiliation

Personnel health and safety briefing conducted by:

_____	_____	_____
Name	Signature	Date

Plan prepared by:

_____/____	_____/____	_____/____
Name	Signature	Date

Plan reviewed by:

_____/____	_____/____	_____/____
Name	Signature	Date

Draft Environmental Covenant

0495

14767

11/18/2010

After Recording Return
Original Signed Covenant to:
Marv Coleman
Toxics Cleanup Program
Department of Ecology
300 Desmond Drive
Lacey, WA 98503-1274

Environmental Covenant

Grantor: Port of Tacoma

Grantee: State of Washington, Department of Ecology

Brief Legal Description: Southwest quarter and west half of southwest quarter of southeast quarter, Section 36, Township 21 North, Range 3 East of Willamette Meridian

Tax Parcel Nos.: 03-21-36-3-013; 03-21-36-3-033; 03-21-36-3-034; 03-21-36-3-037

Cross Reference: None

RECITALS

a. This document is an environmental (restrictive) covenant (hereafter "Covenant") executed pursuant to the Model Toxics Control Act ("MTCA"), chapter 70.105D RCW and Uniform Environmental Covenants Act ("UECA"), chapter 64.70 RCW.

b. This Restrictive Covenant applies to (i) a portion of Pierce County tax parcel number 03-21-36-3-013; (ii) a portion of Pierce County tax parcel number 03-21-36-3-033; (iii) a portion of Pierce County tax parcel number 03-21-36-3-034; and (iv) a portion of Pierce County tax parcel number 03-21-36-3-037. All tax parcels are part of a site commonly known as the Kaiser site, WAD No. 001882984; the Kaiser site is legally described in Exhibit "A" and has Ecology Facility Site I.D. # 38. The portions of each parcel to which this Restrictive Covenant attaches are depicted in Exhibit "B" and are collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Property".

c. The Property is the subject of remedial action under MTCA. This Covenant is required because residual contamination remains on the Property after completion of remedial actions. Specifically, the following principle contaminants remain on the Property:

Medium	Principle Contaminants Present
Soil and/or Groundwater	Diesel- and oil-range petroleum hydrocarbons, cyanide, fluoride, metals, and/or carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (cPAHs)

d. It is the purpose of this Covenant to restrict certain activities and uses of the Property to protect human health and the environment and the integrity of remedial actions conducted at the

site. Records describing the extent of residual contamination and remedial actions conducted are available through the Washington State Department of Ecology. This includes the following documents: Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study and Cleanup Action Plan.

e. This Covenant grants the Washington State Department of Ecology, as holder of this Covenant, certain rights specified in this Covenant. The right of the Washington State Department of Ecology as a holder is not an ownership interest under MTCA, Chapter 70.105D RCW or the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA") 42 USC Chapter 103.

f. This Covenant supersedes and replaces the existing environmental (restrictive) covenant, which is recorded with Pierce County as instrument #9504250307.

COVENANT

Port of Tacoma, as Grantor and fee simple owner of the Property hereby grants to the Washington State Department of Ecology, and its successors and assignees (hereafter "Ecology"), the following covenants. Furthermore, it is the intent of the Grantor that such covenants shall supersede any prior interests the GRANTOR has in the property and run with the land and be binding on all current and future owners of any portion of, or interest in, the Property.

Section 1. General Restrictions and Requirements.

The following general restrictions and requirements shall apply to the Property:

a. **Interference with Remedial Action.** The Grantor shall not engage in any activity on the Property that may impact or interfere with the remedial action and any operation, maintenance, inspection or monitoring of that remedial action without prior written approval from Ecology.

b. **Protection of Human Health and the Environment.** The Grantor shall not engage in any activity on the Property that may threaten continued protection of human health or the environment without prior written approval from Ecology. This includes, but is not limited to, any activity that results in the release of residual contamination that was contained as a part of the remedial action or that exacerbates or creates a new exposure to residual contamination remaining on the Property.

c. **Continued Compliance Required.** Grantor shall not convey any interest in any portion of the Property without providing for the continued adequate and complete operation, maintenance and monitoring of remedial actions and continued compliance with this Covenant.

d. **Leases.** Grantor shall restrict any lease for any portion of the Property to uses and activities consistent with this Covenant and notify all lessees of the restrictions on the use of the Property.

Section 2. Specific Prohibitions and Requirements.

In addition to the general restrictions in Section 1 of this Covenant, the following additional specific restrictions and requirements shall apply to the Property.

a. **Land use.**

Industrial Land Use: The remedial action for the Property is based on a cleanup designed for industrial land use. As such, the Property shall be used in perpetuity only for industrial uses as that term is defined in the rules promulgated under Chapter 70.105D RCW. Prohibited uses on the Property include, but are not limited, to residential uses, childcare facilities, K-12 public or private schools, parks, grazing of animals, growing of food crops, and non-industrial commercial uses.

b. Containment of soil.

The remedial action for the Property is based on removal of waste and contaminated soil, containing contaminated soil in two areas, and monitoring groundwater to confirm that contaminated groundwater is not migrating off of the Property. Contaminated soil in the Former Log Yard Area and the Wet Scrubber Sludge Area is capped with clean soil. Exhibit B shows the approximate locations of these two capped areas. The primary purpose of the caps is to contain contamination and mitigate risk of direct human contact with contaminated soils. As such, the following restrictions shall apply within the areas illustrated in Exhibit B:

i) With the exception of activities carried out consistent with Section 2(b)(ii), any activity on the Property that will compromise the integrity of the caps including: drilling; digging; piercing the cap with sampling device, post, stake or similar device; grading; excavation; installation of underground utilities; removal of the cap; or, application of loads in excess of the cap load bearing capacity, is prohibited without prior written approval by Ecology. The Grantor shall report to Ecology within forty-eight (48) hours of the discovery of any damage to the cap. Unless an alternative plan has been approved by Ecology in writing, the Grantor shall promptly repair the damage and submit a report documenting this work to Ecology within thirty (30) days of completing the repairs.

ii) Routine activities involving limited subsurface disturbance of the capped areas, such as utility trenching or other maintenance actions and construction activities, shall restore the protective cap upon conclusion of the activity. Intrusive activities in the capped areas that involve worker contact with contaminated soil and/or groundwater shall be conducted by individuals that have the appropriate training and certifications for working on hazardous waste sites, in conformance with the July 1, 2016 Site-specific Materials Management Plan and a Site-specific health and safety plan. The Grantor shall coordinate with Ecology regarding required notifications, approvals, and reporting.

c. Cap inspection

The Grantor covenants and agrees that it shall inspect the cap in the Former Log Yard Area in compliance with the requirements of the Cleanup Action Plan.

d. Groundwater Use.

The groundwater beneath the Property remains contaminated and shall not be extracted for any purpose other than temporary construction dewatering, investigation, monitoring or remediation. Drilling of a well for any water supply purpose is strictly prohibited. Groundwater extracted from the Property for any purpose shall be considered potentially contaminated and any discharge of this water shall be done in accordance with state and federal law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the groundwater use restrictions in this section apply only to the

use of groundwater beneath the Property in the near surface unconfined aquifer(s) and do not apply to the use of groundwater residing in the confined aquifer(s) at depth that exhibit artesian conditions.

e. Monitoring.

Several groundwater monitoring wells are located on the Property to monitor the performance of the remedial action. The Grantor shall maintain clear access to these wells and protect them from damage. The Grantor shall report to Ecology within forty-eight (48) hours of the discovery of any damage to any monitoring device. Unless Ecology approves of an alternative plan in writing, the Grantor shall promptly repair the damage and submit a report documenting this work to Ecology within thirty (30) days of completing the repairs.

Section 3. Access.

a. The Grantor shall maintain clear access to all remedial action components necessary to construct, operate, inspect, monitor and maintain the remedial action.

b. The Grantor freely and voluntarily grants Ecology and its authorized representatives, upon reasonable notice, the right to enter the Property at reasonable times to evaluate the effectiveness of this Covenant and associated remedial actions, and enforce compliance with this Covenant and those actions, including the right to take samples, inspect any remedial actions conducted on the Property, and to inspect records related to the remedial action.

c. No right of access or use by a third party to any portion of the Property is conveyed by this instrument.

Section 4. Notice Requirements.

a. Conveyance of Any Interest. The Grantor, when conveying any interest in any part of the Property, including but not limited to title, easement, leases, and security or other interests, must:

i. Notify Ecology at least thirty (30) days in advance of the conveyance.

ii. Include in the conveying document a notice in substantially the following form, as well as a complete copy of this Covenant:

NOTICE: THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO AN ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANT GRANTED TO THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY ON [] AND RECORDED WITH THE PIERCE COUNTY AUDITOR UNDER RECORDING NUMBER []. USES AND ACTIVITIES ON THIS PROPERTY MUST COMPLY WITH THAT COVENANT, A COMPLETE COPY OF WHICH IS ATTACHED TO THIS DOCUMENT.

iii. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Ecology, provide Ecology with a complete copy of the executed document within thirty (30) days of the date of execution of such document.

b. Reporting Violations. Should the Grantor become aware of any violation of this Covenant, Grantor shall promptly report such violation to Ecology.

- Electronic Exparte (3242213) -

c. Emergencies. For any emergency or significant change in site conditions due to Acts of Nature (for example, flood or fire) resulting in a violation of this Covenant, the Grantor is authorized to respond to such an event in accordance with state and federal law. The Grantor must notify Ecology of the event and response actions planned or taken as soon as practical but no later than within 24 hours of the discovery of the event.

d. Notification procedure. Any required written notice, approval, or communication shall be personally delivered or sent by first class mail to the following persons. Any change in this contact information shall be submitted in writing to all parties to this Covenant.

Scott Hooton Port of Tacoma PO Box 1837 Tacoma, WA 98401-1837 (253) 383-9428	Environmental Covenants Coordinator Washington State Department of Ecology Toxics Cleanup Program P.O. Box 47600 Olympia, WA 98504 - 7600 (360) 407-6000
--	---

As an alternative to providing written notice and change in contact information by mail, these documents may be provided electronically in a format agreed upon at the time of submittal.

Section 5. Modification or Termination.

a. Grantor must provide written notice and obtain approval from Ecology at least sixty (60) days in advance of any proposed activity or use of the Property in a manner that is inconsistent with this Covenant. For any proposal that is inconsistent with this Covenant and permanently modifies an activity or use restriction at the site:

i. Ecology must issue a public notice and provide an opportunity for the public to comment on the proposal; and

ii. If Ecology approves of the proposal, the Covenant must be amended to reflect the change before the activity or use can proceed.

b. If the conditions at the Property requiring a Covenant have changed or no longer exist, then the Grantor may submit a request to Ecology that this Covenant be amended or terminated. Any amendment or termination of this Covenant must follow the procedures in Chapter 64.70 RCW and Chapter 70.105D RCW and any rules promulgated under these chapters.

Section 6. Enforcement and Construction.

a. This Covenant is being freely and voluntarily granted by the Grantor.

b. Grantor shall provide Ecology with an original signed Covenant and proof of recording within ten (10) days of execution of this Covenant and proof of recording to any others required by RCW 64.70.070.

c. Ecology shall be entitled to enforce the terms of this Covenant by resort to specific performance or legal process. All remedies available in this Covenant shall be in addition to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including Chapter 70.105D RCW and Chapter 64.70 RCW. Enforcement of the terms of this Covenant shall be at the discretion of Ecology, and any

forbearance, delay or omission to exercise its rights under this Covenant in the event of a breach of any term of this Covenant is not a waiver by Ecology of that term or of any subsequent breach of that term, or any other term in this Covenant, or of any rights of Ecology under this Covenant.

d. The Grantor shall be responsible for all costs associated with implementation of this Covenant. Further, the Grantor, upon request by Ecology, shall be obligated to pay for Ecology's costs to process a request for any modification or termination of this Covenant and any approval required by this Covenant.

e. This Covenant shall be liberally construed to meet the intent of the Model Toxics Control Act, chapter 70.105D RCW and Uniform Environmental Covenants Act, chapter 64.70 RCW.

f. The provisions of this Covenant shall be severable. If any provision in this Covenant or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of this Covenant or its application to any person or circumstance is not affected and shall continue in full force and effect as though such void provision had not been contained herein.

g. A heading used at the beginning of any section or paragraph or exhibit of this Covenant may be used to aid in the interpretation of that section or paragraph or exhibit but does not override the specific requirements in that section or paragraph.

The undersigned Grantor warrants it holds the title to the Property and has authority to execute this Covenant.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

PORT OF TACOMA

by: John Wolfe

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Dated: _____

GRANTOR PORT OF TACOMA ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF WASHINGTON
COUNTY OF PIERCE

On this _____ day of _____, 20__, I certify that _____ personally appeared before me, acknowledged that he is the _____ of the municipal corporation that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and signed said instrument by free and voluntary act and deed of said municipal corporation, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and on oath stated that he was authorized to execute said instrument for said municipal corporation.

Notary Public in and for the State of
Washington, residing at _____.
My appointment expires _____.

The Department of Ecology hereby accepts the status as GRANTEE and HOLDER of the above Environmental Covenant.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

by: James Pendowski

Title: Program Manager, Toxics Cleanup Program

Dated: _____

STATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

On this _____ day of _____, 20__, I certify that _____ personally appeared before me, acknowledged that he is the _____ of the state agency that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and signed said instrument by free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and on oath stated that he was authorized to execute said instrument for said state agency.

Notary Public in and for the State of
Washington, residing at _____.
My appointment expires _____.

Exhibit A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Tax Parcel A

That certain property situated in the southwest quarter of the southeast quarter and the southwest quarter of Section 36, Township 21 North, Range 3 East of the W.M., as shown on a certain Pierce County Record of Survey drawing recorded under Auditor's No. 8512030273 in Pierce County, Washington, lying southwesterly of the southerly right of way line of Taylor Way, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the south line of said Section 36, being the southeast corner of the southwest quarter (the south quarter corner) of said Section 36; thence north $89^{\circ}00'20''$ west, 163.91 feet along the south line of said Section 36; thence north $00^{\circ}02'09''$ east, 416.30 feet along the east line of Bonneville Power Administration Substation Site (BPA) property recorded under Auditor's No. 1378605; thence south $63^{\circ}32'10''$ west 211.50 feet along the northeasterly line of said BPA's property; thence continuing north $89^{\circ}57'51''$ west, 1172.22 feet along the north line of said BPA's property to the northwest corner of said BPA property, said point being the northeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to the Port of Tacoma, recorded under Auditor's No. 1919462; thence continuing north $89^{\circ}57'51''$ west 189.18 feet along the north line of Port of Tacoma property; thence north $47^{\circ}16'01''$ west 829.39 feet along the northeasterly property line of the Port of Tacoma, recorded under Auditor's No. 1919462 to the east line of a tract of land conveyed to the Port of Tacoma, recorded under Auditor's No. 8110260223; thence north $01^{\circ}14'50''$ east, 757.30 feet parallel with the west line of the northwest quarter of the southwest quarter of said Section 36, to the southwest corner of a tract of land conveyed to Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corporation recorded under Auditor's Nos. 8110260224 and 1440041; thence north $00^{\circ}0'0''$ east 411.54 feet along the west line of said Kaiser Aluminum's property, Auditor's No. 8110260224 to the northwest corner of said tract of land; thence north $90^{\circ}00'00''$ east, 1319.70 feet along the north line of said property, to the southerly right of way line of Taylor Way; thence south $49^{\circ}19'39''$ east, 678.23 feet along the southerly right of way line of said Taylor Way, to a brass plug monument at the intersection of the southerly right of way line of Taylor Way with the northerly line of the south half of the south half of the northeast quarter of the southwest quarter of said Section 36, as described in auditor's no. 8110260224; thence continuing south $49^{\circ}19'39''$ east, 1549.37 feet along the southerly right of way line of said Taylor Way to the east line of the west half of the southwest quarter of the southeast quarter of said Section 36; thence south $00^{\circ}43'04''$ west, 651.47 feet along the east line of the west half of said subdivision to the south line of Section 36; thence north $89^{\circ}42'41''$ west, 647.71 feet along the south line of said Section 36 to the south quarter corner of said Section 36, Township 21 North, Range 3 East of the W.M., and the point of beginning.

Tax Parcel B

A non-exclusive easement for the purpose of placement, operation and maintenance of a drainage pipe as granted by instrument recorded under recording number 9309220180.

Situate in the City of Tacoma, County of Pierce, State of Washington.

Exhibit B

PROPERTY MAP

0504

14767

11/18/2016

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -



Data Source: Jacobs Engineering; Pierce County Assessor; Google Earth Pro 2010

Scale in Feet

0 240 480

Legend

Kaiser Site Plan

Exhibit

B

Materials Management Plan

0506

14767

11/18/2016

**Materials Management Plan
Port of Tacoma Former Kaiser Aluminum
Property
Tacoma, Washington**

July 1, 2016

Prepared for

**Port of Tacoma
Tacoma, Washington**

 **LANDAU
ASSOCIATES**
130 2nd Avenue South
Edmonds, WA 98020
(425) 778-0907

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1-1
2.0 RECOGNIZING POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED MATERIALS IN THE FIELD	2-1
3.0 SUMMARY OF MANAGING UNANTICIPATED CONTAMINATED MATERIAL	3-1
4.0 MATERIAL SCREENING AND CHARACTERIZATION	4-1
4.1 FIELD SCREENING OF UNANTICIPATED CONTAMINATED MATERIALS	4-1
4.2 WASTE CHARACTERIZATION	4-2
4.2.1 Soil Sample Collection Procedures	4-2
4.2.2 Water Sample Collection Procedures	4-2
4.2.3 Sample Transportation and Handling	4-2
5.0 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES	5-1
5.1 SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION	5-1
5.2 HEAVY EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION	5-1
6.0 WASTE MANAGEMENT	6-1
6.1 PLAN FOR INSTRUCTING WORKERS	6-1
6.2 EXCAVATION, LOADING, HAULING, AND TRANSPORT METHODS	6-1
6.2.1 Excavation	6-1
6.2.2 Loading	6-1
6.2.3 Transport	6-1
6.3 SOIL STOCKPILES	6-2
6.4 DISPOSAL FACILITIES	6-2
7.0 REPORTING	7-1
8.0 USE OF THIS PLAN	8-1
9.0 REFERENCES	9-1

FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>
1	Kaiser Site Plan

TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Title</u>
1	Soil Screening Levels for Detected Constituents
2	Groundwater Water Screening Levels for Detected Constituents

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Materials Management Plan (Plan) is to outline the approach and procedures for managing potentially contaminated soil, waste material, or groundwater encountered during construction activities at the Port of Tacoma (Port) former Kaiser Aluminum property (Site), which is approximately 96 acres of the Blair Hylebos Peninsula in Tacoma, Washington (Figure 1).

Kaiser Aluminum operated an aluminum smelter and manufacturing plant at the Site for over 60 years. Between 2003 and 2010, the Port demolished the smelter complex and placed a 2- to 6-foot (ft)-thick layer of structural fill on approximately 80 of the 96 acres. Areas of likely contamination have been investigated and known contamination has been cleaned up. These areas include the Wet Scrubber Sludge Area (WSSA); the Spent Potlining (SPL) Area; the Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill; the Former Rectifier Yard Area; the Former Log Yard Area; the Rod Mill Former Demister Oil Area; and the Rod Mill Former Stormwater Ditch, South and East Sides. The investigations and cleanup actions are documented in previous reports (e.g., Ecology 2015, Landau Associates 2012, 2013, 2014a,b).

The Site Cleanup Action Plan (Ecology 2015) and Environmental Covenant (a draft of which is attached as Appendix C to the Cleanup Action Plan) restrict activities on the Site, such as activities that will compromise the integrity of the Former Log Yard Area and WSSA caps, and restrict land use to industrial. If construction or development activities are proposed in the Former Log Yard Area or WSSA, the Port must be notified and requirements of the Environmental Covenant must be followed. The Port will coordinate with Ecology regarding required notifications, approvals, and reporting.

This Plan was developed by Landau Associates for use by the Port, Port tenants, and their contractors for routine activities involving limited subsurface disturbance (e.g., utility trenching), and will be provided to all contractors and subcontractors. For larger, non-routine construction projects at the Site involving subsurface disturbance, the Port shall submit for the Washington State Department of Ecology's (Ecology's) review and approval a plan for the management of contaminated material that may be generated in the course of the project. Ecology's approval of such a plan shall not necessarily constitute a significant change to the Site Cleanup Action Plan (Ecology 2015). For instance, mass grading, paving, utility installation and support building construction to convert the Site to terminal use would not constitute a significant change to the Site Cleanup Action Plan so long as the grading and building foundation work is done within the clean fill layer and the utility installation complies with the Material Management Plan.

For the purposes of this document, the organization conducting the work (i.e., the Port or Port tenant) will be termed the "Developer." This document addresses recognition of potential contamination and characterization of potential contamination, as well as issues related to material handling and disposal.

2.0 RECOGNIZING POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED MATERIALS IN THE FIELD

Contaminated soil and groundwater have been identified at the Site. Although identified contamination has been cleaned up or contained beneath a cap, it is possible that future redevelopment or construction activities at the Site could result in discovery of unanticipated contamination. In the event that potentially contaminated materials are encountered during construction, this Plan should be followed to properly manage those materials.

It is important that field personnel understand how to recognize potentially contaminated material at the Site. For the purposes of this plan, clean material can be distinguished from potentially contaminated material using physical observations. Physical observations include visual and olfactory indications. Previous Site investigations have identified carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (cPAHs), diesel- and oil-range total petroleum hydrocarbons, cyanide, and metals at concentrations exceeding the cleanup criteria at the Site. Field personnel should be familiar with the physical appearance of the common soil types present throughout the Site so that potentially contaminated materials can be recognized. The following soil types are common at the Site:

- **Unit A, Fill:** consisting of hydraulically dredged sand and silt; silt, sand, and gravel materials imported from off site; and Blair Waterway dredged silt and sand, and generally located from 0 to at least 15 ft below ground surface (BGS). Groundwater is present in this fill material across most of the Site (Landau Associates 2011). The base of Unit A is at or slightly below the mean high water level in the Hylebos and Blair Waterways (Landau Associates 1987).
- **Unit B, Mudflat Deposit:** consisting of sandy to clayey silt with minor amounts of peat, woody debris, and shell fragments, located throughout the Site, generally below Unit A.

Contamination has previously been associated with the following materials and conditions at the Site:

- **Black Carbon Waste:** includes anode and cathode fragments, petroleum coke fragments, coal, coal tar pitch, duct dust, and wet scrubber sludge. These materials are dark gray to black and range from sand-sized to cobble- or boulder-sized. These materials have elevated concentrations of cPAHs. Known areas where spent pot lining was present have been cleaned up and spent pot lining is not expected to be present in other areas of the Site; however, because it is difficult to differentiate between spent pot lining and other black carbon waste based on field observations, cyanide should be considered as potentially present in black carbon waste. Black carbon waste is typically found within the fill layer. If materials that appear to be black carbon waste are encountered, the materials should be analyzed for cyanide and the steps outlined in Section 3.0 followed.
- **Aluminum Refining Waste:** soil-like material that exhibits unnatural or bright colors (e.g., greenish-gray, white). Greenish-gray to white material that is silt- to sand-sized and has a moderate chemical odor is likely synthetic cryolite and may contain elevated levels of fluoride. White silt- to sand-sized material may also be aluminum oxide (alumina) which is

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -

non-hazardous and inert. If greenish-gray to white materials are encountered, the materials should be analyzed for fluoride and the steps outlined in Section 3.0 followed.

- **Concrete and Other Demolition Waste:** includes concrete, refractory brick, and metal fragments. Size ranges from gravel-sized fragments to cobble- and boulder-sized rubble. It may be found in conjunction with aluminum refining waste and black carbon waste. In some areas, concrete foundations for former buildings and structures may be present within or under fill soil; unless visually stained, concrete foundations may be considered inert waste.
- **Petroleum Hydrocarbons:** petroleum hydrocarbon products, such as gasoline, diesel, and motor oil. Contamination may be present in soil or groundwater and typically exhibits one or more of the following characteristics: iridescent sheen, black and greasy appearance, petroleum odor, and dark staining in soil. Creosote-treated railroad ties have been found in areas where rail spurs were covered with fill soil. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) have previously been found in soil in the Former Rectifier Yard Area.
- **Wood Waste and Slag:** located beneath 4 to 8 ft of a clean soil cap in the Former Log Yard Area. The Asarco slag is a waste byproduct of smelting copper from arsenic- and lead-bearing ores. The slag is generally dark brown in color, can vary in size from sand- to gravel-sized material to a large mass, and is similar in appearance to volcanic rock (EPA 2000). The slag and associated wood waste and soil may contain elevated concentrations of arsenic, copper, zinc, and lead.
- **Underground storage tanks (USTs):** undocumented USTs may be present in the vicinity of former buildings, and may contain heating oil or other petroleum products.

If these materials or comparable conditions are observed during construction activities, the Developer representative shall be notified and this plan implemented.

3.0 SUMMARY OF MANAGING UNANTICIPATED CONTAMINATED MATERIAL

Arcas of contamination have been investigated and known contamination has been addressed. However, if potentially contaminated materials are encountered, the following sequence will be implemented:

1. Potentially contaminated materials will be identified by the construction contractor through physical observations (see Section 2.0).
2. The construction contractor will notify the appropriate Developer personnel.
3. The affected material may be stockpiled and tested to determine waste profiling at the direction of the Developer.
4. Samples will be collected for laboratory testing. Results will be compared to the soil and groundwater screening levels presented in Table 1 and Table 2. All results will be reported to the Developer in a timely manner.
5. Soil may be left in place or reused on site if analytical results do not exceed soil screening levels (Table 1).
6. Soil, waste material, and/or water that are determined to be contaminated will be profiled by a Developer representative for disposal at an appropriate waste disposal/treatment facility.
7. Once the waste profile is accepted by the selected waste disposal/treatment facility, the soil, waste material, and/or groundwater will be transported to the selected facility for treatment or disposal. The facility will be notified in advance of the approximate quantity and type of material being transported.
8. Once the unanticipated contaminated material is removed, the area will be re-inspected for potentially contaminated materials.
9. If work is being conducted by a tenant rather than the Port, the tenant will notify the Port when contaminated soil, waste material, and/or water with concentrations above the Site cleanup levels are discovered (Table 1 and Table 2). The tenant will also notify the Port when the unanticipated contaminated material has been removed.

All excavation and associated activities that place workers in contact with unanticipated contaminated material will be conducted by workers that have proper Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act (WISHA) training and certification for working at a hazardous waste site. All work conducted by the contractor related to the excavation and handling of unanticipated contaminated materials will be conducted under a contractor-prepared health and safety plan.

4.0 MATERIAL SCREENING AND CHARACTERIZATION

This section describes the procedures that will be used to field screen potentially contaminated materials and characterize unanticipated contaminated materials for disposal purposes.

4.1 FIELD SCREENING OF UNANTICIPATED CONTAMINATED MATERIALS

The following field screening methods will generally be used to evaluate potentially contaminated materials:

- Petroleum sheen testing
- Chemical vapor screening with a photoionization detector (PID) or similar equipment
- Comparison of material to documented contaminated materials previously encountered at the Site, as listed in Section 2.0.

Sheen testing will be conducted on soil that exhibits evidence of petroleum hydrocarbons. The sheen test is conducted by placing a representative sample of the soil in a clear glass jar with tap water. The jar will be agitated and amount of sheen (light, medium, or heavy) will be observed and recorded. Materials exhibiting petroleum sheen will be considered potentially contaminated.

Screening with the PID (or equivalent) will be conducted on materials exhibiting a petroleum or chemical odor to determine if volatile organic compounds (VOCs) are present. PID screening is conducted by placing a representative sample of the soil in a sealed plastic bag. The bag and soil will be agitated, allowed to stand for 5 minutes, and then a headspace reading will be taken of vapor in the bag using the PID. A sustained reading above background or ambient conditions will be used as a general indication of the presence of VOCs. The PID will be capable of detecting most common aromatic and aliphatic hydrocarbon compounds.

Materials exhibiting potential contamination characteristics (as presented in Section 2.0), such as unnatural colored soil or debris, will be considered potentially contaminated material. The material will be considered unanticipated contaminated material if the results of laboratory testing exceed the screening criteria on Table 1 or Table 2.

Soil screening will typically be conducted in areas of potential contamination and will generally guide the collection of samples for analytical testing. Should potentially contaminated soil be excavated, the screening will generally be conducted for approximately every 20 loose cubic yards of excavated soil from the area. The frequency of field screening may be more or less, as needed, depending on the conditions encountered and whether there are varying soil types and levels of impact.

4.2 WASTE CHARACTERIZATION

Soil and water samples will be collected, as necessary, to determine the disposition of unanticipated contaminated material.

Characterization samples will be tested consistent with the type of potential contamination observed in the field (e.g., motor oil-range hydrocarbons, cPAHs, cyanide, fluoride, metals) and potentially associated contaminants identified in Section 2.0. The testing protocol will be consistent with the requirements of the destination waste disposal/treatment facility.

4.2.1 SOIL SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Soil samples will be collected from potentially contaminated material. A shallow hole will be hand-dug at each sample location using decontaminated hand implements, including stainless-steel spoons and steel shovels, picks, and similar equipment. The sidewall surface of the hand-dug hole sidewalls will be scraped to expose a fresh surface for sample collection. Soil will be collected using a decontaminated stainless-steel spoon, placed in a decontaminated stainless-steel bowl, homogenized, and transferred to the appropriate sample container. Material greater than about ¼ inch will be removed from the sample prior to placing the soil in the sample container.

4.2.2 WATER SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Water samples will be collected, as needed, to characterize potentially contaminated water encountered during construction activities (e.g., surface water or groundwater within an excavation). Water samples will be collected into the appropriate laboratory-supplied sample containers. Samples collected for metals analyses will be field filtered. Samples will be chilled to 4°C immediately after collecting the sample. Clean gloves will be worn when collecting each sample.

4.2.3 SAMPLE TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

The transportation and handling of samples will be accomplished in a manner that protects the integrity of the sample. Samples will be kept in coolers on ice until delivery to the analytical laboratory. Samples will be logged on a chain-of-custody (COC) form. The COC form will accompany each shipment of samples to the laboratory.

5.0 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

The following sections describe decontamination procedures for reusable sampling utensils and heavy construction equipment.

5.1 SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

Reusable sampling utensils will be decontaminated before collecting each sample to avoid cross-contamination between samples. Decontaminated sampling utensils will be handled in a manner that minimizes contact with potentially contaminated surfaces. Between sampling events, all nondedicated equipment will be stored in a manner (e.g., in a plastic bag) that protects them from inadvertent contamination.

Decontamination of sampling equipment will consist of the following steps:

- Spray or scrub soiled equipment
- Wash with an Alconox (or equivalent) soap-water solution
- Rinse with tap water
- Rinse with de-ionized or distilled water.

If sampling equipment becomes coated (e.g., with oil), the equipment may require application of a cleaning solvent (typically hexane, sprayed from a bottle) and subsequent wipe-down as an additional decontamination step.

5.2 HEAVY EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

Heavy equipment used for sampling, excavating, or hauling contaminated soil will be decontaminated by the contractor, using dry decontamination procedures. Dry decontamination procedures consist of using a shovel or brush to wipe equipment to remove soil, and ensuring that soil removed is disposed with contaminated soil. If heavy equipment becomes coated (e.g., with oil), the contractor will establish a decontamination area and use a high-pressure water washer, or suitable equivalent methodology, to complete decontamination. The decontamination area will consist of a designated area large enough for equipment (e.g., dump trucks, excavators, etc.) to drive on. The decontamination area will be bermed and lined to prevent runoff. Use of a tire wash to prevent track-out of solids is a stormwater best management practice for construction and earthmoving work; heavy equipment will pass through a tire wash station prior to leaving the Site. The condition and usability of the decontamination area will be monitored as needed. The contractor will be responsible for keeping the decontamination area intact and functioning. Water from the decontamination process will be collected and managed as required by the Specifications applicable to a specific future construction and/or development project.

6.0 WASTE MANAGEMENT

This section provides information about how unanticipated contaminated soil and waste materials will be handled.

6.1 PLAN FOR INSTRUCTING WORKERS

Excavation supervisors and workers will be provided with training and other information from this Plan about the nature of hazardous substances that are potentially present in the soil they are excavating, and how to identify potentially contaminated soil (Section 2.0). These personnel will have the authority to stop excavation operations and request direction and assistance in evaluating materials that appear to be potentially contaminated.

6.2 EXCAVATION, LOADING, HAULING, AND TRANSPORT METHODS

Guidelines and general information about the handling of excavated materials are provided in this section.

6.2.1 EXCAVATION

Excavation will be conducted with the appropriate excavating equipment. Dewatering, draining, or absorption of any free water may become necessary. Dewatering methods include varying types of site groundwater handling that lower the groundwater table and remove water from the excavation (e.g., dewatering by excavation sump pump).

6.2.2 LOADING

Soil will be directly loaded into trucks for transport to export destination sites to the extent practicable. The moisture and consistency of soil will be monitored to ensure that materials loaded are in a condition suitable to prevent spills during transit to stockpile locations or other destination areas. Whether the soil is contaminated or not, the truck will pass through a tire-wash station prior to leaving the Site to prevent track-out of solids.

6.2.3 TRANSPORT

Soil transport to offsite locations will be monitored to ensure that the cargo is fully contained and protected in transit, and in compliance with local, state, and federal transportation requirements. In general, truck and trailer combinations will be used.

6.3 SOIL STOCKPILES

Contaminated soil may be stockpiled for temporary storage prior to loading for disposal. Stockpile locations and layouts will be determined when contaminated soil is identified. The stockpile area will be lined to prevent infiltration of water to the underlying soil, and bermed to prevent surface water runoff/runoff. Unanticipated contaminated soil stockpiles will be kept separate from any other stockpiled soil or debris. The contractor will maintain the stockpile area(s) and will cover stockpile(s) to protect the soil from precipitation on an as-needed basis. Lists and inventory of stockpile materials will be documented by the contractor. Soil stockpiles will be removed and disposed or reused based on the results of analytical testing. Stockpiles of unanticipated contaminated soil will be removed from the Site within 90 days of receipt of analytical results.

6.4 DISPOSAL FACILITIES

Specific disposal facilities will be identified by the Developer for the acceptance of contaminated soil and water potentially generated by a project. Soil can either be disposed at a solid waste landfill or at an inert waste landfill, depending on the nature of contamination and chemical concentrations. Disposal of solid waste in a Pierce County facility is regulated by Tacoma-Pierce County Health Department; their Waste Disposal Authorization Process must be completed prior to disposal of materials. Black carbon material that contains cyanide will be disposed as spent pot liner at a hazardous waste landfill. Criteria for disposal of affected Site soil should be determined for the specific disposal facilities identified to receive contaminated Site materials.

Profiling, manifesting, and testing requirements are generally similar for all solid waste facilities. Sufficient generator information and representative sample analytical data are needed to properly characterize and profile the material. Each facility's permit has site-specific restrictions on the types of waste that can be accepted, which is addressed in the profiling process. Bills of lading are used to document non-dangerous waste disposal. Hazardous waste manifests are used to transport and document dangerous waste disposal.

7.0 REPORTING

If unanticipated contamination is encountered during construction activities, the findings, resulting actions implemented, and remaining Site conditions will be reported to Ecology. If the Port is conducting the project, the Port will determine the appropriate method of reporting in consultation with Ecology. If the project is being conducted by a tenant, the tenant and the Port will consult with Ecology to determine the appropriate reporting method.

8.0 USE OF THIS PLAN

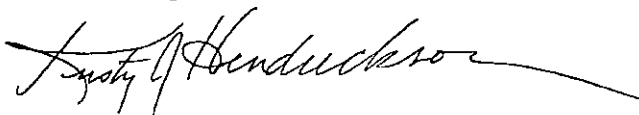
This Materials Management Plan has been prepared for the exclusive use of the Port of Tacoma and applicable regulatory agencies for specific application to the Port of Tacoma former Kaiser Aluminum property. This Plan was developed for the Port as a general plan for potential future development; third party use of information, conclusions, and recommendations provided herein shall be at the user's sole risk. Landau Associates warrants that within the limitations of scope, schedule, and budget, our services have been provided in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions as this project. We make no other warranty, either express or implied.

This document has been prepared under the supervision and direction of the following key staff.

LANDAU ASSOCIATES, INC.



Rachel Morgan, E.I.T.
Senior Staff Engineer



Kristy Hendrickson, P.E.
Principal

RMM/KJH/kes

9.0 REFERENCES

Ecology. 2015. *Ecology Cleanup Action Plan, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma Washington*. Issued by Washington State Department of Ecology. February 17.

EPA. 2000. *Commencement Bay Nearshore/Tideflats Superfund Site, Asarco Sediments/Groundwater Operable Unit 06, Ruston and Tacoma, Washington, Record of Decision*. July.

Landau Associates. 2014a. *Interim Action Completion Report, Spent Pot Lining Area, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. April 14.

Landau Associates. 2014b. *Interim Action Completion Report, Rod Mill Area Closed Landfill, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. April 14.

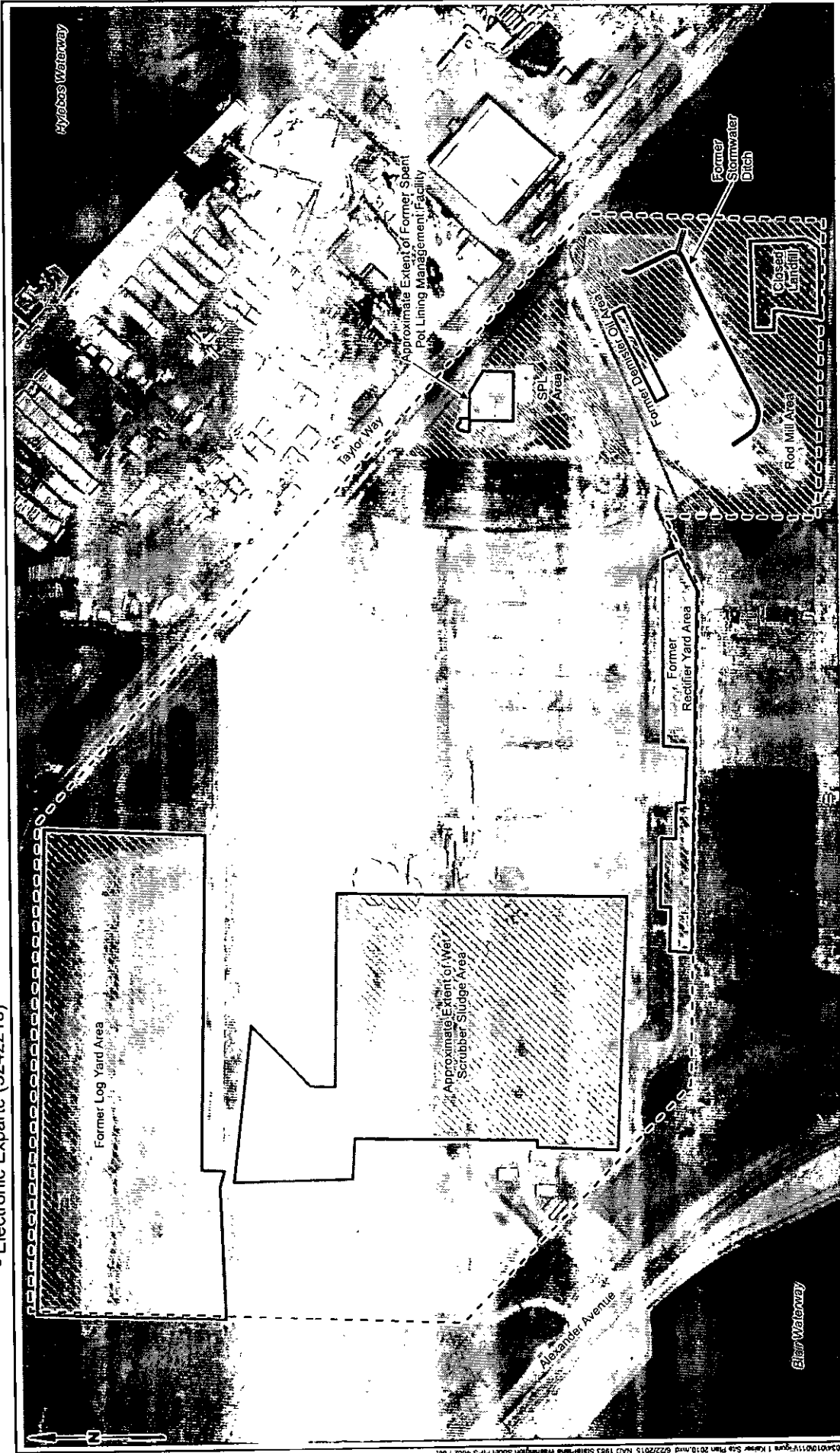
Landau Associates. 2013. Letter Report: *Annual Groundwater Monitoring Report, June 2013, Former Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corporation – Tacoma Facility, Wet Scrubber Sludge Management Area*. Prepared for Port of Tacoma. August 2.

Landau Associates. 2012. *Final Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. Prepared for the Port of Tacoma. August 23.

Landau Associates. 2011. *Compilation Report, Former Kaiser Aluminum Property, 3400 Taylor Way, Tacoma, Washington*. November 30.

Landau Associates. 1987. *Final Ground Water Monitoring Report, Kaiser Wet Scrubber Sludge, Management Area, Kaiser Tacoma Works, Tacoma, Washington*. July.

- Electronic Experte (3242213) -



Note
1. Black and white reproduction of this color original may reduce its effectiveness and lead to incorrect interpretation.



Legend
--- Site Boundary

Data Source: Jacobs Engineering; Pierce County Assessor; Google Earth Pro 2010

Port of Tacoma Tacoma, Washington	Kaiser Site Plan	Figure 1
--------------------------------------	------------------	-------------

TABLE 1
SOIL SCREENING LEVELS FOR DETECTED CONSTITUENTS
KAISER MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

Constituent	MTCA Method C Screening Level
METALS (mg/kg)	
Arsenic	20
Copper	36
Chromium (a)	1,000,000
Lead	1,000
Zinc	100
PAHs (µg/kg)	
Benzo(a)pyrene	350
Benzo(a)anthracene	130
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	440
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	440
Chrysene	140
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	640
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1,200
Total cPAH - benzo(a)pyrene TEQ (b)	2,000
PCBs (mg/kg)	
Total PCBs	2.0
PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS (mg/kg)	
Diesel-Range Organics	2,000
Oil-Range Organics	2,000
Mineral Oil-Range Organics	4,000
CONVENTIONALS (mg/kg)	
Cyanide	3,200

mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram
PAH = polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
PCB = polychlorinated biphenyls
TEQ = toxicity equivalency quotient
MTCA = Model Toxics Control Act

- (a) Cleanup levels are for Chromium III.
(b) A TEQ will be calculated for each sample containing carcinogenic PAHs above reporting limits and compared to the benzo(a)pyrene screening level in accordance with 173-340-708(8)(e).

TABLE 2
GROUNDWATER WATER SCREENING LEVELS FOR DETECTED CONSTITUENTS
KAISER MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

Constituent	MTCA Method B Screening Level
VOLATILES (µg/L)	
1,1-Dichloroethene	--
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	--
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	--
2-Butanone	--
4-Isopropyltoluene	--
4-Methyl-2-Pentanone (MIBK)	--
Acetone	--
Benzene	23
Carbon Disulfide	--
Chloroform	283
Ethylbenzene	2,100
Isopropylbenzene	--
m,p-Xylene	--
Methylene Chloride	590
Naphthalene	4,900
n-Butylbenzene	--
n-Propylbenzene	--
o-Xylene	--
sec-Butylbenzene	--
Toluene	15,000
Total xylene	--
Vinyl Chloride	2.4
PAHs (µg/L)	
1-Methylnaphthalene	--
2-Methylnaphthalene	--
Acenaphthene	640
Acenaphthylene	--
Anthracene	26,000
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	--
Dibenzofuran	--
Fluoranthene	90
Fluorene	3,500
Naphthalene	4,900
Phenanthrene	--
Pyrene	2,600
cPAHs (µg/L)	
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.018
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.020
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.018
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.036
Chrysene	0.019
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.018
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.018
TEQ (a)	0.030

TABLE 2
GROUNDWATER WATER SCREENING LEVELS FOR DETECTED CONSTITUENTS
KAISER MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

Constituent	MTCA Method B Screening Level
PCBs (µg/L)	
Aroclor 1016	0.020
Aroclor 1242	--
Aroclor 1248	--
Aroclor 1254	0.020
Aroclor 1260	--
Aroclor 1221	--
Aroclor 1232	--
Total PCBs	0.020
TOTAL METALS (µg/L)	
Arsenic	8.0
Cadmium	8.8
Chromium (total)	50
Chromium III	240,000
Chromium VI	50
Copper	20
Lead	10
Mercury	0.15
Zinc	160
PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS (mg/L)	
Diesel Range	0.5
Motor Oil Range	0.5
CONVENTIONALS (mg/L)	
Total Cyanide	16
WAD Cyanide (a)	0.01

µg/L = micrograms per liter

mg/L = milligrams per liter

-- Indicates no screening level criteria available.

PAH = polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

cPAH = carcinogenic PAH

PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl

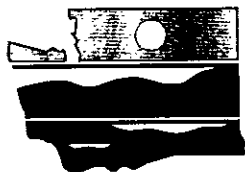
TEQ = toxicity equivalency quotient

MTCA = Model Toxics Control Act

- (a) A TEQ would be completed for each sample containing carcinogenic PAHs above reporting limits and compared to the benzo(a)pyrene screening level in accordance with WAC 173-201-708(8)(c). However, federal criteria are established for individual cPAHs.
- (b) National Recommended Water Quality Criteria is expressed as free cyanide.

EXHIBIT C

11/10/2016 14:707 0505



DEPARTMENT OF
ECOLOGY
State of Washington

Exhibit C

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PLAN

**Port of Tacoma Kaiser Site
3400 Taylor Way
Tacoma, Washington**

Prepared by
Washington State Department of Ecology
Southwest Regional Office
Toxics Cleanup Program
PO Box 47775
Olympia, Washington 98504-7775

June / 2016

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION	3
LOCATION AND SITE BACKGROUND	3
Site Contamination	3
Cleanup Activities.....	3
SITE CLEANUP PROCESS.....	4
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ACTIVITIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	4
Formal Public Comment Periods.....	5
Public Meetings and Hearings	5
Information Repositories	5
Site Register.....	5
Mailing List.....	6
Fact Sheets.....	6
Newspaper Display Ads.....	6
Plan Update	6
Contacts	6
GLOSSARY	8

INTRODUCTION

Department of Ecology has developed this Public Participation Plan to promote meaningful community involvement during the investigation and cleanup of the Port of Tacoma Kaiser site. This plan describes the tools that Ecology uses to inform the public about site activities and identify opportunities for the community involvement.

LOCATION AND SITE BACKGROUND

The Kaiser site consists of 96 acres in the Tacoma tideflats, at 3400 Taylor Way (see map on page 6). The Department of Defense and Kaiser Aluminum Company operated an aluminum smelter and manufacturing plant on the property for over 60 years. During that time contaminants were released to soil, air and water. From about the 1950's to when the plant closed in 2002, Kaiser Aluminum installed many pollution control systems and performed several cleanups called Interim Actions. In 2003, the Port of Tacoma bought the site. Since 2003 the Port of Tacoma (Port) has demolished the smelter, performed additional interim cleanup work and filled approximately 80 of the 96 acres. The port is now finishing the cleanup actions so the site can be put back into productive use.

Site Contamination

The aluminum smelting process created several kinds of contamination around the site (see map on page 6 for three of those areas). Spent pot liner is the major contaminant remaining on the site. Kaiser smelted aluminum in large metal pots lined with an asphalt-like substance. Over time, the lining broke down and had to be replaced. This spent pot liner was put on the bare ground, leaving polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon and cyanide contamination in the soil. The Port will be addressing this area during the cleanup actions.

Two other areas of the site include:

- **Rectifier yard:** Electrical equipment in this area leaked transformer oil which contained small amounts of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). PCBs are a mix of chemicals no longer made in the United States. However, they do not break down easily and stay in the environment for a long time.
- **Rod mill:** Kaiser formed some of their aluminum into continuously formed rods, as a value added product for sale. This was done at the rod mill. The Port removed over 1,000 tons of contaminated soils from parts of the rod mill area in 2008. The rod mill area also contains a small landfill created by Kaiser. The landfill will be addressed by the Port during the final cleanup actions.

Cleanup Activities

Cleanup activities at the Kaiser site fall under Washington's Model Toxics Control Act (MTCA) and accompanying regulations. MTCA has procedures for the cleanup of

contaminated sites to standards that are safe for both human health and the environment. Ecology is responsible for implementing and enforcing MTCA. For more information, visit Ecology's website: <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/ftc94129.html>.

Under the current Agreed Order with Ecology, the Port of Tacoma will finish investigating contamination at the site, with a focus on the spent pot liner contamination. The port must then write a Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study report, which describes all contamination at the site and evaluates cleanup options. This report will include information from the spent pot liner and rod mill areas, and the rectifier yard. The port will then draft a Cleanup Action Plan, which outlines the final cleanup steps.

SITE CLEANUP PROCESS

Toxic sites are cleaned up in stages, described below. Each stage has a related report or plan that the public is welcome to review and comment on.

Remedial Investigation & Feasibility Study (RI/FS) - The RI/FS looks at the extent and type of pollution on the site. It is used to evaluate possible human health and environmental impacts, and to find cleanup alternatives.

Interim Actions - Ecology may sometimes take Interim Actions to partially clean up a site before the final clean up plan is complete.

Cleanup Action Plan (CAP) - The CAP describes the cleanup methods and how they will meet Ecology's cleanup standards.

Cleanup - Toxic substances are removed from the site, contained on the site, or treated to make them less toxic. Ecology will make sure that the CAP has been followed and can require that the site be monitored. Major changes to the CAP require a public notice before they can be finalized.

Delisting - Ecology keeps track of toxic cleanup sites on the Hazardous Sites List. Once cleanup is complete, the public will have a chance to comment before a site is taken off the list.

More information about toxic cleanups is available on Ecology's Web site:
http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/tcp/cu_support/cu_process_steps_defns.htm.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ACTIVITIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The purpose of this Public Participation Plan is to promote public understanding and participation in the cleanup activities planned for this site. This section of the plan

describes how Ecology will share information and receive public comments on the site activities. The following is a list of the public involvement activities that Ecology will use, their purposes, and descriptions of when and how they will be used during cleanup of the Kaiser site.

Formal Public Comment Periods

Comment periods are the primary method Ecology uses to get feedback from the public on proposed cleanup decisions. They usually last 30 days and are required at key points during the investigation and cleanup process before final decisions are made. During a comment period, the public can comment in writing. Verbal comments are taken if a public hearing is held. After comment periods, Ecology reviews all comments received and may respond in a document called a Responsiveness Summary. Ecology considers the need for changes or revisions to a document or decision based on input from the public. If significant changes are made, a second comment period may be held. If no significant changes are made, the draft document(s) will be finalized.

Public Meetings and Hearings

Public meetings may be held at key points during the investigation and cleanup process. Ecology also may offer public meetings for actions expected to be of particular interest to the community. These meetings will be held at locations convenient to the community. A public meeting will also be scheduled if ten or more people request one.

Information Repositories

Information repositories are places where the public may read and review site information, including documents that are the subject of public comment. Ecology has two repositories for the Kaiser cleanup:

- Tacoma Public Library, 1102 Tacoma Avenue, Tacoma, WA 98402, (253) 591-5666.
- Citizens for a Healthy Bay, 917 Pacific Avenue, Suite 100, Tacoma, WA 98402, (253) 383-2429.
- Washington State Department of Ecology, 300 Desmond Drive, Lacey, WA 98516. Please call (360) 407-6045 for an appointment.

Site information also will be posted on Ecology's Web site:

http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/tcp/sites/PortTacomaKaiser/PortTacomaKaiser_hp.html

Site Register

Ecology's Toxics Cleanup Program uses its bimonthly Site Register to announce all of its public meetings and comment periods, as well as many other activities. To receive the Site Register in electronic or hard copy format, contact Linda Thompson at (360) 407-6069 or by e-mail at Linda.Thompson@ecy.wa.gov. It is also available on Ecology's Web site: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/tcp/pub_inv/pub_inv2.html.

Mailing List

Ecology has compiled a mailing list for the site. It includes neighbors, public agencies, and other known interested parties. The list will be maintained at Ecology's Southwest Regional Office and will be updated as needed. Please contact Hannah Aoyagi at (360) 407-6790 or by e-mail at Hannah.Aoyagi@ecy.wa.gov if you would like to be involved or have your address added to or deleted from this mailing list.

Fact Sheets

Ecology will mail fact sheets to persons and organizations interested in the Kaiser site cleanup to inform them of public meetings and comment opportunities and important site activities. Ecology also may mail fact sheets about cleanup progress.

Newspaper Display Ads

Ecology will place ads in the Tacoma News Tribune to announce public comment periods and public meetings or hearings for the site.

Plan Update

This Public Participation Plan may be updated as the project proceeds. If an update is necessary, the revised plan will be submitted for public comment.

Contacts

For questions or more information about this plan or the Kaiser cleanup, please contact:

Marv Coleman, Site Manager
Washington State Department of Ecology
300 Desmond Drive
Lacey, WA 98503
Tel: (360) 407-6259
Email: Marv.Coleman@ecy.wa.gov

Hannah Aoyagi, Public Involvement Coordinator
Washington State Department of Ecology
Tel: (360) 407-6790
Email: Hannah.Aoyagi@ecy.wa.gov

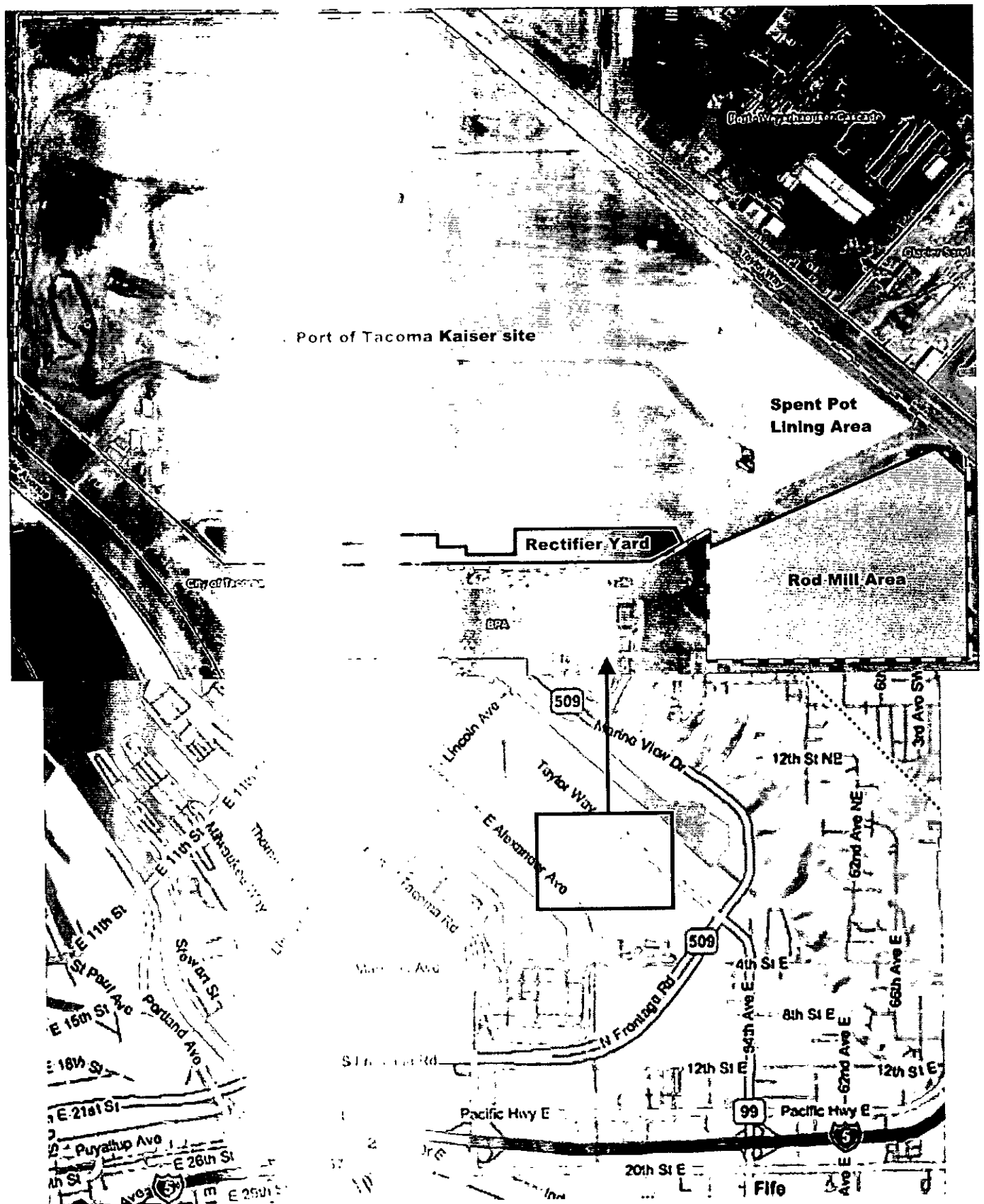


Figure 1. Kaiser Site Map - 340 for W. y. Tacoma, WA

GLOSSARY

Agreed Order: A legal agreement between Ecology and a potentially liable person to conduct work toward a cleanup.

Cleanup: Actions taken to deal with a release, or threatened release of hazardous substances that could affect public health or the environment. The term "cleanup" is often used broadly to describe various response actions or phases of cleanup.

Cleanup Action Plan (CAP): A document that explains which cleanup alternative(s) will be used at sites for the cleanup. The cleanup action plan is based on information and technical analysis generated during the remedial investigation/feasibility study and consideration of public comments and community concerns.

Contaminant: Any hazardous substance that does not occur naturally or occurs at greater than natural background levels.

Groundwater: Water found beneath the earth's surface that fills pores between materials such as sand, soil, or gravel. In some aquifers, ground water occurs in sufficient quantities that it can be used for drinking water, irrigation and other purposes.

Information Repository: A file containing current information, technical reports, and reference documents available for public review. The information repository is usually located in a public building that is convenient for local residents such as a public school, city hall, or library.

Model Toxics Control Act (MTCA): Legislation passed by citizens of the State of Washington through an initiative in 1988. Its purpose is to identify, investigate, and clean up facilities where hazardous substances have been released. It defines the role of Ecology and encourages public involvement in the decision making process. MTCA regulations are administered by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

Potentially Liable Person: Any individual(s) or company(s) potentially responsible for, or contributing to, the contamination problems at a site. Whenever possible, Ecology requires these PLPs, through administrative and legal actions, to clean up sites.

Risk: The probability that a hazardous substance, when released into the environment, will cause an adverse effect in the exposed humans or living organisms.

Site: Any building, structure, installation, equipment, pipe or pipeline, well, pit, pond, lagoon, impoundment, ditch, landfill, storage container, motor vehicle, rolling stock, vessel, or aircraft; or any site or area where a hazardous substance, other than a consumer product in consumer use, has been deposited, stored, disposed of, or placed, or otherwise come to be located.

Toxicity: The degree to which a substance at a particular concentration is capable of causing harm to living organisms, including people, plants and animals.

After Recording Return
Original Signed Covenant to:
Marv Coleman
Toxics Cleanup Program
Department of Ecology
300 Desmond Drive
Lacey, WA 98503-1274

CONFORMED COPY

201704170625 PPRICE 11 PGS
04/17/2017 02:37:07 PM \$83.00
AUDITOR, Pierce County, WASHINGTON

AUDITOR'S NOTE

LEGIBILITY FOR RECORDING AND COPYING UN-
SATISFACTORY IN A PORTION OF THIS INSTRU-
MENT WHEN RECEIVED

Environmental (Restrictive) Covenant

Grantor: Port of Tacoma

Grantee: State of Washington, Department of Ecology

Brief Legal Description: Southwest quarter and west half of southwest quarter of southeast quarter, Section 36, Township 21 North, Range 3 East of Willamette Meridian

Tax Parcel Nos.: 03-21-36-3-013; 03-21-36-3-033; 03-21-36-3-034; 03-21-36-3-037

Reference: Notice Of Presence Of PAH Compounds And Restriction On Residential Use recorded under Pierce County #9504250307 is superseded by this document

RECITALS

a. This document is an environmental (restrictive) covenant (hereafter "Covenant") executed pursuant to the Model Toxics Control Act ("MTCA"), chapter 70.105D RCW and Uniform Environmental Covenants Act ("UECA"), chapter 64.70 RCW.

b. This Covenant applies to (i) a portion of Pierce County tax parcel number 03-21-36-3-013; (ii) a portion of Pierce County tax parcel number 03-21-36-3-033; (iii) a portion of Pierce County tax parcel number 03-21-36-3-034; and (iv) a portion of Pierce County tax parcel number 03-21-36-3-037. The above tax parcels are part of a site commonly known as the Kaiser site, WAD No. 001882984; the Kaiser site is legally described in Exhibit "A" and has Ecology Facility Site ID #38, and is subject to a Consent Decree entered on November 14, 2016 in Pierce County Superior Court Case No. 16-2-12406-8 (the "Consent Decree"). The portions of the above tax parcels to which this Covenant attaches are depicted in Exhibit "B" and are collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Property".

c. The Property is the subject of remedial action under MTCA. This Covenant is required because residual contamination remains on the Property after completion of remedial actions. Specifically, the following principal contaminants remain on the Property:

Medium	Principal Contaminants Present
Soil and/or Groundwater	Diesel- and oil-range petroleum hydrocarbons, cyanide, fluoride, metals, and/or carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (cPAHs)

d. It is the purpose of this Covenant to restrict certain activities and uses of the Property to protect human health and the environment and the integrity of remedial actions conducted at the site. Records describing the extent of residual contamination and remedial actions conducted are available through the Washington State Department of Ecology. This includes the following documents: Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study (Landau Associates 2012a); and Ecology Cleanup Action Plan dated July 1, 2016, Exhibit B to the Consent Decree (the "Cleanup Action Plan").

e. This Covenant grants the Washington State Department of Ecology, as holder of this Covenant under UECA, certain rights specified in this Covenant. Ecology has an interest in real property, however, this is not an ownership interest which equates to liability under MTCA or the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.* The rights of Ecology as an "agency" under UECA, other than its' right as a holder, are not an interest in real property.

f. This Covenant supersedes and replaces the Notice Of Presence Of PAH Compounds And Restriction On Residential Use recorded under Pierce County Auditor No. 9504250307.

COVENANT

Port of Tacoma, as Grantor and fee simple owner of the Property hereby grants to the Washington State Department of Ecology, and its successors and assignees (hereafter "Ecology"), the following covenants. Furthermore, it is the intent of the Grantor that such covenants shall supersede any prior interests the GRANTOR has in the property and run with the land and be binding on all current and future owners of any portion of, or interest in, the Property.

Section 1. General Restrictions and Requirements.

The following general restrictions and requirements shall apply to the Property:

a. **Interference with Remedial Action.** The Grantor shall not engage in any activity on the Property that may impact or interfere with the remedial action and any operation, maintenance, inspection or monitoring of that remedial action without prior written approval from Ecology.

b. **Protection of Human Health and the Environment.** The Grantor shall not engage in any activity on the Property that may threaten continued protection of human health or the environment without prior written approval from Ecology. This includes, but is not limited to, any activity that results in the release of residual contamination that was contained as a part of the remedial action or that exacerbates or creates a new exposure to residual contamination remaining on the Property.

c. **Continued Compliance Required.** Grantor shall not convey any interest in any portion of the Property without providing for the continued adequate and complete operation, maintenance and monitoring of remedial actions and continued compliance with this Covenant.

d. **Leases.** Grantor shall restrict any lease for any portion of the Property to uses and activities consistent with this Covenant and notify all lessees of the restrictions on the use of the Property.

e. **Preservation of Reference Monuments.** Grantor shall make a good faith effort to preserve any reference monuments and boundary markers used to define the areal extent of coverage of this Covenant. Should a monument or marker be damaged or destroyed, Grantor shall have it replaced by a licensed professional surveyor within 30 days of discovery of the damage or destruction.

Section 2. Specific Prohibitions and Requirements.

In addition to the general restrictions in Section 1 of this Covenant, the following additional specific restrictions and requirements shall apply to the Property.

a. Land use.

Industrial Land Use: The remedial action for the Property is based on a cleanup designed for industrial land use. As such, the Property shall be used in perpetuity only for industrial uses as that term is defined in the rules promulgated under Chapter 70.105D RCW. Prohibited uses on the Property include, but are not limited to, residential uses, childcare facilities, K-12 public or private schools, parks, grazing of animals, growing of food crops, and non-industrial commercial uses.

b. Containment of soil.

The remedial action for the Property is based on removal of waste and contaminated soil, containing contaminated soil in two areas, and monitoring groundwater to confirm that contaminated groundwater is not migrating off of the Property. Contaminated soil in the Former Log Yard Area and the Wet Scrubber Sludge Area is capped with clean soil. Exhibit B shows the approximate locations of these two capped areas. The primary purpose of the caps is to contain contamination and mitigate risk of direct human contact with contaminated soils. As such, the following restrictions shall apply within the areas illustrated in Exhibit B:

i) With the exception of activities carried out consistent with Section 2(b)(ii), any activity on the Property that will compromise the integrity of the caps including: drilling; digging; piercing the cap with sampling device, post, stake or similar device; grading; excavation; installation of underground utilities; removal of the cap; or, application of loads in excess of the cap load bearing capacity, is prohibited without prior written approval by Ecology. The Grantor shall report to Ecology within forty-eight (48) hours of the discovery of any damage to the cap. Unless an alternative plan has been approved by Ecology in writing, the Grantor shall promptly repair the damage and submit a report documenting this work to Ecology within thirty (30) days of completing the repairs.

ii) Routine activities involving limited subsurface disturbance of the capped areas, such as sampling, utility trenching or other investigation or maintenance actions and construction activities, shall be followed by restoration of the protective cap upon conclusion of the activity. Intrusive activities in the capped areas that involve worker contact with contaminated soil and/or groundwater shall be conducted by individuals that have the appropriate training and certifications for working on hazardous waste sites, in conformance with the July 1, 2016 Site-

specific materials Management Plan and a Site-specific health and safety plan. Prior to conducting any activities that will disturb the capped areas, the Grantor shall provide written notice to Ecology.

c. Cap inspection

The Grantor covenants and agrees that it shall inspect the cap in the Former Log Yard Area in compliance with the requirements of the Cleanup Action Plan.

d. Groundwater Use

The groundwater beneath the Property remains contaminated and shall not be extracted for any purpose other than temporary construction dewatering, investigation, monitoring, or remediation. Drilling of a well for any water supply purpose is strictly prohibited. Groundwater extracted from the Property for any purpose shall be considered potentially contaminated and any discharge of this water shall be done in accordance with state and federal law. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the groundwater use restrictions in this section apply only to the use of groundwater beneath the Property in the near surface unconfined aquifer(s) and do not apply to the use of groundwater residing in the confined aquifer(s) at depth that exhibit artesian conditions.

e. Monitoring

Several groundwater monitoring wells are located on the Property to monitor the performance of the remedial action. The Grantor shall maintain clear access to these wells and protect them from damage. The Grantor shall report to Ecology within forty-eight (48) hours of the discovery of any damage to any monitoring device. Unless Ecology approves of an alternative plan in writing, the Grantor shall promptly repair the damage and submit a report documenting this work to Ecology within thirty (30) days of completing the repairs.

Section 3. Access.

a. The Grantor shall maintain clear access to all remedial action components necessary to construct, operate, inspect, monitor and maintain the remedial action.

b. The Grantor freely and voluntarily grants Ecology and its authorized representatives, upon reasonable notice, the right to enter the Property at reasonable times to evaluate the effectiveness of this Covenant and associated remedial actions, and enforce compliance with this Covenant and those actions, including the right to take samples, inspect any remedial actions conducted on the Property, and to inspect records related to the remedial action.

c. No right of access or use by a third party to any portion of the Property is conveyed by this instrument.

Section 4. Notice Requirements.

a. **Conveyance of Any Interest.** The Grantor, when conveying any interest in any part of the Property, including but not limited to title, easement, leases, and security or other interests, must:

- i. Notify Ecology at least thirty (30) days in advance of the conveyance.
- ii. Include in the conveying document a notice in substantially the following form, as well as a complete copy of this Covenant:

NOTICE: THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO AN ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANT GRANTED TO THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY ON _____ AND RECORDED WITH THE PIERCE COUNTY AUDITOR UNDER RECORDING NUMBER _____. USES AND ACTIVITIES ON THIS PROPERTY MUST COMPLY WITH THAT COVENANT, A COMPLETE COPY OF WHICH IS ATTACHED TO THIS DOCUMENT.

- iii. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Ecology, provide Ecology with a complete copy of the executed document within thirty (30) days of the date of execution of such document.

b. **Reporting Violations.** Should the Grantor become aware of any violation of this Covenant, Grantor shall promptly report such violation to Ecology.

c. **Emergencies.** For any emergency or significant change in site conditions due to Acts of Nature (for example, flood or fire) resulting in a violation of this Covenant, the Grantor is authorized to respond to such an event in accordance with state and federal law. The Grantor must notify Ecology of the event and response actions planned or taken as soon as practical but no later than within 24 hours of the discovery of the event.

d. **Notification Procedure.** Any required written notice, approval, or communication shall be personally delivered or sent by first class mail to the following persons. Any change in this contact information shall be submitted in writing to all parties to this Covenant.

Scott Hooton Port of Tacoma PO Box 1837 Tacoma, WA 98401-1837 (253) 383-9428	Environmental Covenants Coordinator Washington State Department of Ecology Toxics Cleanup Program P.O. Box 47600 Olympia, WA 98504 – 7600 (360) 407-6000
--	---

As an alternative to providing written notice and change in contact information by personal delivery or mail, these documents may be provided electronically in a format agreed upon at the time of submittal.

Section 5. Modification or Termination.

a. Grantor must provide written notice and obtain approval from Ecology at least sixty (60) days in advance of any proposed activity or use of the Property in a manner that is inconsistent

with this Covenant. For any proposal that is inconsistent with this Covenant and permanently modifies an activity or use restriction at the site:

i. Ecology must issue a public notice and provide an opportunity for the public to comment on the proposal; and

ii. If Ecology approves of the proposal, the Covenant must be amended to reflect the change before the activity or use can proceed.

b. If the conditions of the Property requiring a Covenant have changed or no longer exist, then the Grantor may submit a request to Ecology that this Covenant be amended or terminated. Any amendment or termination of this Covenant must follow the procedures in RCW 64.70 and RCW 70.105D and any rules promulgated under these chapters.

Section 6. Enforcement and Construction.

a. This Covenant is being freely and voluntarily granted by the Grantor.

b. Grantor shall provide Ecology with an original signed Covenant and proof of recording within ten (10) days of execution of this Covenant, and a copy of the Covenant and proof of recording to any others required by RCW 64.70.070.

c. Ecology shall be entitled to enforce the terms of this Covenant by resort to specific performance or legal process. All remedies available in this Covenant shall be in addition to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including RCW 70.105D and RCW 64.70. Enforcement of the terms of this Covenant shall be at the discretion of Ecology, and any forbearance, delay or omission to exercise its rights under this Covenant in the event of a breach of any term of this Covenant is not a waiver by Ecology of that term or of any subsequent breach of that term, or any other term in this Covenant, or of any rights of Ecology under this Covenant.

d. The Grantor shall be responsible for all costs associated with implementation of this Covenant. Furthermore, the Grantor, upon request by Ecology, shall be obligated to pay for Ecology's costs to process a request for any modification or termination of this Covenant and any approval required by this Covenant.

e. This Covenant shall be liberally construed to meet the intent of the Model Toxics Control Act, RCW 70.105D, and the Uniform Environmental Covenants Act, RCW 64.70.

f. The provisions of this Covenant shall be severable. If any provision in this Covenant or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of this Covenant or its application to any person or circumstance is not affected and shall continue in full force and effect as though such void provision had not been contained herein.

g. A heading used at the beginning of any section or paragraph or exhibit of this Covenant may be used to aid in the interpretation of that section or paragraph or exhibit but does not override the specific requirements in that section or paragraph.

SIGNATURES ARE ON FOLLOWING PAGES

The undersigned Grantor warrants it holds the title to the Property and has authority to execute this Covenant.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 20____.


PORT OF TACOMA


John Wolfe, Chief Executive Officer

Dated: 3-29-17

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
)
COUNTY OF PIERCE)

On this 29~~th~~ day of March, 2017, I certify that John Wolfe personally appeared before me, acknowledged that he is the CEO of the municipal corporation that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and signed said instrument by free and voluntary act and deed of said municipal corporation, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and on oath stated that he was authorized to execute said instrument for said municipal corporation.


Notary Public in and for the State of
Washington, residing at Pierce County
My appointment expires 1/22/20.

JUDITH L DOREMUS
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WASHINGTON
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
JANUARY 22, 2020

The Department of Ecology, hereby accepts the status as GRANTEE and HOLDER of the above Environmental Covenant.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY



James Pendowski
Program Manager, Toxics Cleanup Program

Dated: 4/11/17

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
COUNTY OF THURSTON)

On this 11th day of April, 2017, I certify that James J. Pendowski personally appeared before me, acknowledged that he is the Toxics Cleanup Program Manager of the state agency that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and signed said instrument by free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and on oath stated that he was authorized to execute said instrument for said state agency.



Valerie L. Pearson Valerie L. Pearson
Notary Public in and for the State of Washington
Residing at: Lacey, Washington
My appointment expires: 03-28-2020

Exhibit A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF KAISER SITE

Parcel A

That certain property situated in the southwest quarter of the southeast quarter and the southwest quarter of Section 36, Township 21 North, Range 3 East of the W.M., as shown on a certain Pierce County Record of Survey drawing recorded under Auditor's No. 8512030273 in Pierce County, Washington, lying southwesterly of the southerly right of way line of Taylor Way, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the south line of said Section 36, being the southeast corner of the southwest quarter (the south quarter corner) of said Section 36; thence north $89^{\circ}00'20''$ west, 163.91 feet along the south line of said Section 36; thence north $00^{\circ}02'09''$ east, 416.30 feet along the east line of Bonneville Power Administration Substation Site (BPA) property recorded under Auditor's No. 1378605; thence south $63^{\circ}32'10''$ west 211.50 feet along the northeasterly line of said BPA's property; thence continuing north $89^{\circ}57'51''$ west, 1172.22 feet along the north line of said BPA's property to the northwest corner of said BPA property, said point being the northeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to the Port of Tacoma, recorded under Auditor's No. 1919462; thence continuing north $89^{\circ}57'51''$ west 189.18 feet along the north line of Port of Tacoma property; thence north $47^{\circ}16'01''$ west 829.39 feet along the northeasterly property line of the Port of Tacoma, recorded under Auditor's No. 1919462 to the east line of a tract of land conveyed to the Port of Tacoma, recorded under Auditor's No. 8110260223; thence north $01^{\circ}14'50''$ east, 757.30 feet parallel with the west line of the northwest quarter of the southwest quarter of said Section 36, to the southwest corner of a tract of land conveyed to Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corporation recorded under Auditor's Nos. 8110260224 and 1440041; thence north $00^{\circ}0'0''$ east 411.54 feet along the west line of said Kaiser Aluminum's property, Auditor's No. 8110260224 to the northwest corner of said tract of land; thence north $90^{\circ}00'00''$ east, 1319.70 feet along the north line of said property, to the southerly right of way line of Taylor Way; thence south $49^{\circ}19'39''$ east, 678.23 feet along the southerly right of way line of said Taylor Way, to a brass plug monument at the intersection of the southerly right of way line of Taylor Way with the northerly line of the south half of the south half of the northeast quarter of the southwest quarter of said Section 36, as described in auditor's no. 8110260224; thence continuing south $49^{\circ}19'39''$ east, 1549.37 feet along the southerly right of way line of said Taylor Way to the east line of the west half of the southwest quarter of the southeast quarter of said Section 36; thence south $00^{\circ}43'04''$ west, 651.47 feet along the east line of the west half of said subdivision to the south line of Section 36; thence north $89^{\circ}42'41''$ west, 647.71 feet along the south line of said Section 36 to the south quarter corner of said Section 36, Township 21 North, Range 3 East of the W.M., and the point of beginning.

Parcel B

A non-exclusive easement for the purpose of placement, operation and maintenance of a drainage pipe as granted by instrument recorded under recording number 9309220180.

Situate in the City of Tacoma, County of Pierce, State of Washington.

Exhibit B
PROPERTY MAP

APPENDIX B

Hazardous Materials Assessment



Hazardous Building Materials Assessment

**Port of Tacoma
Alexander Ave E –
Parcel 77 Buildings 48 &
49 Tacoma, WA 98421**



Prepared for: Port of Tacoma
One Sitcum Plaza
PO Box 1837
Tacoma, WA 98421

Prepared by: DH Environmental, Inc.
1011 SW Klickitat Way,
Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

On-call Environmental Support Services
Professional Services Agreement # 070479
Task Order No. 05

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Port of Tacoma retained DH Environmental, Inc. (DH Environmental) to conduct a hazardous building materials assessment of its property located at Alexander Avenue East in Tacoma, Washington. DH Environmental provided two AHERA accredited building inspectors to conduct the assessment on December 18th, 2017. The scope of the services included assessing the buildings for hazardous building materials in anticipation of the forthcoming building demolition.

DH Environmental assessed the building for the following hazardous building materials:

- Asbestos-containing materials (ACM);
- Lead-based paints (LBP)
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)
- Other hazardous building materials (universal waste, refrigerant gases, radioactive exit signs and smoke detectors)

Forty-four bulk samples of suspect asbestos-containing materials were collected and analyzed using polarized light microscopy (PLM). Three of the materials sampled and analyzed were found to contain asbestos greater than the 1% reporting limit by PLM. These materials were found in building 48 only.

Twelve suspected paint chip samples were collected and analyzed for total lead content by EPA Method 3051/7000B. Four of the paint chip samples were found to contain lead above the laboratory method detection limit, these materials were found in both buildings 48 & 49.

A representative sample of the material identified for disposal, including lead-based paint containing material, was collected for waste designation and subsequent Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure (TCLP) analysis. The representative sample “passed” TCLP which supports designation and disposal as non-hazardous solid waste.

Nine samples of suspected PCB containing caulk were collected and analyzed for PCBs by EPA Method 8082. All of the samples were below the regulatory limit of 50 mg/kg for PCBs in caulking.

Other hazardous materials identified included thirty-six fluorescent lamps that should be managed as universal waste if they cannot be reused.

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Title	Alexander Avenue East – Parcel 77 Buildings 48 & 49 Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
Assessment Conducted by	DH Environmental, Inc. 1011 SW Klickitat Way, Suite 107 Seattle, WA 98134
Project Owner	Port of Tacoma
Contract Vehicle	Port of Tacoma On-call Environmental Support Services Professional Services Agreement # 070479 Task Order No. 05
Owner's Representative	Stanley Sasser Environmental Analyst
Assessment Personnel	Brian Johnson, OHST AHERA Accredited Building Inspector Certified Lead Risk Assessor Travis Forslund, CHMP AHERA Accredited Building Inspector
Survey Date(s)	18 December 2017
Report Delivery Date	03 January 2018
Report Prepared by	 Brian Johnson, OHST AHERA Accredited Building Inspector Certified Lead Risk Assessor EHS Program Manager
Report Reviewed by	 David Hill, PE, CHMM, CPEA AHERA Accredited Project Designer Principal DH Environmental, Inc. 

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
PROJECT INFORMATION.....	2
1.0 INTRODUCTION	5
1.1 Scope of Services.....	5
1.2 Assessment Objective	5
2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION.....	6
3.0 ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS ASSESSMENT	7
3.1 Applicable ACM Regulations	7
3.2 Sampling Methodology	7
3.3 Sampling Results	8
4.0 LEAD BASED PAINT (LBP) ASSESSMENT	11
4.1 Applicable LBP Regulations	11
4.2 LBP Sampling Methodology.....	11
4.3 LBP Sampling Results	12
5.0 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBS) ASSESSMENT	13
5.1 Applicable PCB Regulations	13
5.2 PCB Sampling Methodology	13
5.3 PCB Sampling Results	14
6.0 OTHER HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS ASSESSMENT	15
6.1 Universal Waste	15
6.2 Refrigerant Gases	15

6.3	Fire Extinguishers	16
6.4	Radioactive Exit Signs and Smoke Alarms.....	16
6.5	Summary of Other Hazardous Building Materials.....	16
7.0	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	17
7.1	Asbestos Containing Materials	17
7.2	Lead Based Paint	17
7.3	Polychlorinated Biphenyls.....	17
7.4	Other Hazardous Building Materials.....	17
8.0	LIMITATIONS	18

List of Figures

- Figure 1 Site Map/Vicinity Map
- Figure 2 Sampling Locations - Interior/Exterior
- Figure 3 Sampling Locations - Interior/Exterior

List of Attachments

- Attachment 1 Site Photos
- Attachment 2 Laboratory Analytical Reports
- Attachment 3 Laboratory Certifications
- Attachment 4 Inspector Certifications

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Port of Tacoma retained DH Environmental, Inc. (DH Environmental) to conduct a hazardous building materials assessment of its property known as “Parcel 77 Buildings 48 & 49” located at Alexander Avenue East in Tacoma, Washington. DH Environmental provided two AHERA accredited building inspectors to conduct the assessment on December 18th, 2017. Prior to mobilization and sampling, a site walk was conducted with the owner’s Project Engineer to determine the scope of the demolition project and identify suspect building materials that will be disturbed during the demolition.

1.1 Scope of Services

The scope of the services included assessing parts of the building for hazardous building materials in anticipation of forthcoming demolition in accordance with 40 CFR 763, Puget Sound Clean Air Agency Regulation III, Article 4.02(a), and the Washington State Dangerous Waste Regulations (WAC 173-303).

DH Environmental assessed the building for the following hazardous building materials:

- Asbestos-containing materials (ACM);
- Lead-based paints (LBP)
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)
- Other hazardous building materials:
 - universal waste
 - refrigerant gases (CFCs)
 - radioactive exit signs and smoke detectors.

1.2 Assessment Objective

The objective of this hazardous building materials assessment is to assist the Port of Tacoma with communicating the presence of hazardous building materials and the presence, location, and quantity of ACM to employees, vendors, and contractors working in the project area. In addition, this assessment is meant to satisfy the requirements for an asbestos survey for the Puget Sound Clean Air Agency (PSCAA) and a good faith inspection as required by Washington State Department of Labor and Industries’ Division of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH) regulations prior to building demolition or renovation. Regulations require that a complete copy of this assessment be kept in a conspicuous location on-site at all times during activities that may impact known and suspect ACM.

2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

Buildings 48 & 49 are single-story structures that appear to be constructed during the same time period and by the same manufacturer (Kirby). The Port of Tacoma did not know the exact year of construction, but they believed the buildings were built during the timeframe of the late 1970's to the mid 1980's.

The interior of Building 48 consists of a main office area, storage area and male/female restrooms. Building materials on the interior included wood paneling walls, a mix of carpeted and tile floors, false ceiling with ceiling tiles and base coving. The exterior building components consisted of a metal roof and metal siding.

The interior of Building 49 consists of two main office/storage areas and one storage/electrical room. Building materials on the interior included wall paneling that appears to be fiberglass, wall insulation, gypsum board, tile flooring, bare concrete flooring, base coving, and false ceiling with ceiling tiles. The exterior building components consisted of a metal roof and metal siding.

Figure 1 is a site map/vicinity map showing the building location both locally and regionally. Figures 2 and 3 show interior and exterior layouts of the building.

3.0 ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS ASSESSMENT

3.1 Applicable ACM Regulations

The Washington State Department of Labor and Industries' Division of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH) and the Puget Sound Clean Air Agency regulate building materials that contain more than 1 percent asbestos as ACM for protection of human health and the environment.

DOSH regulates worker exposure to airborne asbestos fibers during general work activities and construction and demolition activities (WAC 296-62-077). Worker exposure to airborne asbestos fibers must be below the Permissible Exposure Level (PEL) of an 8-hour time-weighted average (8-hr TWA) of 0.1 fiber per cubic centimeter (f/cc) of air. DOSH regulations establish engineering controls and work practices that are designed to mitigate workers exposure to asbestos in the workplace.

The Puget Sound Clean Air Agency (PSCAA) regulates the release of airborne asbestos fibers in King County and surrounding areas. Specifically, PSCAA under Article IV, Regulation III regulates emissions of asbestos during building renovation and demolition projects. This regulation requires that an asbestos survey be conducted prior to demolition, that PSCAA be notified prior to commencing with demolition activities, that ACM be removed prior to demolition, and that asbestos-containing waste materials be properly removed and disposed of in a manner that prevents the release of airborne asbestos fibers. In addition, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) requires asbestos abatement workers and supervisors to be trained and certified in accordance with 40 CFR 763 Subpart E, Appendix C. DOSH has analogous training requirements for abatement workers in WAC 296-65. The EPA and DOSH training and certification requirements apply to abatement work for buildings at the subject property.

3.2 Sampling Methodology

The ACM sampling methodology conducted for this assessment was conducted in accordance with Puget Sound Clean Air Agency Guidance Document 66-149, Asbestos Survey Guidance Rev. 2., as well as related AHERA Protocols. A site walk was conducted with the Owner's Project Engineer prior to conducting the assessment.

All areas of the interior and exterior were investigated thoroughly looking for suspected ACM. Destructive sampling was needed in some areas to help identify building material components (e.g. insulation that was found behind the walls). Where appropriate, suspect ACM was grouped as homogenous if the materials were similar in appearance. Because the building was still being actively used, it is possible that other hazardous building materials may be found throughout the building in the walls, voids and other concealed areas. The locations of the sample collections are shown in both Figures 2 and 3.

Samples were collected, containerized, and delivered to NVL Environmental Laboratories in Seattle, WA following standard chain of custody procedures. Suspect ACM samples were analyzed per EPA Method 600/R93/116 by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) analysis. NVL is a National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) – certified laboratory, certification number 102063-0 (see attachment 4).

3.3 Sampling Results

Forty-four bulk samples of suspect asbestos-containing materials were collected and analyzed using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM). Three of the materials sampled and analyzed were found to contain asbestos greater than the 1% reporting limit by PLM.

Sample ID	Material Description	Sample Location	Concentration	Material Quantity Estimate (if applicable)
Bldg48-ACM-01	Layer 1: Brown Vinyl Tile Layer 2: Black Asphaltic Mastic	Main Entry Way	ACM (%): 3% Chrysotile (Layer 2 Only)	24 ft ²
Bldg48-ACM-02	Layer 1: Brown Vinyl Tile Layer 2: Black Asphaltic Mastic	Men's Restroom	ACM (%): 4% Chrysotile (Layer 2 Only)	117 ft ²
Bldg48-ACM-03	Layer 1: Brown Vinyl Tile Layer 2: Black Asphaltic Mastic	Men's Restroom	ACM (%): 2% Chrysotile (Layer 2 Only)	NA
Bldg48-ACM-04	Coving	Office Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-05	Coving	Office Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-06	Coving	Office Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-07	Carpet & Adhesive	Office Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-08	Carpet & Adhesive	Office Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-09	Carpet & Adhesive	Office Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-10	Vinyl Flooring	Woman's Restroom	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-11	Vinyl Flooring	Woman's Restroom	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-12	Vinyl Flooring	Woman's Restroom	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-13	Coving	Woman's Restroom	ACM (%): ND	NA

Bldg48-ACM-14	Coving	Woman's Restroom	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-15	Coving	Woman's Restroom	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-16	Ceiling Tile	Office Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-17	Ceiling Tile	Office Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-18	Ceiling Tile	Men's Restroom	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg48-ACM-19	HVAC Insulation	Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-01	Blue Tile & Mastic	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-02	Blue Tile & Mastic	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-03	Blue Tile & Mastic	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-04	Grey Tile & Mastic	Electrical/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-05	Grey Tile & Mastic	Electrical/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-06	Grey Tile & Mastic	Electrical/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-07	Wall	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-08	Wall	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-09	Wall	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-10	Wall	Electrical/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-11	Wall	Electrical/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-12	Wall	Electrical/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA

Bldg49-ACM-13	Ceiling Tile	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-14	Ceiling Tile	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-15	Ceiling Tile	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-16	Wall Insulation	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-17	HVAC Insulation	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-18	Drywall	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-19	Drywall	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-20	Drywall	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-21	Coving	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-22	Coving	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-23	Coving	Office/Storage Area	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-ACM-24	Insulation	Roof	ACM (%): ND	NA
Bldg49-Ext-ACM-25	Insulation	Exterior Wall Insulation	ACM (%): ND	NA

Table 1: ACM Sample Results
ND: Not Detected at Reporting Limit
NA: Not Applicable
ACM: Asbestos Containing Material

4.0 LEAD BASED PAINT (LBP) ASSESSMENT

4.1 Applicable LBP Regulations

DOSH regulates exposure of workers in general industry (WAC 96-62-07521) and construction workers (WAC 296-155-176) to lead in the workplace. The regulations provide engineering controls and work practices to minimize worker exposures. These regulations are applicable to renovation/demolition activities that have the potential to expose workers to airborne concentrations of lead at or above the 8-hr time weighted average (TWA) action level of 30 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) of air. Workers must not be exposed to lead at concentrations greater than the permissible exposure limit (PEL) of 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ for an 8-hr TWA. Employers are responsible for determining whether their employees will be exposed to lead. A negative exposure assessment is required, consisting of modeling or air monitoring to verify that workers are not being exposed above the action level. If an exposure assessment cannot be conducted for demolition activities, workers coming into contact with deteriorated paint and paint dust should wear a half-face respirator with a particulate cartridge, coveralls or similar full-body work clothing, gloves, safety glasses, and shoes or disposable shoe coverlets. If the negative exposure assessment reveals that workers are exposed to lead dust above the PEL, the requirements of WAC 296-62-07521 must be implemented, including training, air monitoring, and medical surveillance.

The USEPA regulates LBP activities in residential target housing (40 CFR 745, Subpart L). These regulations include both training and certification requirements for persons involved in LBP activities in target housing, as well as work practice standards for conducting LBP inspections, risk assessments, and abatement activities. The regulations under 40 CFR 745, Subpart L do not apply to LBP activities to be conducted on the subject property.

The USEPA and Washington State requires generators of solid waste to determine whether their waste is a dangerous waste for proper accumulation, transportation and disposal. For demolition debris-related waste that potentially contains lead or other heavy metals, a representative sample(s) of the debris must be analyzed by the Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure (TCLP) in accordance with WAC 173-303-090. Solid wastes containing leachable lead detected at a concentration of 5 mg/L or greater must be accumulated, stored, transported and disposed of as dangerous waste. Scrap metal that will be recycled is exempt from regulation as a Dangerous Waste in accordance with WAC 173-303-071(ff).

4.2 LBP Sampling Methodology

The testing of suspected lead painted surfaces was done by paint chip sampling in accordance with the methodologies set forth by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Paint chip samples were taken from a 4-square inch or larger area that is representative of the paint on the testing combination. Samples were collected using standard industry practices to prevent sample contamination. Samples were collected, containerized, and delivered to NVL Environmental Laboratories within the required hold times following standard chain of custody procedures. Suspect LBP samples were analyzed per EPA Method 3051/700B. NVL is a National Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program (NLLAP) – certified laboratory, certification number 101861 (see attachment 4). The locations of the sample collections are shown in both Figures 2 and 3.

4.3 LBP Sampling Results

Eleven suspected paint chip samples were collected and analyzed for total lead content by EPA Method 3051/7000B. Seven of the paint chip samples were found to contain lead above the laboratory method detection limit. A representative sample of the material identified for disposal, including lead-based paint containing material, was collected for waste designation and subsequent Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure (TCLP) analysis. The representative sample “passed” TCLP which supports designation and disposal as non-hazardous solid waste.

Sample ID	Space Name	Component	Substrate	Color	Condition	Concentration	Notes
Bldg48-Ext-Pb-01	Exterior	Wall/Siding	Metal	Beige	Intact	Total Lead: 26,000 mg/Kg	
Bldg48-Ext-Pb-02	Exterior	Door	Metal	Grey	Intact	Total Lead: <55 mg/Kg	
Bldg48-Ext-Pb-03	Exterior	Wall/Siding	Metal	Dark Beige	Intact	Total Lead: <78 mg/Kg	
Bldg48-Ext-Pb-04	Exterior	Door Jamb	Metal	Light Grey	Intact	Total Lead: <110 mg/Kg	
Bldg48-Ext-Pb-05	Exterior	Door Jamb	Metal	Black	Intact	Total Lead: <87 mg/Kg	
Bldg49-Pb-01	Storage	Floor	Concrete	Red	Fair	Total Lead: 100 mg/Kg	
Bldg49-Pb-02	Office	Door	Metal	Grey	Intact	Total Lead: <51 mg/Kg	
Bldg49-Pb-03	Storage	Door	Metal	Grey	Intact	Total Lead: <80 mg/Kg	
Bldg49-Ext-Pb-04	Exterior	Wall/Siding	Metal	Beige	Intact	Total Lead: 14,000 mg/Kg	
Bldg49-Ext-Pb-05	Exterior	Wall	Wood	Blue/White	Intact	Total Lead: <51mg/Kg	
Bldg49-Ext-Pb-06	Exterior	Wall	Wood	White	Intact	Total Lead: <52 mg/Kg	
Bldg49-Ext-Pb-07	Exterior	Bollard	Concrete	Yellow	Deteriorated	Total Lead: 87,000 mg/Kg	

Table 2: LBP Sample Results
mg/kg: milligrams per kilogram (parts per million)
LBP: Lead Based Paint

5.0 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBs) ASSESSMENT

5.1 Applicable PCB Regulations

Common PCB building materials include caulking, paint and adhesives. Current regulations require the removal of building materials containing PCBs if found with concentrations of 50 parts per million (ppm) or greater. Reinforcing this regulatory interpretation, EPA's current policy is clearly stated on the agency's website under a page titled *Current Best Practices for PCBs in Caulk Fact Sheet - Removal and Clean-Up of PCBs in Caulk and PCB-Contaminated Soil and Building Material*¹. The website states the following: "Caulk containing PCBs at concentrations \geq 50 ppm is not authorized for use and must be removed and properly disposed. When disposed, the caulk must be managed as *PCB bulk product waste*, defined at 40 CFR §761.3. Regulations governing the cleanup and disposal of *PCB bulk product waste* are provided at 40 CFR §761.62. PCB-containing caulk or caulk coated building material containing PCBs at concentrations \geq 50 ppm must be removed unless otherwise approved by EPA under a risk-based disposal approval issued under 40 CFR § 761.62(c)."

PCBs are also contained within the fluorescent lamp capacitors and interior potting material of old, magnetic lighting fixtures. The capacitor regulates the amount of electricity flowing into the lighting fixture, and the potting material insulates the FLB and reduces the "humming" noise. Because all PCB-containing fluorescent light ballasts currently in use have exceeded their designated life span, they are susceptible to leaking or rupturing. This may lead to increased exposure to building occupants. Residues from these sources are difficult and costly to clean up. Additionally, intact PCB-containing fluorescent light ballasts may emit small amounts of PCBs into the air during normal use of the lighting fixtures.

EPA recommends all PCB-containing fluorescent light ballasts be removed from lighting fixtures. The fluorescent light ballasts and capacitors are regulated in concentrations greater than 50 mg/kg by the USEPA, and at concentrations greater than 2 mg/kg by the Washington State Department of Ecology. In accordance with 40 CFR 761.2, "any person must assume that a capacitor manufactured prior to July 2, 1979, whose PCB concentration is not established contains \geq 500 ppm PCBs. Any person may assume that a capacitor manufactured after July 2, 1979, is non-PCB (i.e., <50 ppm PCBs). If the date of manufacture is unknown, any person must assume the capacitor contains \geq 500 ppm PCBs. Any person may assume that a capacitor marked at the time of manufacture with the statement "No PCBs" in accordance with § 761.40(g) is non-PCB."

5.2 PCB Sampling Methodology

DH Environmental completed a visual survey of the interior and exterior of both buildings looking for sources of suspected PCBs. Nine areas were sampled on the exterior of buildings 48 & 49 that were suspected of containing PCBs. Bulk samples were collected, containerized, and delivered to NVL Environmental Laboratories within the

¹ <http://www.epa.gov/pcbsincaulk/caulkremoval.htm>

required hold times following standard chain of custody procedures. Suspect PCB samples were analyzed per EPA Method 8082A. The locations of the sample collections are shown in both Figures 2 and 3.

In addition, an inventory of the fluorescent light ballasts in Building 48 identified 18 fluorescent light ballasts that are assumed to not contain PCBs. Three of the light ballast were able to be visually inspected and the labels read “No PCBs”. An inventory of the fluorescent light ballasts in Building 49 identified 40 fluorescent light ballasts that are assumed to not contain PCBs. Five of the light ballast were able to be visually inspected and the labels read “No PCBs”.

Careful inspection of each ballast in both buildings should be conducted upon removal to ensure proper management of the ballasts. If any of the ballasts do not contain the words “no PCBs” and were manufactured before July 2, 1979, they must be assumed to contain PCBs unless sampling confirms they do not.

5.3 PCB Sampling Results

Nine samples of suspected PCB containing caulk were collected and analyzed for PCBs by EPA Method 8082. Both samples were below the regulatory limit of 50 mg/kg for PCBs in caulking. The locations of the sample collections are shown in both Figures 2 and 3. Table 3 below shows the results of the PCB sample.

Sample ID	Material Description	Sample Location	Concentration	Material Quantity Estimate (if applicable)
Bldg48-Ext-PCB-01	Caulking	Exterior Wall Penetration	PCBs (mg/kg): <1.5 mg/Kg	NA
Bldg48-Ext-PCB-02	Caulking	Roof	PCBs (mg/kg): <9 mg/Kg	NA
Bldg48-Ext-PCB-03	Caulking	Roof	PCBs (mg/kg): <6.9 mg/Kg	NA
Bldg48-Ext-PCB-04	Caulking	Exterior HVAC	PCBs (mg/kg): <9.8 mg/Kg	NA
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-01	Caulking	Roof	PCBs (mg/kg): <9.9 mg/Kg	NA
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-02	Caulking	Roof	PCBs (mg/kg): <9.4 mg/Kg	NA
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-03	Caulking	Exterior HVAC	PCBs (mg/kg): <2.1 mg/Kg	NA
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-04	Caulking	Exterior Window	PCBs (mg/kg): <1.3 mg/Kg	NA
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-05	Caulking	Exterior Wall Penetration	PCBs (mg/kg): <11 mg/Kg	NA

Table 3: PCB Sample Results
mg/kg: milligrams per kilogram (parts per million)
PCB: Polychlorinated Biphenyls

6.0 OTHER HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS ASSESSMENT

A visual inspection was conducted to inventory other hazardous building materials. Other hazardous building materials assessed included universal waste, refrigerant gases, radioactive exit signs and smoke detectors, and fire extinguishers.

6.1 Universal Waste

Universal waste is a category of dangerous waste that allows all businesses to handle several common types of dangerous waste under simplified rules. Managing these materials as universal waste means that they are not counted toward your generator status or reported on your Dangerous Waste Annual Report. In Washington State, five categories of waste can be managed as universal waste:

- Batteries;
- Lights, lamps, light bulbs, and light tubes;
- Mercury-containing thermometers;
- Mercury-containing thermostats;
- Mercury-containing switches and relays.

If any of these materials are identified for disposal for the demolition or renovation project, the materials should be removed, packaged, and recycled as universal waste.

6.2 Refrigerant Gases

Section 608 of the Federal Clean Air Act prohibits individuals from intentionally venting refrigerants into the atmosphere while disposing of refrigeration/AC equipment. “De minimis” quantities of refrigerant released in the course of making good faith attempts to recapture and recycle or safely dispose of refrigerant are not subject to this prohibition (40 CFR 82.154[a][2]). To implement the venting prohibition, Section 608 specifies evacuation level requirements (40 CFR 82.156) and refrigerant recovery equipment requirements (40 CFR 82.158) for both small appliances and other refrigeration/AC equipment. When demolishing or renovating a structure, the following equipment should be assessed to determine the need for evacuation, recovery, or disposal by a licensed technician:

Small Appliances

A small appliance is defined as any appliance that is fully manufactured, charged, and hermetically sealed in a factory with five pounds or less of a CFC or HCFC refrigerant, including the following:

- Refrigerators and freezers (designed for home, commercial, or consumer use);
- Medical or industrial research refrigeration equipment;
- Room air conditioners (including window air conditioners and packaged terminal air heat pumps);
- Under-the-counter ice makers;
- Vending machines; and
- Drinking water coolers.

All Other Equipment

All other equipment refers to all appliances except for small appliances, motor vehicle air conditioners (MVACs), and MVAC-like appliances. Specifically, this equipment includes:

- Chillers;
- Industrial refrigeration equipment (not including research equipment);
- Refrigerant fire suppression systems;
- Commercial refrigeration equipment; and
- Cold storage equipment.

6.3 Fire Extinguishers

Dry chemical and liquid fire extinguishers may designate as dangerous waste if they are disposed of as solid waste. Fire extinguishers should be removed from service prior to demolishing or renovating the area where the fire extinguishers are mounted or stored. If the fire extinguishers cannot be recycled or reused, they must be designated and disposed of accordingly.

6.4 Radioactive Exit Signs and Smoke Alarms

Many exit signs and smoke alarms contain low-level radioactive sources that should be managed in accordance with Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regulations. Accredited mail-in programs are available to recycle these materials. Radioactive exit signs and smoke alarms should be identified for removal and recycling or disposal prior to renovation or demolition of the building or affected area.

6.5 Summary of Other Hazardous Building Materials

This hazardous building materials assessment identified fluorescent light tubes, and fire extinguishers that should be removed and reused, recycled, or disposed of prior to the renovation project. No refrigerant gases or radioactive exit signs or smoke alarms were identified. Thirty-six fluorescent lamps and two high-intensity discharge lamps were identified.

Building 48 - Other Hazardous Building Materials	Total
Florescent Light Tubes	53
Florescent Light Ballast (Non-PCB)	18
High Intensity Discharge Lamps	3
Fire Extinguishers	2
Smoke Detectors	2
HVAC Systems	1
Building 49 - Other Hazardous Building Materials	Total
Florescent Light Tubes	100
Florescent Light Ballast (Non-PCB)	40
High Intensity Discharge Lamps	1
Fire Extinguishers	2
Smoke Detectors	2
HVAC Systems	1
Mercury-Containing Thermostats	2 (4 ampules total)

7.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

7.1 Asbestos Containing Materials

ACM was detected in some of the areas where the work was understood to be conducted. Therefore, we recommend that this work should be considered an “Asbestos Project” (building 48 only) as defined in the Puget Sound Clean Air Agency Regulation 3, or WAC 296-62-07701.

7.2 Lead Based Paint

Lead was detected in some of the building materials sampled. Therefore, we recommend implementation of engineering and work practice controls to reduce and maintain employee exposure to lead to or below the permissible exposure limit² to the extent that such controls are feasible in accordance with WAC 296-155-17611.

A representative sample of the material identified for disposal, including lead-based paint containing material, was collected for waste designation and subsequent Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure (TCLP) analysis. The representative sample “passed” TCLP which supports designation and disposal as non-hazardous solid waste.

7.3 Polychlorinated Biphenyls

Nine samples of suspected PCB containing caulk were collected and analyzed for PCBs by EPA Method 8082. All of the samples were below the regulatory limit of 50 mg/kg for PCBs in caulking. The caulking identified in the renovation area is not regulated by the USEPA or the Washington State Department of Ecology and does not require any special handling.

An inventory of the fluorescent light ballasts in Building 48 identified 18 fluorescent light ballasts that are assumed to not contain PCBs. Several of the light ballast were able to be visually inspected and the labels read “No PCBs”.

An inventory of the fluorescent light ballasts in Building 49 identified 40 fluorescent light ballasts that are assumed to not contain PCBs. Several of the light ballast were able to be visually inspected and the labels read “No PCBs”.

7.4 Other Hazardous Building Materials

The one hundred fifty-three fluorescent lamps and three high intensity discharge lamps should be removed from service at this location prior to the demolition of buildings 48 & 49, and either reused or managed as universal waste.

² WAC 296-155-17607 (1): You must ensure that no employee is exposed to lead at concentrations greater than 50 micrograms per cubic meter of air (50 µg/m³) averaged over an 8-hour period.

8.0 LIMITATIONS

This report presents the results of the hazardous building materials assessment conducted at the Port of Tacoma “Buildings 48 & 49” located on Alexander Avenue East, Tacoma, WA. The assessment was conducted with the objective of identifying hazardous building materials in anticipation of renovation in accordance with certain regulations requiring such identification. For example, 40 CFR 763, along with Puget Sound Clean Air Agency Regulation III, Article 4.02(a), requires an “Asbestos Survey” before the renovation or demolition of a building. In addition, the Washington State Dangerous Waste Regulations (WAC 173-303) requires identification and designation of solid waste prior to disposal. This includes suspect lead-based paint and building materials.

Our assessment has considered risks pertaining to asbestos, lead in paint, polychlorinated biphenyls universal waste, and other hazardous building materials discussed in Section 6 of this document. Our assessment is limited to only those locations and materials assessed. This assessment was not designed to identify all potential concerns or to eliminate all risks associated with renovation, demolition, construction, waste disposal, or transferring of property title. Evaluation of other risks not specifically described in the Scope of Work have not been included. For example, the following risks were not assessed: structural integrity, engineering loads, electrical, mechanical, radon gas, slope stability, building settlement, and evaluation of toxic and hazardous substances in, or in contact with, soil and groundwater. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made. DH Environmental has performed the services set forth in the Scope of Work in accordance with generally accepted practices in the same or similar localities, related to the nature of the work accomplished, at the time the services were performed.

The hazardous building materials assessment presented in this report represents the conditions and materials observed on the dates we conducted the sampling and visually inspected the building. This assessment report is intended for the exclusive use of the Port of Tacoma for specific application to the referenced property. This assessment does not replace or should be used in lieu of professionally developed construction or demolition plans, specifications, or bidding documents. This report is not a legal opinion.

Figure 1 Site Map/Vicinity Map



Note: All locations are approximate.



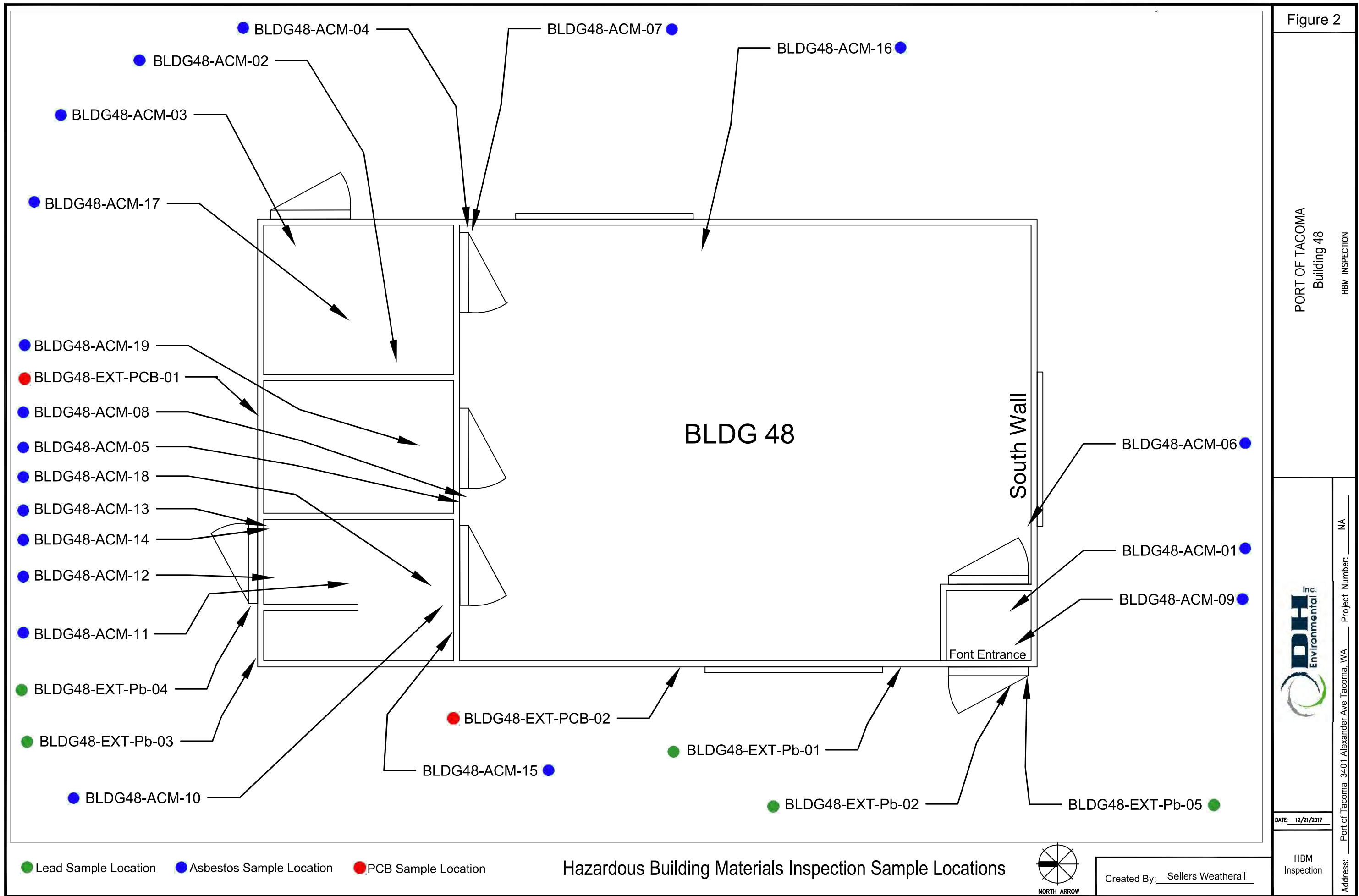
Vicinity Map

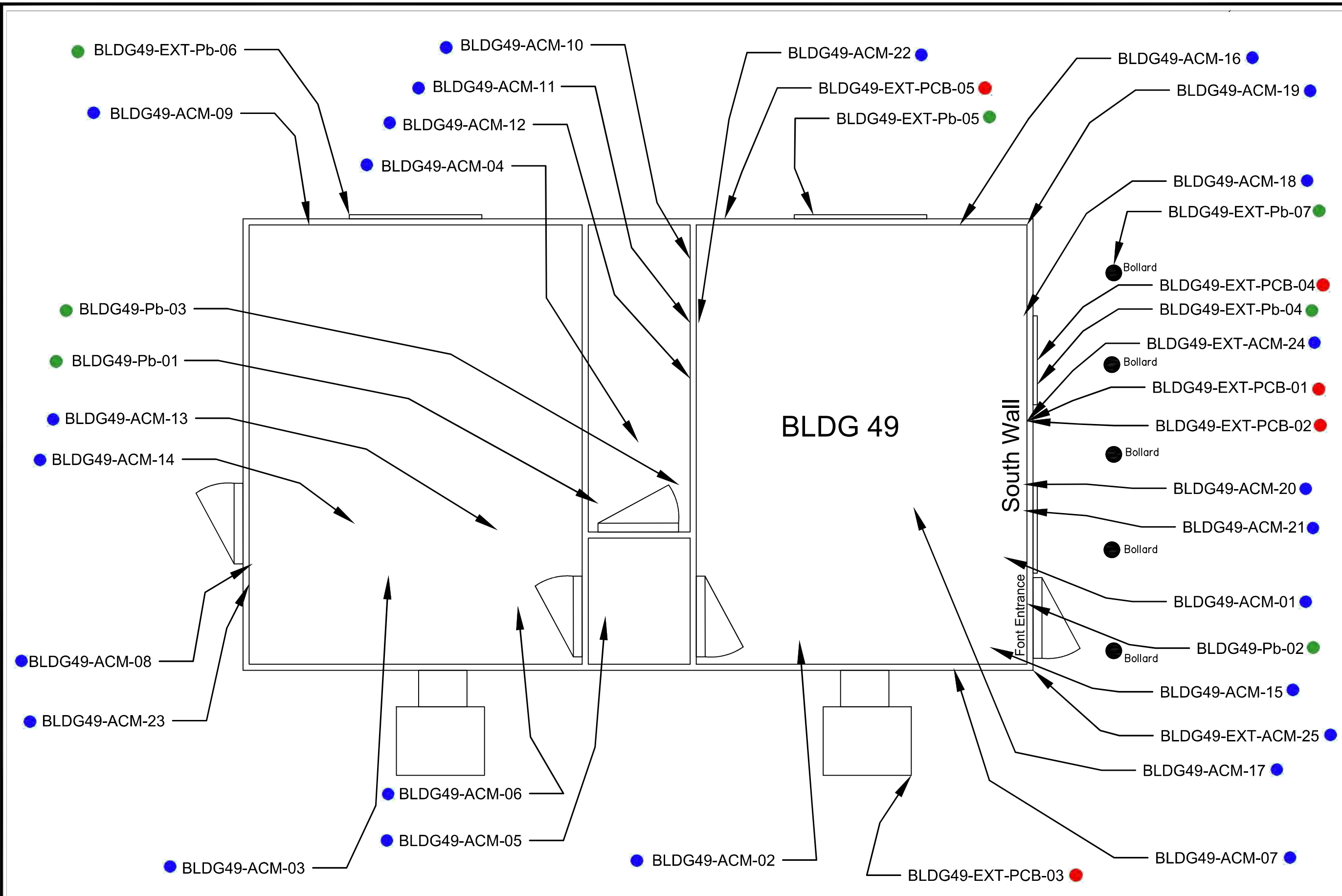
Port Of Tacoma
Building 48 & 49
3401 Alexander Ave Tacoma, WA

12-21-2017
Created by: Sellers Weatherall

FIGURE NO.
1

Figure 2 & 3 Sampling Locations – Interior/Exterior





● Lead Sample Location
 ● Asbestos Sample Location
 ● PCB Sample Location

Hazardous Building Materials Inspection Sample Locations



Created By: Sellers Weatherall

Figure 3

PORT OF TACOMA
 Building 49
 HBM INSPECTION



DATE: 12/21/2017

HBM Inspection

Address: Port of Tacoma 3401 Alexander Ave Tacoma, WA
 Project Number: NA

Attachment 1 Site Photos



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-01



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-02



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-03



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-04



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-05



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-06



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-07



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-08



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-09



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-10



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-11



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-12



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-13



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-14



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-15



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-16



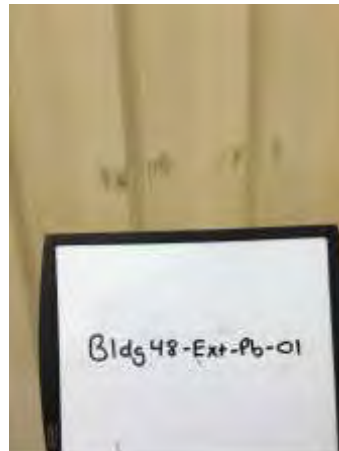
Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-17



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-18



Sample ID: Bldg48-ACM-19



Sample ID: Bldg48-Ext-Pb-01



Sample ID: Bldg48-Ext-Pb-02



Sample ID: Bldg48-Ext-Pb-03



Sample ID: Bldg48-Ext-Pb-04



Sample ID: Bldg48-Ext-Pb-05



Sample ID: Bldg48-Ext-PCB-01



Sample ID: Bldg48-Ext-PCB-02



Sample ID: Bldg48-Ext-PCB-03



Sample ID: Bldg48-Ext-PCB-04



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-01



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-02



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-03



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-04



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-05



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-06



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-07



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-08



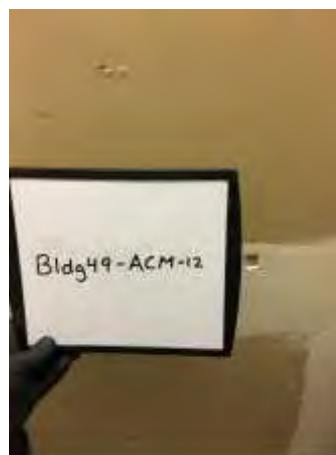
Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-09



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-10



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-11



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-12



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-13



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-14



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-15



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-16



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-17



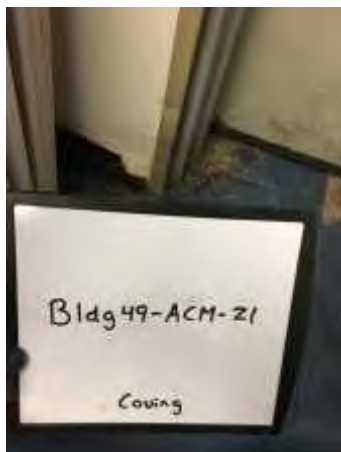
Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-18



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-19



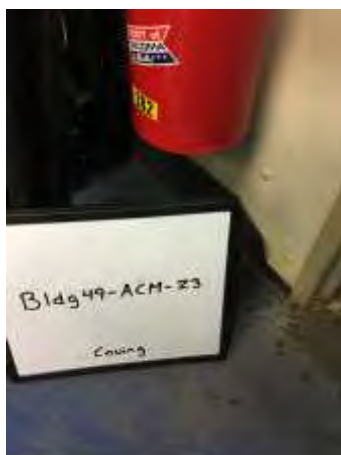
Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-20



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-21



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-22



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-23



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-24



Sample ID: Bldg49-ACM-25



Sample ID: Bldg49-Pb-01



Sample ID: Bldg49-Pb-02



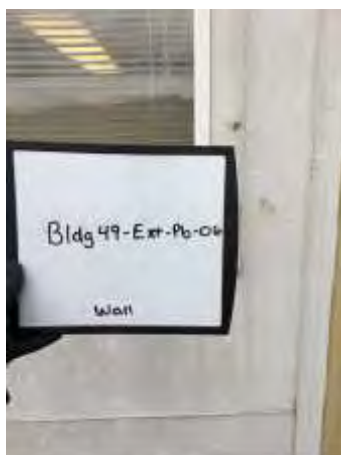
Sample ID: Bldg49-Pb-03



Sample ID: Bldg49-Ext-Pb-04



Sample ID: Bldg49-Ext-Pb-05



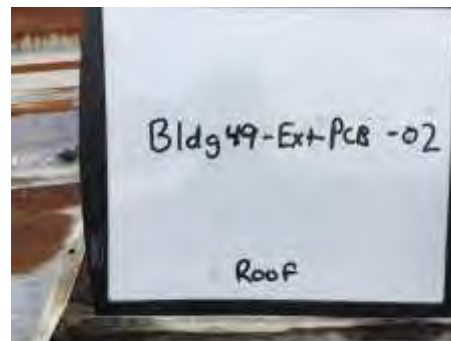
Sample ID: Bldg49-Ext-Pb-06



Sample ID: Bldg49-Ext-Pb-07



Sample ID: Bldg49-Ext-PCB-01



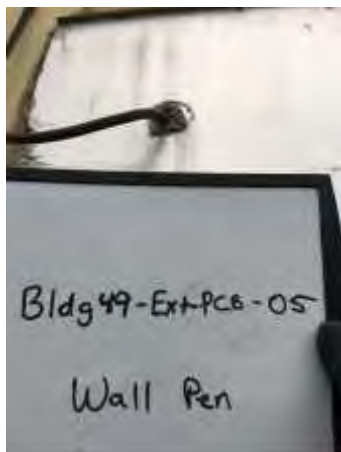
Sample ID: Bldg49-Ext-PCB-02



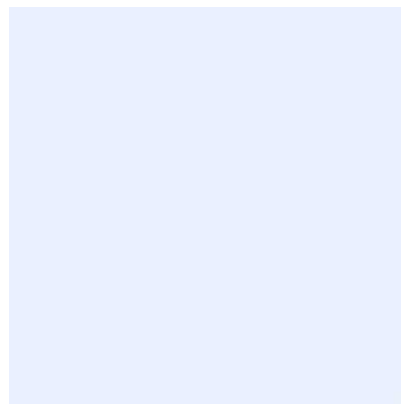
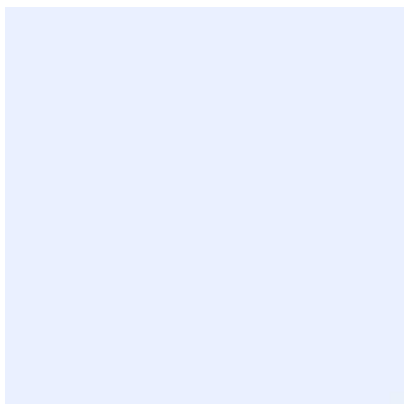
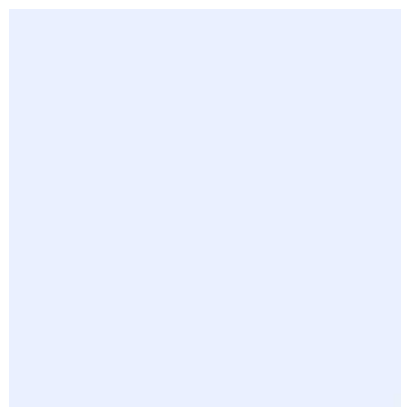
Sample ID: Bldg49-Ext-PCB-03



Sample ID: Bldg49-Ext-PCB-04



Sample ID: Bldg49-Ext-PCB-05



Attachment 2 Laboratory Analytical Reports

December 22, 2017

Brian Johnson.
DH Environmental
1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134



Laboratory | Management | Training

RE: Bulk Asbestos Fiber Analysis; NVL Batch # 1722902.00

Client Project: POT-Bldg48
Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Dear Mr. Johnson.,

Enclosed please find test results for the 19 sample(s) submitted to our laboratory for analysis on 12/19/2017.

Examination of these samples was conducted for the presence of identifiable asbestos fibers using polarized light microscopy (PLM) with dispersion staining in accordance with both **EPA 600/M4-82-020**, Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples and **EPA 600/R-93/116** Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials.

For samples containing more than one separable layer of materials, the report will include findings for each layer (labeled Layer 1 and Layer 2, etc. for each individual layer). The asbestos concentration in the sample is determined by calibrated visual estimation.

For those samples with asbestos concentrations between 1 and 10 percent based on visual estimation, the EPA recommends a procedure known as point counting (NESHAPS, 40 CFR Part 61). Point counting is a statistically more accurate means of quantification for samples with low concentrations of asbestos.

The detection limit for the calibrated visual estimation is <1%, 400 point counts is 0.25% and 1000 point counts is 0.1%

Samples are archived for two weeks following analysis. Samples that are not retrieved by the client are discarded after two weeks.

Thank you for using our laboratory services. Please do not hesitate to call if there is anything further we can assist you with.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Nick Ly".

Nick Ly, Technical Director



Lab Code: 102063-0

1.888.NVL.LABS
1.888.(685.5227)
www.nvllabs.com

Enc.: Sample Results

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Ave N, Seattle, WA 98103
p 206.547.0100 | f 206.634.1936

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

 Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
 Seattle, WA 98134
Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Batch #: 1722902.00

Client Project #: POT-Bldg48

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 19

Samples Analyzed: 19

 Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
 & EPA/600/M4-82-020
Lab ID: 17126933 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-01

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 2 Description: Brown vinyl tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Vinyl/Binder, Mineral grains

Cellulose 2%

None Detected ND**Layer 2 of 2 Description:** Black asphaltic mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Asphalt/Binder

Cellulose 3%

Chrysotile 3%**Lab ID: 17126934 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-02**

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 2 Description: Brown vinyl tile with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Vinyl/Binder, Mineral grains, Paint

Cellulose 2%

None Detected ND**Layer 2 of 2 Description:** Black asphaltic mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Asphalt/Binder

Cellulose 5%

Chrysotile 4%**Lab ID: 17126935 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-03**

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 2 Description: Brown vinyl tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Vinyl/Binder, Mineral grains

Cellulose 1%

None Detected ND**Layer 2 of 2 Description:** Black asphaltic mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Asphalt/Binder

Cellulose 2%

Chrysotile 2%**Sampled by:** Client**Analyzed by:** Lori Tseng**Reviewed by:** Nick Ly**Date:** 12/21/2017**Date:** 12/22/2017


Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Batch #: 1722902.00

Client Project #: POT-Bldg48

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 19

Samples Analyzed: 19

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Lab ID: 17126936 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-04

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 3	Description: Gray rubbery material	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: %
		Rubber/Binder	None Detected ND	
Layer 2 of 3	Description: Yellow soft mastic	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: %
		Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 4%	
Layer 3 of 3	Description: Brown soft mastic	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: %
		Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 3%	

Lab ID: 17126937 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-05

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 3	Description: Gray rubbery material	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: %
		Rubber/Binder	None Detected ND	
Layer 2 of 3	Description: Yellow soft mastic	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: %
		Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 3%	
Layer 3 of 3	Description: Trace brown soft mastic	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: %
		Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 2%	

Lab ID: 17126938 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-06

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/21/2017

Date: 12/22/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Batch #: 1722902.00

Client Project #: POT-Bldg48

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 19

Samples Analyzed: 19

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 1 of 2	Description: Gray rubbery material	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Rubber/Binder	None Detected ND	None Detected ND
Layer 2 of 2	Description: Yellow soft mastic	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 3%	None Detected ND
			Synthetic fibers 1%	

Lab ID: 17126939 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-07

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 2	Description: Brown/white woven fibrous carpet material	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Binder/Filler	Synthetic fibers 67%	None Detected ND
Layer 2 of 2	Description: Gray soft mastic with woven fibrous backing	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Binder/Filler, Mastic/Binder	Synthetic fibers 48%	None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126940 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-08

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 3	Description: Brown/white woven fibrous carpet material	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Binder/Filler	Synthetic fibers 68%	None Detected ND
Layer 2 of 3	Description: Gray soft mastic with woven fibrous backing	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Binder/Filler, Mastic/Binder	Synthetic fibers 49%	None Detected ND

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/21/2017

Date: 12/22/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Batch #: 1722902.00

Client Project #: POT-Bldg48

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 19

Samples Analyzed: 19

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 3 of 3	Description: Yellow soft mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 3%		None Detected ND
		Synthetic fibers 2%		

Lab ID: 17126941 **Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-09**

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 3	Description: Brown/white woven fibrous carpet material			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler	Synthetic fibers 67%		None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 3	Description: Gray soft mastic with woven fibrous backing			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler, Mastic/Binder	Synthetic fibers 46%		None Detected ND

Layer 3 of 3	Description: Yellow soft mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 4%		None Detected ND
		Synthetic fibers 3%		

Lab ID: 17126942 **Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-10**

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Comments: Description on client coc not match sample composition

Layer 1 of 3	Description: White/blue sheet vinyl			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Vinyl/Binder, Synthetic foam	None Detected ND		None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 3	Description: Gray soft mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 1%		None Detected ND

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/21/2017

Date: 12/22/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134**Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.**

Project Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Batch #: 1722902.00

Client Project #: POT-Bldg48

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 19

Samples Analyzed: 19

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 3 of 3	Description: Black trace asphaltic mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Asphalt/Binder	Cellulose 2%		None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126943 **Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-11**

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Comments: Description on client coc not match sample composition

Layer 1 of 2	Description: White/blue sheet vinyl			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Vinyl/Binder, Synthetic foam	None Detected ND		None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2	Description: Trace black asphaltic mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Asphalt/Binder	Cellulose 1%		None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126944 **Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-12**

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Comments: Description on client coc not match sample composition

Layer 1 of 2	Description: White/blue sheet vinyl			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Vinyl/Binder, Synthetic foam	None Detected ND		None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2	Description: Trace gray soft mastic with paper			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Mastic/Binder, Binder/Filler	Cellulose 6%		None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126945 **Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-13**

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Sampled by: Client**Analyzed by:** Lori Tseng**Reviewed by:** Nick Ly**Date:** 12/21/2017**Date:** 12/22/2017


Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Batch #: 1722902.00

Client Project #: POT-Bldg48

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 19

Samples Analyzed: 19

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 1 of 2	Description: Gray rubbery material	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Rubber/Binder	None Detected ND	None Detected ND
Layer 2 of 2	Description: Yellow soft mastic	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 3%	None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126946 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-14

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 3	Description: Gray rubbery material	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Rubber/Binder	None Detected ND	None Detected ND
Layer 2 of 3	Description: Yellow soft mastic	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 4%	None Detected ND
Layer 3 of 3	Description: White soft mastic	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 1%	None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126947 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-15

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 2	Description: Gray rubbery material	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Rubber/Binder	None Detected ND	None Detected ND
Layer 2 of 2	Description: Yellow soft mastic	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	Asbestos Type: %
		Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 2%	None Detected ND

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/21/2017

Date: 12/22/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Batch #: 1722902.00

Client Project #: POT-Bldg48

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 19

Samples Analyzed: 19

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Lab ID: 17126948 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-16

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 1 Description: Gray fibrous material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:
Binder/Filler, Paint, Perlite

Other Fibrous Materials:%
Cellulose 54%
Glass fibers 11%

**Asbestos Type: %
None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 17126949 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-17

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 1 Description: Gray fibrous material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:
Binder/Filler, Paint, Perlite

Other Fibrous Materials:%
Cellulose 58%
Glass fibers 14%

**Asbestos Type: %
None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 17126950 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-18

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 1 Description: Gray fibrous material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:
Binder/Filler, Paint, Perlite

Other Fibrous Materials:%
Cellulose 59%
Glass fibers 12%

**Asbestos Type: %
None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 17126951 Client Sample #: Bldg48-ACM-19

Location: POT- Alexander Ave

Layer 1 of 1 Description: Pink fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:
Binder/Filler

Other Fibrous Materials:%
Glass fibers 77%

**Asbestos Type: %
None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/21/2017

Date: 12/22/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Company DH Environmental
Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
 Seattle, WA 98134
Project Manager Mr. Brian Johnson.
Phone (206) 930-4043
NVL Batch Number 1722902.00
TAT 5 Days **AH** No
Rush TAT
Due Date 12/27/2017 **Time** 10:10 AM
Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
Fax () -

Project Name/Number: POT-Bldg48 **Project Location:** POT- Alexander Ave

Subcategory PLM Bulk

Item Code ASB-02 EPA 600/R-93-116 Asbestos by PLM <bulk>

Total Number of Samples 19

Rush Samples

	Lab ID	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	17126933	Bldg48-ACM-01		A
2	17126934	Bldg48-ACM-02		A
3	17126935	Bldg48-ACM-03		A
4	17126936	Bldg48-ACM-04		A
5	17126937	Bldg48-ACM-05		A
6	17126938	Bldg48-ACM-06		A
7	17126939	Bldg48-ACM-07		A
8	17126940	Bldg48-ACM-08		A
9	17126941	Bldg48-ACM-09		A
10	17126942	Bldg48-ACM-10		A
11	17126943	Bldg48-ACM-11		A
12	17126944	Bldg48-ACM-12		A
13	17126945	Bldg48-ACM-13		A
14	17126946	Bldg48-ACM-14		A
15	17126947	Bldg48-ACM-15		A
16	17126948	Bldg48-ACM-16		A
17	17126949	Bldg48-ACM-17		A
18	17126950	Bldg48-ACM-18		A

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Client				
Relinquished by	Client				

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Shan Siddiqui		NVL	12/19/17	1010
Analyzed by	Lori Tseng		NVL	12/21/17	
Results Called by					
<input type="checkbox"/> Faxed <input type="checkbox"/> Emailed					

Special Instructions:

Date: 12/19/2017

Time: 1:02 PM

Entered By: William Minor

Company DH Environmental
Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
 Seattle, WA 98134
Project Manager Mr. Brian Johnson.
Phone (206) 930-4043
NVL Batch Number 1722902.00
TAT 5 Days **AH** No
Rush TAT
Due Date 12/27/2017 **Time** 10:10 AM
Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
Fax () -

Project Name/Number: POT-Bldg48 **Project Location:** POT- Alexander Ave

Subcategory PLM Bulk

Item Code ASB-02 EPA 600/R-93-116 Asbestos by PLM <bulk>

Total Number of Samples 19

Rush Samples

	Lab ID	Sample ID	Description	A/R
19	17126951	Bldg48-ACM-19		A

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Client				
Relinquished by	Client				

Office Use Only	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Shan Siddiqui		NVL	12/19/17	1010
Analyzed by	Lori Tseng		NVL	12/21/17	
Results Called by					
<input type="checkbox"/> Faxed <input type="checkbox"/> Emailed					

Special Instructions:

Date: 12/19/2017

Time: 1:02 PM

Entered By: William Minor

1722902



ASBESTOS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Turn Around Time

- ☐ 1 Hour ☐ 24 Hours ☐ 4 Days
☐ 2 Hours ☐ 2 Days ☒ 5 Days
☐ 4 Hours ☐ 3 Days ☐ 10 Days

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company OH Environmental
 Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way
Seattle, WA 98134
 Phone 206-930-4043

Project Manager Brian Johnson
 Cell (206) 930-4043
 Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
 Fax ()

Project Name/Number <u>POT - Bldg 48</u>	Project Location <u>POT - Alexander Ave</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> PCM Air (NIOSH 7400) <input type="checkbox"/> TEM (NIOSH 7402) <input type="checkbox"/> TEM (AHERA) <input type="checkbox"/> TEM (EPA Level II Modified) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PLM (EPA 600/R-93-116) <input type="checkbox"/> EPA 400 Points (600/R-93-116) <input type="checkbox"/> EPA 1000 Points (600/R-93-116) <input type="checkbox"/> PLM Gravimetry (600/R-93-116) <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos in Vermiculite (EPA 600/R-04/004) <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos in Sediment (EPA 1900 Points) <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Friable/Non-Friable (EPA 600/R-93/116) <input type="checkbox"/> Other	

Reporting Instructions <u>Please send results to Brian Johnson</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Call () <input type="checkbox"/> Fax () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Email <u>See above</u>

Total Number of Samples 15

Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	Bldg 48 - ACM - 01	Brown floor tile with black mastic
2	Bldg 48 - ACM - 02	Brown floor tile with black Mastic
3	Bldg 48 - ACM - 03	Brown floor tile with black mastic
4	Bldg 48 - ACM - 04	Coving with yellow Mastic
5	Bldg 48 - ACM - 05	Coving with yellow Mastic
6	Bldg 48 - ACM - 06	Coving with yellow Mastic
7	Bldg 48 - ACM - 07	carpet with mastic
8	Bldg 48 - ACM - 08	carpet with mastic
9	Bldg 48 - ACM - 09	Carpet with mastic
10	Bldg 48 - ACM - 10	Floor tile laminate with mastic
11	Bldg 48 - ACM - 11	Floor laminate with mastic
12	Bldg 48 - ACM - 12	Floor laminate with mastic
13	Bldg 48 - ACM - 13	Coving with yellow Mastic
14	Bldg 48 - ACM - 14	Coving with yellow Mastic
15	Bldg 48 - ACM - 15	Coving with yellow Mastic

Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by <u>Brian Johnson</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>OH Enviro.</u>	<u>12-18-17</u>	<u>11:00AM</u>
Relinquish by <u>Brian Johnson</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>OH Enviro.</u>	<u>12-18-17</u>	<u>1010</u>

Office Use Only

Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by <u>SHAN SRODZ</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>NVL</u>	<u>12/19/17</u>	<u>10:10</u>
Analyzed by				
Called by				
Faxed/Email by				

1722902



ASBESTOS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Turn Around Time

- ☐ 1 Hour ☐ 24 Hours ☐ 4 Days
☐ 2 Hours ☐ 2 Days ☒ 5 Days
☐ 4 Hours ☐ 3 Days ☐ 10 Days

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company OH Environmental
 Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way
Seattle, WA 98134
 Phone 206-930-4043

Project Manager Brian Johnson
 Cell (206) 930-4043
 Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
 Fax ()

Project Name/Number <u>POT-Bldg 48</u>	Project Location <u>POT. Alexander Ave</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> PCM Air (NIOSH 7400) <input type="checkbox"/> TEM (NIOSH 7402) <input type="checkbox"/> TEM (AHERA) <input type="checkbox"/> TEM (EPA Level II Modified) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PLM (EPA 600/R-93-116) <input type="checkbox"/> EPA 400 Points (600/R-93-116) <input type="checkbox"/> EPA 1000 Points (600/R-93-116) <input type="checkbox"/> PLM Gravimetry (600/R-93-116) <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos in Vermiculite (EPA 600/R-04/004) <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos in Sediment (EPA 1900 Points) <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Friable/Non-Friable (EPA 600/R-93/116) <input type="checkbox"/> Other	

Reporting Instructions <u>Please send results to Brian Johnson</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Call () <input type="checkbox"/> Fax () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Email <u>See above</u>

Total Number of Samples 4

Sample ID	Description	A/R
1 Bldg 48-ACM-16	ceiling tile	
2 Bldg 48-ACM-17	ceiling tile	
3 Bldg 48-ACM-18	ceiling tile	
4 Bldg 48-ACM-19	H-vac insulation	
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by <u>Brian Johnson</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>OH Enviro.</u>	<u>12-18-17</u>	<u>11:00 AM</u>
Relinquish by <u>Brian Johnson</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>OH Enviro.</u>	<u>12-18-17</u>	<u>1010</u>

Office Use Only

Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by <u>SHAW SIDDIPS</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>NVL</u>	<u>12/19/17</u>	<u>10:10</u>
Analyzed by				
Called by				
Faxed/Email by				

December 22, 2017

Brian Johnson.

DH Environmental

1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134



Laboratory | Management | Training

RE: Metals Analysis; NVL Batch # 1722910.00

Dear Mr. Johnson.,

Enclosed please find the test results for samples submitted to our laboratory for analysis. Preparation of these samples was conducted following protocol outlined in EPA Method SW 846 -3051 unless stated otherwise. Analysis of these samples was performed using analytical instruments in accordance with U.S. EPA, NIOSH, OSHA and other ASTM methods.

For matrix materials submitted as paint, dust wipe, soil or TCLP samples, analysis for the presence of total metals is conducted using published U.S. EPA Methods. Paint and soil results are usually expressed in mg/Kg which is equivalent to parts per million (ppm). Lead (Pb) in paint is usually expressed in mg/Kg (ppm), Percent (%) or mg/cm² by area. Dust wipe sample results are usually expressed in ug/wipe and ug/ft². TCLP samples are reported in mg/L (ppm). For air filter samples, analyses are conducted using NIOSH and OSHA Methods. Results are expressed in ug/filter and ug/m³. Other matrix materials are analyzed accordingly using published methods or specified by client. The reported test results pertain only to items tested and are not blank corrected.

For recent regulation updates pertaining to current regulatory levels or permissible exposure levels, please call your local regulatory agencies for more details.

This report is considered highly confidential and will not be released without your approval. Samples are archived for two weeks following analysis. Samples that are not retrieved by the client are discarded after two weeks.

Thank you for using our laboratory services. if you need further assistance please feel free to call us at 206-547-0100 or 1-888-NVLLABS.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Nick Ly".

Nick Ly, Technical Director

1.888.NVL.LABS
1.888.(685.5227)
www.nvllabs.com



NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Ave N, Seattle, WA 98103
p 206.547.0100 | f 206.634.1936

Analysis Report

Total Lead (Pb)

Client: DH Environmental
Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.
Project Location: POT - Alexander Ave.

Batch #: 1722910.00

Matrix: Paint
Method: EPA 3051/7000B
Client Project #: Bldg. 48
Date Received: 12/19/2017
Samples Received: 5
Samples Analyzed: 5

Lab ID	Client Sample #	Sample Weight (g)	RL in mg/Kg	Results in mg/Kg	Results in percent
17126980	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-01	0.0535	190	26000	2.6
17126981	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-02	0.1816	55	< 55	<0.0055
17126982	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-03	0.1283	78	< 78	<0.0078
17126983	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-04	0.0470	110	< 110	<0.011
17126984	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-05	0.1156	87	< 87	<0.0087

Comments: Small sample size (<0.05g) Bldg 48-ext-Pb-04

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Aaron Brown

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date Analyzed: 12/21/2017

Date Issued: 12/22/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

mg/ Kg =Milligrams per kilogram

Percent = Milligrams per kilogram / 10000

Note : Method QC results are acceptable unless stated otherwise.

Unless otherwise indicated, the condition of all samples was acceptable at time of receipt.

RL = Reporting Limit

'<' = Below the reporting Limit

Company DH Environmental
Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
 Seattle, WA 98134
Project Manager Mr. Brian Johnson.
Phone (206) 930-4043
NVL Batch Number 1722910.00
TAT 5 Days **AH** No
Rush TAT
Due Date 12/27/2017 **Time** 10:10 AM
Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
Fax () -

Project Name/Number: Bldg. 48 **Project Location:** POT - Alexander Ave.

Subcategory Flame AA (FAA)

Item Code FAA-02 EPA 7000B Lead by FAA <paint>

Total Number of Samples 5

Rush Samples

	Lab ID	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	17126980	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-01		A
2	17126981	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-02		A
3	17126982	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-03		A
4	17126983	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-04		A
5	17126984	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-05		A

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Client				
Relinquished by	Client				

Office Use Only	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Shan Siddiqui		NVL	12/19/17	1010
Analyzed by	Aaron Brown		NVL	12/21/17	
Results Called by					
<input type="checkbox"/> Faxed <input type="checkbox"/> Emailed					

Special Instructions:

Date: 12/19/2017

Time: 1:47 PM

Entered By: Soumeya Benzina

1722910



METALS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Turn Around Time

- ☐ 2 Hour ☐ 4 Hours ☐ 24 Hours
☐ 2 Days ☐ 3 Days ☐ 4 Days
☒ 5 Days ☐ 6-10 Days
 Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company OH Environmental
 Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way
Seattle, WA 98134
 Phone 206-930-4043

Project Manager Brian Johnson
 Cell (206) 930-4043
 Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
 Fax ()

Project Name/Number Bldg 48 Project Location POT- Alexander Ave.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total Metals	<input type="checkbox"/> FAA (ppm)	<input type="checkbox"/> Air Filter	<input type="checkbox"/> Paint Chips (%)	<input type="checkbox"/> Soil	RCRA 8	RCRA 11
<input type="checkbox"/> TCLP	<input type="checkbox"/> ICP (PPM)	<input type="checkbox"/> Paint Chips (cm)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dust Wipes		<input type="checkbox"/> Barium	<input type="checkbox"/> Chromium
	<input type="checkbox"/> GFAA (ppb)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drinking Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Waste Water		<input type="checkbox"/> Arsenic	<input type="checkbox"/> Mercury
	<input type="checkbox"/> CVAA (ppb)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input type="checkbox"/> Selenium	<input type="checkbox"/> Cadmium
					<input type="checkbox"/> Silver	<input type="checkbox"/> Copper
					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lead	<input type="checkbox"/> Zinc
						<input type="checkbox"/> Other

Reporting Instructions Please send results to Brian Johnson
☐ Call () ☐ Fax () ☒ Email See above

Total Number of Samples

	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-01	yellow paint chips	
2	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-02	white paint chips	
3	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-03	yellow paint chips	
4	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-04	white paint chips	
5	Bldg 48-ext-Pb-05	Black paint chips	
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Brian Johnson		OH Enviro.	12-18-17	1130
Relinquish by	Brian Johnson		OH Enviro.	12-19-17	1010

Office Use Only

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	SHAW SIDDONS		NVL Labs	12/19/17	1010
Analyzed by					
Called by					
Faxed/Email by					



14648 NE 95th Street, Redmond, WA 98052 • (425) 883-3881

December 29, 2017

Brian Johnson
DH Environmental, Inc.
1011 SW Klickitat Way, Suite C-210
Seattle, WA 98103

Re: Analytical Data for Project Port of Tacoma-Alexander Avenue
Laboratory Reference No. 1712-196

Dear Brian:

Enclosed are the analytical results and associated quality control data for samples submitted on December 19, 2017.

The standard policy of OnSite Environmental, Inc. is to store your samples for 30 days from the date of receipt. If you require longer storage, please contact the laboratory.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have any questions concerning the data, or need additional information, please feel free to call me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'DB', with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

David Baumeister
Project Manager

Enclosures



OnSite Environmental, Inc. 14648 NE 95th Street, Redmond, WA 98052 (425) 883-3881

This report pertains to the samples analyzed in accordance with the chain of custody,
and is intended only for the use of the individual or company to whom it is addressed.

Date of Report: December 29, 2017
Samples Submitted: December 19, 2017
Laboratory Reference: 1712-196
Project: Port of Tacoma-Alexander Avenue

Case Narrative

Samples were collected on December 18, 2017 and received by the laboratory on December 19, 2017. They were maintained at the laboratory at a temperature of 2°C to 6°C.

Please note that any and all soil sample results are reported on a dry-weight basis, unless otherwise noted below.

General QA/QC issues associated with the analytical data enclosed in this laboratory report will be indicated with a reference to a comment or explanation on the Data Qualifier page. More complex and involved QA/QC issues will be discussed in detail below.



Date of Report: December 29, 2017
 Samples Submitted: December 19, 2017
 Laboratory Reference: 1712-196
 Project: Port of Tacoma-Alexander Avenue

TCLP METALS
EPA 1311/6010C/7470A

Matrix: TCLP Extract
 Units: mg/L (ppm)

Analyte	Result	PQL	EPA Method	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Flags
<hr/>						
Lab ID:	12-196-01					
Client ID:	Bldg 48 - TCLP					
Arsenic	ND	0.40	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Barium	0.38	0.20	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Cadmium	ND	0.020	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Chromium	ND	0.020	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Lead	ND	0.20	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Mercury	ND	0.0050	7470A	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Selenium	ND	0.40	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Silver	ND	0.040	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	

Lab ID:	12-196-02					
Client ID:	Bldg 49 - TCLP					
Arsenic	ND	0.40	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Barium	ND	0.20	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Cadmium	ND	0.020	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Chromium	ND	0.020	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Lead	ND	0.20	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Mercury	ND	0.0050	7470A	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Selenium	ND	0.40	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	
Silver	ND	0.040	6010C	12-28-17	12-28-17	



Date of Report: December 29, 2017
 Samples Submitted: December 19, 2017
 Laboratory Reference: 1712-196
 Project: Port of Tacoma-Alexander Avenue

**TCLP METALS
 EPA 1311/6010C/7470A
 METHOD BLANK QUALITY CONTROL**

Date Prepared: 12-27-17
 Date Extracted: 12-28-17
 Date Analyzed: 12-28-17

Matrix: TCLP Extract
 Units: mg/L (ppm)

Lab ID: MB1228TM1&MB1228T1

Analyte	Method	Result	PQL
Arsenic	6010C	ND	0.40
Barium	6010C	ND	0.20
Cadmium	6010C	ND	0.020
Chromium	6010C	ND	0.020
Lead	6010C	ND	0.20
Mercury	7470A	ND	0.0050
Selenium	6010C	ND	0.40
Silver	6010C	ND	0.040



Date of Report: December 29, 2017
 Samples Submitted: December 19, 2017
 Laboratory Reference: 1712-196
 Project: Port of Tacoma-Alexander Avenue

**TCLP METALS
 EPA 1311/6010C/7470A
 DUPLICATE QUALITY CONTROL**

Date Prepared: 12-27-17
 Date Extracted: 12-28-17
 Date Analyzed: 12-28-17

 Matrix: TCLP Extract
 Units: mg/L (ppm)

 Lab ID: 12-196-02

Analyte	Sample Result	Duplicate Result	RPD	PQL	Flags
Arsenic	ND	ND	NA	0.40	
Barium	ND	ND	NA	0.20	
Cadmium	ND	ND	NA	0.020	
Chromium	ND	ND	NA	0.020	
Lead	ND	ND	NA	0.20	
Mercury	ND	ND	NA	0.0050	
Selenium	ND	ND	NA	0.40	
Silver	ND	ND	NA	0.040	



Date of Report: December 29, 2017
 Samples Submitted: December 19, 2017
 Laboratory Reference: 1712-196
 Project: Port of Tacoma-Alexander Avenue

**TCLP METALS
 EPA 1311/6010C/7470A
 MS/MSD QUALITY CONTROL**

Date Prepared: 12-27-17
 Date Extracted: 12-28-17
 Date Analyzed: 12-28-17

 Matrix: TCLP Extract
 Units: mg/L (ppm)

 Lab ID: 12-196-02

Analyte	Spike Level	MS	Percent Recovery	MSD	Percent Recovery	RPD	Flags
Arsenic	4.00	3.79	95	3.75	94	1	
Barium	4.00	3.67	92	3.60	90	2	
Cadmium	2.00	1.75	88	1.74	87	1	
Chromium	4.00	3.39	85	3.37	84	0	
Lead	10.0	8.40	84	8.39	84	0	
Mercury	0.0500	0.0488	98	0.0490	98	0	
Selenium	4.00	3.76	94	3.77	94	0	
Silver	1.00	0.882	88	0.878	88	0	





Data Qualifiers and Abbreviations

- A - Due to a high sample concentration, the amount spiked is insufficient for meaningful MS/MSD recovery data.
- B - The analyte indicated was also found in the blank sample.
- C - The duplicate RPD is outside control limits due to high result variability when analyte concentrations are within five times the quantitation limit.
- E - The value reported exceeds the quantitation range and is an estimate.
- F - Surrogate recovery data is not available due to the high concentration of coeluting target compounds.
- H - The analyte indicated is a common laboratory solvent and may have been introduced during sample preparation, and be impacting the sample result.
- I - Compound recovery is outside of the control limits.
- J - The value reported was below the practical quantitation limit. The value is an estimate.
- K - Sample duplicate RPD is outside control limits due to sample inhomogeneity. The sample was re-extracted and re-analyzed with similar results.
- L - The RPD is outside of the control limits.
- M - Hydrocarbons in the gasoline range are impacting the diesel range result.
- M1 - Hydrocarbons in the gasoline range (toluene-naphthalene) are present in the sample.
- N - Hydrocarbons in the lube oil range are impacting the diesel range result.
- N1 - Hydrocarbons in diesel range are impacting lube oil range results.
- O - Hydrocarbons indicative of heavier fuels are present in the sample and are impacting the gasoline result.
- P - The RPD of the detected concentrations between the two columns is greater than 40.
- Q - Surrogate recovery is outside of the control limits.
- S - Surrogate recovery data is not available due to the necessary dilution of the sample.
- T - The sample chromatogram is not similar to a typical _____.
- U - The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the reported sample quantitation limit.
- U1 - The practical quantitation limit is elevated due to interferences present in the sample.
- V - Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate recoveries are outside control limits due to matrix effects.
- W - Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate RPD are outside control limits due to matrix effects.
- X - Sample extract treated with a mercury cleanup procedure.
- X1 - Sample extract treated with a sulfuric acid/silica gel cleanup procedure.
- Y - The calibration verification for this analyte exceeded the 20% drift specified in method 8260C, and therefore the reported result should be considered an estimate. The overall performance of the calibration verification standard met the acceptance criteria of the method.
- Z -
- ND - Not Detected at PQL
- PQL - Practical Quantitation Limit
- RPD - Relative Percent Difference





Analytical Laboratory Testing Services
14648 NE 95th Street • Redmond, WA 98052
Phone: (425) 883-3881 • www.on-site-env.com

Chain of Custody

Page 1 of 1

Company: DH Environmental Inc						(Check One)																																			
Project Number:						<input type="checkbox"/> Same Day <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day																																			
Project Name: Port of Tacoma - Alexander Mc						<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Days <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Days																																			
Project Manager: Brian Johnson						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standard (7 Days) (TPH analysis 5 Days)																																			
Sampled by: Brian Johnson						<input type="checkbox"/> _____ (other)																																			
Lab ID	Sample Identification					Date Sampled	Time Sampled	Matrix	Number of Containers																																
1	Bldg 48 - TCLP					12-18-17	11:00 AM	Solid	1	NWTPH-HCID																															
2	Bldg 49 - TCLP					12-18-17	10:00 AM	Solid	1	NWTPH-Gx/BTEX																															
										NWTPH-Gx																															
										NWTPH-Dx (<input type="checkbox"/> Acid / SG Clean-up)																															
										Volatiles 8260C																															
										Halogenated Volatiles 8260C																															
										EDB EPA 8011 (Waters Only)																															
										Semivolatiles 8270D/SIM (with low-level PAHs)																															
										PAHs 8270D/SIM (low-level)																															
										PCBs 8082A																															
										Organochlorine Pesticides 8081B																															
										Organophosphorus Pesticides 8270D/SIM																															
										Chlorinated Acid Herbicides 8151A																															
										Total RCRA Metals																															
										Total MTCA Metals																															
									X	TCLP Metals																															
										HEM (oil and grease) 1664A																															
										% Moisture																															
Relinquished						Signature						Company						Date						Time						Comments/Special Instructions											
Received						DH Enviro						12-18-17						10:52am						Please send results to: Brian Johnson brian.johnson@dhenviro.com																	
Relinquished																																									
Received																																									
Relinquished																																									
Received																																									
Reviewed/Date						Reviewed/Date						Reviewed/Date						Data Package: Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Level III <input type="checkbox"/> Level IV <input type="checkbox"/>						Chromatograms with final report <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Data Deliverables (EDDs) <input type="checkbox"/>																	



Laboratory | Management | Training

December 26, 2017

Mr. Brian Johnson

DH Environmental
1011 SW Klickitat Way, Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Re: **NVL Batch 1722924.00**

Project Name/Number: Bldg 48

Project location: POT- Alexander Ave.

Dear Mr. Johnson,

Enclosed please find test results for samples submitted to our laboratory for analysis. Preparation and analysis of these samples were conducted in accordance with published industry standards and methods specified on the attached analytical report.

The content of this package consists of the following:

- Case Narrative & Definition of Data Qualifiers
- Analytical Test Results
- Applicable QC Summary
- Client Chain-of-Custody (CoC)
- NVL Receiving Record

The report is considered highly confidential and will not be released without your approval. Samples are archived for two weeks following analysis. Samples that are not retrieved by the client will be discarded after two weeks.

Thank you for using our laboratory services. If you need further assistance, please contact us at 206-547-0100 or 1-888-NVLLABS.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Nick Ly".

Nick Ly, Technical Director

Enclosure: Sample Results

Phone: 206.547.0100 | Fax: 206.634.1936 | Toll Free: 1.888.NVL.LABS (685.5227)
4708 Aurora Avenue North | Seattle, WA 98103

Case Narrative:

The following summarizes samples received on date as shown on the accompanied Chain of custody by NVL Laboratories, Inc. from DH Environmental for Project Name: Bldg. 48. Samples were logged in for PCB analysis per client request using both customer sample ID's and laboratory assigned ID's as listed on the Chain-of-Custody (CoC). All samples as received were processed and analyzed within specified turnaround time without any abnormalities and deviations that may affect the analytical results. All quality control requirements were acceptable unless stated otherwise. The conditions of all samples were acceptable at time of receipt and all samples submitted with this batch were analyzed unless stated otherwise on the CoC.

Test Results are reported based on dry weight in milligram per kilograms (mg/kg) for PCB samples as shown on the analytical reports.



Definition Appendix

Terms

% Rec	Percent recovery.
<	Below Reporting Limit(RL) or Limit of Quantitation(LoQ) of the instrument.
B	Blank contamination. The recorded results is associated with a contaminated blank.
DF	Dilution Factor
J	The reported concentration is an estimated value because something may be present in the sample that interfered with the analysis.
J1	The reported concentration is an estimated value because the laboratory control sample (LCS) is out of control limits.
J2	The reported concentration is an estimated value because the percent recovery for matrix spike is out of control limits.
J3	The reported concentration is an estimated value because the relative percent difference(RPD) for duplicate analysis is out of control limits.
J4	Percent recovery is outside of established control limits.
LCS	Laboratory Control Sample.
LFS	Laboratory Fortified Spike
Limits	The upper and lower control limits for spike recoveries.
LN	Quality control sample is outside of control limits. This analyte was not detected in the sample.
LOQ	Limit of quantitation(same as RL)
mg/kg	Milligrams per kilogram.
ND	Analyte not detected or below the reporting limit of the instrument or methodology



Definition Appendix

Terms

PPM	Parts per Million.
QC Batch Group	Quality Control Batch Group. The entity that links analytical results and supporting quality control results.
R	The data are not reliable due to possible contamination or loss of material during preparation or analysis. Re-sampling and reanalysis are necessary for verification.
RL	Reporting Limit. The minimum concentration that can be quantified under routine operating conditions.
RPD	Relative Percent Difference. The relative difference between duplicate results(matrix spike, blank spike, or samples duplicate) expressed as a percentage.
RPD Limit	The maximum RPD allowed for a set of duplicate measurements(see RPD).
SMI	Surrogate has matrix interference.
Spike Conc.	The measured concentration, in sample basis units, of a spiked sample.
SURR-ND	Surrogate was not detected due to matrix interference or dilution.
ug/m3	Micrograms per cubic meter.
ug/mL	Micrograms per milliliter
mg/Kg	milligram per kilogram

ANALYSIS REPORT

Polychlorinated Biphenyls by Gas Chromatography



Client	DH Environmental	Samples Received*	4
SDG Number	1722924.00	Analyzed By	Evelyn Ahulu
Date Reported	12/26/2017	Samples Analyzed*	4
Project Number	Bldg 48	Analysis Method	8082A
Location	POT- Alexander Ave.	Preparation Method	3546PR (PCB)

* for this test only

Sample Number	Bldg48-ext-PCB-01	Received	12/19/2017
Lab Sample ID	17127025	Matrix	Material
Initial Sample Size	1.301 gm	Units of Result	mg/Kg, as received

Analyte	RL	Final Result	Analysis Date
Aroclor-1016	1.5	< 1.5	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1221	1.5	< 1.5	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1232	1.5	< 1.5	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1242	1.5	< 1.5	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1248	1.5	< 1.5	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1254	1.5	< 1.5	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1260	1.5	< 1.5	12/19/2017
PCBs, Total	1.5	<1.5	

Comments: Clear/ gray caulking; Reporting limit raised due to small sample size.

Sample Number	Bldg48-ext-PCB-02	Received	12/19/2017
Lab Sample ID	17127026	Matrix	Material
Initial Sample Size	2.2259 gm	Units of Result	mg/Kg, as received

Analyte	RL	Final Result	Analysis Date
Aroclor-1016	9.0	< 9.0	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1221	9.0	< 9.0	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1232	9.0	< 9.0	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1242	9.0	< 9.0	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1248	9.0	< 9.0	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1254	9.0	< 9.0	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1260	9.0	< 9.0	12/19/2017
PCBs, Total	9.0	<9	

Comments: White/ green caulking; Reporting limit raised due to dilution (interference).

ANALYSIS REPORT

Polychlorinated Biphenyls by Gas Chromatography



Sample Number	Bldg48-ext-PCB-03	Received	12/19/2017
Lab Sample ID	17127027	Matrix	Material
Initial Sample Size	0.2886 gm	Units of Result	mg/Kg, as received

Analyte	RL	Final Result	Analysis Date
Aroclor-1016	6.9	< 6.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1221	6.9	< 6.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1232	6.9	< 6.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1242	6.9	< 6.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1248	6.9	< 6.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1254	6.9	< 6.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1260	6.9	< 6.9	12/19/2017
PCBs, Total	6.9	<6.9	

Comments: White/ gray caulking; Reporting limit raised due to small sample size.

Sample Number	Bldg48-ext-PCB-04	Received	12/19/2017
Lab Sample ID	17127028	Matrix	Material
Initial Sample Size	2.0405 gm	Units of Result	mg/Kg, as received

Analyte	RL	Final Result	Analysis Date
Aroclor-1016	9.8	< 9.8	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1221	9.8	< 9.8	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1232	9.8	< 9.8	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1242	9.8	< 9.8	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1248	9.8	< 9.8	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1254	9.8	< 9.8	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1260	9.8	< 9.8	12/19/2017
PCBs, Total	9.8	<9.8	

Comments: Gray caulking; Reporting limit raised due to dilution (interference).

Quality Control Results

Project Number:	Bldg 48	SDG Number:	1722924
		Project Manager:	Brian Johnson
QC Batch(es):	Q692	Analysis Method:	8082A
QC Batch Method:	3546PR (PCB)	Analysis Description:	Polychlorinated Biphenyls by Gas Chromatography
Preparation Date:	12/19/2017		
Blank: MBLK-1722924			

Analyte	Blank Result	Units	DF	RL	Control Limit	Qualifiers
Aroclor-1016	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1221	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1232	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1242	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1248	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1254	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1260	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
PCBs, Total	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Surrogates:				% Rec		
Tetrachloro-m-xylene			1	86	40-140	
Decachlorobiphenyl			1	95	40-140	

Lab Control Sample: LCS-1254-1722924

Analyte	Blank Spike Result	Units	DF	Spike Conc.	% Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Aroclor-1254	17.2	mg/Kg	1	20.0	86	40-140	
Surrogates:							
Tetrachloro-m-xylene			1		85	40-140	
Decachlorobiphenyl			1		96	40-140	

Lab Control Sample: LCS-1016+1260-1722924

Lab Control Sample Duplicate: LCS Dup-1722924

Analyte	Blank Spike Result	Units	DF	Spike Conc.	% Rec	Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Qualifiers
Aroclor-1016	15.2	mg/Kg	1	20.0	76	40-140			
	10.7			20.0	53	40-140	35	50	
Aroclor-1260	18.6	mg/Kg	1	20.0	93	40-140			
	13.1			20.0	65	40-140	35	50	
Surrogates:									
Tetrachloro-m-xylene			1		78	40-140			
					60	40-140			
Decachlorobiphenyl			1		87	40-140			
					67	40-140			

Surrogate Recovery Summary Report

Client	DH Environmental		SDG Number	1722924	
Project	Bldg 48				
Customer	Sample ID	Lab Sample ID	Analyte	Recovery	Limits
	Bldg48-ext-PCB-01	17127025	Decachlorobiphenyl	89%	40-140
	Bldg48-ext-PCB-01	17127025	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	78%	40-140
	Bldg48-ext-PCB-02-DL	17127026DL1	Decachlorobiphenyl	46%	40-140
	Bldg48-ext-PCB-02-DL	17127026DL1	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	42%	40-140
	Bldg48-ext-PCB-03	17127027	Decachlorobiphenyl	46%	40-140
	Bldg48-ext-PCB-03	17127027	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	41%	40-140
	Bldg48-ext-PCB-04-DL	17127028DL1	Decachlorobiphenyl	90%	40-140
	Bldg48-ext-PCB-04-DL	17127028DL1	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	100%	40-140
	LCS Dup-1722924	LCS Dup-1722924	Decachlorobiphenyl	67%	40-140
	LCS Dup-1722924	LCS Dup-1722924	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	60%	40-140
	LCS-1016+1260-1722924	LCS-1016+1260-1722924	Decachlorobiphenyl	87%	40-140
	LCS-1016+1260-1722924	LCS-1016+1260-1722924	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	78%	40-140
	LCS-1254-1722924	LCS-1254-1722924	Decachlorobiphenyl	96%	40-140
	LCS-1254-1722924	LCS-1254-1722924	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	85%	40-140
	MBLK-1722924	MBLK-1722924	Decachlorobiphenyl	95%	40-140
	MBLK-1722924	MBLK-1722924	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	86%	40-140

* Recovery outside limits

INITIAL AND CONTINUING CALIBRATION VERIFICATIONSDG No: **1722924**

Contract:

Determination: **8082 PCB Aroclors <Material>**

Run	Sample	Source	Analyzed	Analyte	True	Found	Unit	% Rec	Limits
R000685	CCV1- 1016-1260	PCB_2017-1-2	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1016	5	5	ug/mL	100	80-120
		PCB_2017-1-2	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1260	5	5	ug/mL	100	80-120
	CCV1- 1254	PCB_2017-1-3	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1254	5	5	ug/mL	100	80-120
	ICV 1016-1254-1260	PCB_2017-1-4	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1016	5	4.247	ug/mL	85	85-115
		PCB_2017-1-4	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1254	5	4.437	ug/mL	89	85-115
		PCB_2017-1-4	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1260	5	4.8	ug/mL	96	85-115
	CCV2 1016-1260	PCB_2017-1-2	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1016	5	5.659	ug/mL	113	80-120
		PCB_2017-1-2	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1260	5	5.279	ug/mL	106	80-120
	CCV2 1254	PCB_2017-1-3	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1254	5	4.55	ug/mL	91	80-120

% Rec = Percent recovery

* = Percent recovery not within control limits

ORGANICS LABORATORY SERVICES



Company DH Environmental Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107 Seattle, WA 98134 Project Manager Mr. Brian Johnson. Phone (206) 930-4043	NVL Batch Number 1722924.00 TAT 5 Days AH No Rush TAT Due Date 12/27/2017 Time 10:10 AM Email brian.johnson@dhenviron.com Fax () -
--	---

Project Name/Number: Bldg 48	Project Location: POT - Alexander Ave
-------------------------------------	--

Subcategory Quantitative analysis

Item Code ORG-05 **Method** 8082 PCB Aroclors <Bulk>

Total Number of Samples 4

Rush Samples _____

	Lab ID	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	17127025	Bldg48-ext-PCB-01		A
2	17127026	Bldg48-ext-PCB-02		A
3	17127027	Bldg48-ext-PCB-03		A
4	17127028	Bldg48-ext-PCB-04		A

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Client				
Relinquished by	Client				
Office Use Only	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Shan Siddiqui		NVL	12/19/17	1010
Analyzed by	Evelyn Ahn		NVL	12/20/17	16:00
Results Called by					
<input type="checkbox"/> Faxed <input type="checkbox"/> Emailed					
Special Instructions:					

Entered By: William Minor

Date: 12/19/2017

Time: 2:48 PM

1 of 1



PCB'S CHAIN OF CUSTODY

1722917

Turn Around Time

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hour | <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Hours | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Days |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hours | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Days | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 Days |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hours | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Days | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Days |

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company DH Environmental Project Manager Brian Johnson
Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way Cell (206) 930-4043
Seattle, WA 98134 Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
Phone 206-930-4043 Fax ()

Project Name/Number Bldg 49 Project Location POT - Alexander Ave.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> PCB's Air | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PCB's Bulk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PCB Wipe | <input type="checkbox"/> PCB BTEX |

Reporting Instructions Please send results to Brian Johnson
☐ Call () ☐ Fax () ☒ Email see above

Total Number of Samples

Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	Bldg 49 - Ext - PCB-01	Caulking / Roof
2	Bldg 49 - Ext - PCB-02	caulking / Roof
3	Bldg 49 - Ext - PCB-03	caulking / HVAC
4	Bldg 49 - Ext - PCB-04	caulking / window
5	Bldg 49 - Ext - PCB-05	caulking / wall penetration
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Brian Johnson		OH Enviro.	12-18-17	1000
Relinquish by	Brian Johnson		OH Enviro.	12-19-17	1010

Office Use Only

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	SHAN STODOLSKY		NVL Labs	12/19/17	1010
Analyzed by	Erin Thulin		NVL	12/20/17	1610
Called by					
Faxed/Email by					

December 21, 2017

Brian Johnson.
DH Environmental
1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134



RE: Bulk Asbestos Fiber Analysis; NVL Batch # 1722901.00

Client Project: Bldg. 49
Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Dear Mr. Johnson.,

Enclosed please find test results for the 25 sample(s) submitted to our laboratory for analysis on 12/19/2017.

Examination of these samples was conducted for the presence of identifiable asbestos fibers using polarized light microscopy (PLM) with dispersion staining in accordance with both **EPA 600/M4-82-020**, Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples and **EPA 600/R-93/116** Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials.

For samples containing more than one separable layer of materials, the report will include findings for each layer (labeled Layer 1 and Layer 2, etc. for each individual layer). The asbestos concentration in the sample is determined by calibrated visual estimation.

For those samples with asbestos concentrations between 1 and 10 percent based on visual estimation, the EPA recommends a procedure known as point counting (NESHAPS, 40 CFR Part 61). Point counting is a statistically more accurate means of quantification for samples with low concentrations of asbestos.

The detection limit for the calibrated visual estimation is <1%, 400 point counts is 0.25% and 1000 point counts is 0.1%

Samples are archived for two weeks following analysis. Samples that are not retrieved by the client are discarded after two weeks.

Thank you for using our laboratory services. Please do not hesitate to call if there is anything further we can assist you with.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Nick Ly".

Nick Ly, Technical Director



Lab Code: 102063-0

1.888.NVL.LABS
1.888.(685.5227)
www.nvllabs.com

Enc.: Sample Results

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Batch #: 1722901.00

Client Project #: Bldg. 49

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 25

Samples Analyzed: 25

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Lab ID: 17126901 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-01

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: Blue vinyl tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Vinyl/Binder, Mineral grains

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Cellulose 3%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2 Description: Yellow soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Mastic/Binder

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Cellulose 4%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126902 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-02

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: Blue vinyl tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Vinyl/Binder, Mineral grains

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Cellulose 1%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2 Description: Yellow soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Mastic/Binder

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Cellulose 4%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Synthetic fibers 3%

Lab ID: 17126903 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-03

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: Blue vinyl tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Vinyl/Binder, Mineral grains

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Cellulose 2%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2 Description: Yellow soft mastic with brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Mastic/Binder, Binder/Filler, Calcareous binder

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Cellulose 3%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/20/2017

Date: 12/21/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Batch #: 1722901.00

Client Project #: Bldg. 49

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 25

Samples Analyzed: 25

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Synthetic fibers 2%

Lab ID: 17126904 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-04

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: Gray vinyl tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Vinyl/Binder, Mineral grains

Cellulose 2%

None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2 Description: Yellow soft mastic with brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Mastic/Binder, Binder/Filler, Calcareous binder

Cellulose 4%

None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126905 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-05

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: Gray vinyl tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Vinyl/Binder, Mineral grains

Cellulose 1%

None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2 Description: Yellow soft mastic with brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Mastic/Binder, Binder/Filler, Calcareous binder

Cellulose 4%

None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126906 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-06

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: Gray vinyl tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Vinyl/Binder, Mineral grains

Cellulose 2%

None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2 Description: Yellow soft mastic with fibrous mesh

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Asbestos Type: %

Mastic/Binder, Miscellaneous particles, Wood flakes

Cellulose 3%

None Detected ND

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/20/2017

Date: 12/21/2017

Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Batch #: 1722901.00

Client Project #: Bldg. 49

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 25

Samples Analyzed: 25

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Synthetic fibers 2%

Wood fibers 3%

Lab ID: 17126907 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-07

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: White brittle/fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Binder/Filler

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Glass fibers 13%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2 Description: Brown wood debris

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Wood flakes

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Wood fibers 39%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126908 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-08

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: White brittle/fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Binder/Filler

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Glass fibers 16%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2 Description: Brown wood debris

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Wood flakes

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Wood fibers 36%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126909 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-09

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: White brittle/fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:

Binder/Filler

Other Fibrous Materials:%

Glass fibers 15%

Asbestos Type: %

None Detected ND

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/20/2017

Date: 12/21/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Batch #: 1722901.00

Client Project #: Bldg. 49

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 25

Samples Analyzed: 25

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 2 of 2	Description: Brown wood debris			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Wood flakes	Wood fibers	37%	None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126910 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-10**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 1	Description: White chalky material			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Gypsum/Binder, Binder/Filler	Glass fibers	8%	None Detected ND
		Cellulose	4%	

Lab ID: 17126911 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-11**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2	Description: White compacted powdery material with interwoven fibrous material			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Calcareous particles, Binder/Filler	Glass fibers	11%	None Detected ND
		Cellulose	3%	

Layer 2 of 2	Description: White chalky material with paper			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler, Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose	23%	None Detected ND
		Glass fibers	4%	

Lab ID: 17126912 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-12**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2	Description: White compacted powdery material			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Calcareous particles, Binder/Filler	Cellulose	2%	None Detected ND

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/20/2017

Date: 12/21/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Batch #: 1722901.00

Client Project #: Bldg. 49

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 25

Samples Analyzed: 25

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 2 of 2	Description: White chalky material with paper			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler, Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose 23%		None Detected ND
		Glass fibers 4%		

Lab ID: 17126913 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-13**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 1	Description: Gray fibrous material with paint			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler, Paint, Perlite	Cellulose 35%		None Detected ND
	Glass beads	Glass fibers 33%		

Lab ID: 17126914 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-14**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 1	Description: Gray fibrous material with paint			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler, Paint, Perlite	Cellulose 37%		None Detected ND
	Glass beads	Glass fibers 35%		

Lab ID: 17126915 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-15**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 1	Description: Gray fibrous material with paint			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler, Paint, Perlite	Cellulose 37%		None Detected ND
	Glass beads	Glass fibers 34%		

Lab ID: 17126916 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-16**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/20/2017

Date: 12/21/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Batch #: 1722901.00

Client Project #: Bldg. 49

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 25

Samples Analyzed: 25

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 1 of 1	Description: White fibrous material			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler, Miscellaneous particles	Glass fibers 70%		None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126917 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-17**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 1	Description: Pink fibrous material			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 78%		None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126918 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-18**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 1	Description: White chalky material with paper			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler, Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose 23%		None Detected ND
		Glass fibers 4%		

Lab ID: 17126919 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-19**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2	Description: White compacted powdery material with interwoven fibrous material and paint			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Calcareous particles, Binder/Filler, Paint	Glass fibers 16%		None Detected ND
		Cellulose 2%		

Layer 2 of 2	Description: White chalky material with paper			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler, Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose 23%		None Detected ND
		Glass fibers 4%		

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/20/2017

Date: 12/21/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Batch #: 1722901.00

Client Project #: Bldg. 49

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 25

Samples Analyzed: 25

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Lab ID: 17126920 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-20

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: White compacted powdery material with soft material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: % None Detected ND
Calcareous particles, Binder/Filler	Cellulose 3%	

Layer 2 of 2 Description: White chalky material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: % None Detected ND
Binder/Filler, Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose 23%	
	Glass fibers 4%	

Lab ID: 17126921 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-21

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 3 Description: Brown rubbery material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: % None Detected ND
Rubber/Binder	None Detected ND	

Layer 2 of 3 Description: White soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: % None Detected ND
Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 2%	

Layer 3 of 3 Description: White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: % None Detected ND
Calcareous particles, Paint	Cellulose 3%	

Lab ID: 17126922 Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-22

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2 Description: Brown rubbery material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials: %	Asbestos Type: % None Detected ND
Rubber/Binder	None Detected ND	

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/20/2017

Date: 12/21/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: DH Environmental

Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.

Project Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Batch #: 1722901.00

Client Project #: Bldg. 49

Date Received: 12/19/2017

Samples Received: 25

Samples Analyzed: 25

Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 2 of 2	Description: White soft mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 2%		None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126923 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-ACM-23**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 2	Description: Brown rubbery material			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Rubber/Binder	None Detected ND		None Detected ND

Layer 2 of 2	Description: White soft mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 3%		None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126924 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-EXT-ACM-24**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 1	Description: Yellow/gray fibrous material			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 78%		None Detected ND

Lab ID: 17126925 **Client Sample #: Bldg49-EXT-ACM-25**

Location: POT-Alexander Ave.

Layer 1 of 1	Description: Yellow/gray fibrous material			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		Asbestos Type: %
	Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 75%		None Detected ND

Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Lori Tseng

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date: 12/20/2017

Date: 12/21/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Company DH Environmental
Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
 Seattle, WA 98134
Project Manager Mr. Brian Johnson.
Phone (206) 930-4043
NVL Batch Number 1722901.00
TAT 5 Days **AH** No
Rush TAT
Due Date 12/27/2017 **Time** 10:10 AM
Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
Fax () -

Project Name/Number: Bldg. 49 **Project Location:** POT-Alexander Ave.

Subcategory PLM Bulk

Item Code ASB-02 EPA 600/R-93-116 Asbestos by PLM <bulk>

Total Number of Samples 25

Rush Samples

	Lab ID	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	17126901	Bldg49-ACM-01		A
2	17126902	Bldg49-ACM-02		A
3	17126903	Bldg49-ACM-03		A
4	17126904	Bldg49-ACM-04		A
5	17126905	Bldg49-ACM-05		A
6	17126906	Bldg49-ACM-06		A
7	17126907	Bldg49-ACM-07		A
8	17126908	Bldg49-ACM-08		A
9	17126909	Bldg49-ACM-09		A
10	17126910	Bldg49-ACM-10		A
11	17126911	Bldg49-ACM-11		A
12	17126912	Bldg49-ACM-12		A
13	17126913	Bldg49-ACM-13		A
14	17126914	Bldg49-ACM-14		A
15	17126915	Bldg49-ACM-15		A
16	17126916	Bldg49-ACM-16		A
17	17126917	Bldg49-ACM-17		A
18	17126918	Bldg49-ACM-18		A

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Client				
Relinquished by	Client				

Office Use Only	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Shan Siddiqui		NVL	12/19/17	1010
Analyzed by	Lori Tseng		NVL	12/20/17	
Results Called by					
<input type="checkbox"/> Faxed <input type="checkbox"/> Emailed					

Special Instructions:

Date: 12/19/2017

Time: 12:54 PM

Entered By: Mohammed Jamal

Company DH Environmental
Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
 Seattle, WA 98134
Project Manager Mr. Brian Johnson.
Phone (206) 930-4043
NVL Batch Number 1722901.00
TAT 5 Days **AH** No
Rush TAT
Due Date 12/27/2017 **Time** 10:10 AM
Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
Fax () -

Project Name/Number: Bldg. 49 **Project Location:** POT-Alexander Ave.

Subcategory PLM Bulk

Item Code ASB-02 EPA 600/R-93-116 Asbestos by PLM <bulk>

Total Number of Samples 25

Rush Samples

	Lab ID	Sample ID	Description	A/R
19	17126919	Bldg49-ACM-19		A
20	17126920	Bldg49-ACM-20		A
21	17126921	Bldg49-ACM-21		A
22	17126922	Bldg49-ACM-22		A
23	17126923	Bldg49-ACM-23		A
24	17126924	Bldg49-EXT-ACM-24		A
25	17126925	Bldg49-EXT-ACM-25		A

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Client				
Relinquished by	Client				

Office Use Only	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Shan Siddiqui		NVL	12/19/17	1010
Analyzed by	Lori Tseng		NVL	12/20/17	
Results Called by					
<input type="checkbox"/> Faxed <input type="checkbox"/> Emailed					

Special Instructions:

Date: 12/19/2017

Time: 12:54 PM

Entered By: Mohammed Jamal



ASBESTOS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

1722901

Turn Around Time

- ☐ 1 Hour ☐ 24 Hours ☐ 4 Days
- ☐ 2 Hours ☐ 2 Days ☒ 5 Days
- ☐ 4 Hours ☐ 3 Days ☐ 10 Days

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company OH Environmental
Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way
Seattle, WA 98134
Phone 206-930-4043

Project Manager Brian Johnson
Cell (206) 930-4043
Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
Fax ()

Project Name/Number Bldg 49 Project Location POT - Alexander Ave.

- ☐ PCM Air (NIOSH 7400) ☐ TEM (NIOSH 7402) ☐ TEM (AHERA) ☐ TEM (EPA Level II Modified)
- ☒ PLM (EPA 600/R-93-116) ☐ EPA 400 Points (600/R-93-116) ☐ EPA 1000 Points (600/R-93-116)
- ☐ PLM Gravimetry (600/R-93-116) ☐ Asbestos in Vermiculite (EPA 600/R-04/004) ☐ Asbestos in Sediment (EPA 1900 Points)
- ☐ Asbestos Friable/Non-Friable (EPA 600/R-93/116) ☐ Other

Reporting Instructions Please send results to Brian Johnson
☐ Call () ☐ Fax () ☒ Email See above

Total Number of Samples 15

Sample ID	Description	A/R
1 Bldg 49-ACM-01	Blue floor tile	
2 Bldg 49-ACM-02	Blue floor tile	
3 Bldg 49-ACM-03	Blue floor tile & mastic	
4 Bldg 49-ACM-04	Grey floor tile & mastic	
5 Bldg 49-ACM-05	Grey floor tile & mastic	
6 Bldg 49-ACM-06	Grey floor tile & mastic	
7 Bldg 49-ACM-07	White wall board & wood	
8 Bldg 49-ACM-08	White wall board & wood	
9 Bldg 49-ACM-09	White wall board & wood	
10 Bldg 49-ACM-10	Drywall & mud	
11 Bldg 49-ACM-11	Drywall & mud	
12 Bldg 49-ACM-12	Drywall & mud	
13 Bldg 49-ACM-13	Ceiling tile	
14 Bldg 49-ACM-14	Ceiling tile	
15 Bldg 49-ACM-15	Ceiling tile	

Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by <u>Brian Johnson</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>OH Enviro.</u>	<u>12-18-17</u>	<u>0930</u>
Relinquish by <u>Brian Johnson</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>OH Enviro.</u>	<u>12-18-17</u>	<u>1010</u>

Office Use Only

Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by <u>SHAN SIDDIGU</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>NVL</u>	<u>12/18/17</u>	<u>1010</u>
Analyzed by				
Called by				
Faxed/Email by				



ASBESTOS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

1722901

Turn Around Time

☐ 1 Hour

☐ 2 Hours

☐ 4 Hours

☐ 2 Days

☐ 3 Days

☒ 5 Days

☐ 10 Days

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company OH Environmental
Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way
Seattle, WA 98134
Phone 206-930-4043

Project Manager Brian Johnson
Cell (206) 930-4043
Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
Fax ()

Project Name/Number Bldg 49 Project Location POT- Alexander Ave.

- ☐ PCM Air (NIOSH 7400)
 ☐ TEM (NIOSH 7402)
 ☐ TEM (AHERA)
 ☐ TEM (EPA Level II Modified)
- ☒ PLM (EPA 600/R-93-116)
 ☐ EPA 400 Points (600/R-93-116)
 ☐ EPA 1000 Points (600/R-93-116)
- ☐ PLM Gravimetry (600/R-93-116)
 ☐ Asbestos in Vermiculite (EPA 600/R-04/004)
 ☐ Asbestos in Sediment (EPA 1900 Points)
- ☐ Asbestos Friable/Non-Friable (EPA 600/R-93-116)
 ☐ Other

Reporting Instructions Please send results to Brian Johnson

☐ Call ()
 ☐ Fax ()
 ☒ Email See above

Total Number of Samples 10

Sample ID	Description	A/R
1 <u>Bldg 49-ACM-16</u>	<u>Wall insulation</u>	
2 <u>Bldg 49-ACM-17</u>	<u>HVAC insulation</u>	
3 <u>Bldg 49-ACM-18</u>	<u>Drywall</u>	
4 <u>Bldg 49-ACM-19</u>	<u>Drywall</u>	
5 <u>Bldg 49-ACM-20</u>	<u>Drywall</u>	
6 <u>Bldg 49-ACM-21</u>	<u>Brown coating & mastic</u>	
7 <u>Bldg 49-ACM-22</u>	<u>Brown coating & mastic</u>	
8 <u>Bldg 49-ACM-23</u>	<u>Brown coating & mastic</u>	
9 <u>Bldg 49-Ext-ACM-24</u>	<u>Roof insulation</u>	
10 <u>Bldg 49-Ext-ACM-25</u>	<u>Building insulation</u>	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	<u>Brian Johnson</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>OH Enviro.</u>	<u>12-18-17</u>	<u>0930</u>
Relinquish by	<u>Brian Johnson</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>OH Enviro.</u>	<u>12-18-17</u>	<u>1010</u>

Office Use Only

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	<u>SHAN STODOLSKI</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>NVL</u>	<u>12/19/17</u>	<u>1010</u>
Analyzed by					
Called by					
Faxed/Email by					

December 21, 2017

Brian Johnson.

DH Environmental

1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134



Laboratory | Management | Training

RE: Metals Analysis; NVL Batch # 1722906.00

Dear Mr. Johnson.,

Enclosed please find the test results for samples submitted to our laboratory for analysis. Preparation of these samples was conducted following protocol outlined in EPA Method SW 846 -3051 unless stated otherwise. Analysis of these samples was performed using analytical instruments in accordance with U.S. EPA, NIOSH, OSHA and other ASTM methods.

For matrix materials submitted as paint, dust wipe, soil or TCLP samples, analysis for the presence of total metals is conducted using published U.S. EPA Methods. Paint and soil results are usually expressed in mg/Kg which is equivalent to parts per million (ppm). Lead (Pb) in paint is usually expressed in mg/Kg (ppm), Percent (%) or mg/cm² by area. Dust wipe sample results are usually expressed in ug/wipe and ug/ft². TCLP samples are reported in mg/L (ppm). For air filter samples, analyses are conducted using NIOSH and OSHA Methods. Results are expressed in ug/filter and ug/m³. Other matrix materials are analyzed accordingly using published methods or specified by client. The reported test results pertain only to items tested and are not blank corrected.

For recent regulation updates pertaining to current regulatory levels or permissible exposure levels, please call your local regulatory agencies for more details.

This report is considered highly confidential and will not be released without your approval. Samples are archived for two weeks following analysis. Samples that are not retrieved by the client are discarded after two weeks.

Thank you for using our laboratory services. if you need further assistance please feel free to call us at 206-547-0100 or 1-888-NVLLABS.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Nick Ly".

Nick Ly, Technical Director

1.888.NVL.LABS
1.888.(685.5227)
www.nvllabs.com



NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Ave N, Seattle, WA 98103
p 206.547.0100 | f 206.634.1936

Analysis Report

Total Lead (Pb)

Client: DH Environmental
Address: 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Attention: Mr. Brian Johnson.
Project Location: POT - Alexander Ave.

Batch #: 1722906.00

Matrix: Paint
Method: EPA 3051/7000B
Client Project #: Bldg. 49
Date Received: 12/19/2017
Samples Received: 7
Samples Analyzed: 7

Lab ID	Client Sample #	Sample Weight (g)	RL in mg/Kg	Results in mg/Kg	Results in percent
17126955	Bldg 49-Pb-01	0.2009	50	100	0.010
17126956	Bldg 49-Pb-02	0.1980	51	< 51	<0.0051
17126957	Bldg 49-Pb-03	0.1245	80	< 80	<0.0080
17126958	Bldg 49-Ext-Pb-04	0.1024	98	14000	1.4
17126959	Bldg 49-Ext-Pb-05	0.1944	51	< 51	<0.0051
17126960	Bldg 49-Ext-Pb-06	0.1936	52	< 52	<0.0052
17126961	Bldg 49-Ext-Pb-07	0.2091	48	87000	8.7

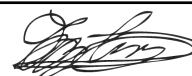
Sampled by: Client

Analyzed by: Aaron Brown

Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date Analyzed: 12/20/2017

Date Issued: 12/21/2017



Nick Ly, Technical Director

mg/ Kg =Milligrams per kilogram

Percent = Milligrams per kilogram / 10000

Note : Method QC results are acceptable unless stated otherwise.

Unless otherwise indicated, the condition of all samples was acceptable at time of receipt.

RL = Reporting Limit

'<' = Below the reporting Limit

Company DH Environmental
Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
 Seattle, WA 98134
Project Manager Mr. Brian Johnson.
Phone (206) 930-4043
NVL Batch Number 1722906.00
TAT 5 Days **AH** No
Rush TAT
Due Date 12/27/2017 **Time** 10:10 AM
Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
Fax () -

Project Name/Number: Bldg. 49 **Project Location:** POT - Alexander Ave.

Subcategory Flame AA (FAA)

Item Code FAA-02 EPA 7000B Lead by FAA <paint>

Total Number of Samples 7

Rush Samples

	Lab ID	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	17126955	Bldg 49-Pb-01		A
2	17126956	Bldg 49-Pb-02		A
3	17126957	Bldg 49-Pb-03		A
4	17126958	Bldg 49-Ext-Pb-04		A
5	17126959	Bldg 49-Ext-Pb-05		A
6	17126960	Bldg 49-Ext-Pb-06		A
7	17126961	Bldg 49-Ext-Pb-07		A

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Client				
Relinquished by	Client				

Office Use Only	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Shan Siddiqui		NVL	12/19/17	1010
Analyzed by	Aaron Brown		NVL	12/20/17	
Results Called by					
<input type="checkbox"/> Faxed <input type="checkbox"/> Emailed					

Special Instructions:

Date: 12/19/2017

Time: 1:22 PM

Entered By: Soumeya Benzina

1722906



METALS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Turn Around Time

- ☐ 2 Hour ☐ 4 hours ☐ 24 Hours
☐ 2 Days ☐ 3 Days ☐ 4 Days
☒ 5 Days ☐ 6-10 Days
 Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company OH Environmental
 Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way
Seattle, WA 98134
 Phone 206-930-4043

Project Manager Brian Johnson
 Cell 206-930-4043
 Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
 Fax _____

Project Name/Number Bldg 49 Project Location POT- Alexander Ave.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Total Metals	<input type="checkbox"/> FAA (ppm)	<input type="checkbox"/> Air Filter	<input type="checkbox"/> Paint Chips (%)	<input type="checkbox"/> Soil	RCRA 8	RCRA 11		
<input type="checkbox"/> TSP	<input type="checkbox"/> ICP (PPM)	<input type="checkbox"/> Paint Chips (um)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dust Wipes		<input type="checkbox"/> Barium	<input type="checkbox"/> Chromium	<input type="checkbox"/> Silver	<input type="checkbox"/> Copper
	<input type="checkbox"/> GFAA (ppb)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drinking Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Waste Water		<input type="checkbox"/> Arsenic	<input type="checkbox"/> Mercury	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lead	<input type="checkbox"/> Zinc
	<input type="checkbox"/> CVAA (ppb)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____			<input type="checkbox"/> Selenium	<input type="checkbox"/> Cadmium		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____

Reporting Instructions Please send results to Brian Johnson
☐ Call _____ ☐ Fax _____ ☒ Email See above

Total Number of Samples _____

Sample ID	Description	A/R
1 Bldg 49 - Pb-01	Red paint chips / concrete floor	
2 Bldg 49 - Pb-02	Grey paint chips / door	
3 Bldg 49 - Pb-03	Grey paint chips / door	
4 Bldg 49 - Ext-Pb-04	Yellow paint chips / exterior wall	
5 Bldg 49 - Ext-Pb-05	Grey & white paint chips / exterior window	
6 Bldg 49 - Ext-Pb-06	White paint chips / exterior window	
7 Bldg 49 - Ext-Pb-07	Yellow paint chips / bollard	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by <u>Brian Johnson</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>OH Enviro.</u>	<u>12-18-17</u>	<u>1000</u>
Relinquish by <u>Brian Johnson</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>OH Enviro.</u>	<u>12-19-17</u>	<u>1010</u>

Office Use Only

Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by <u>Shaw Stephens</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>NVL</u>	<u>12/19/17</u>	<u>1010</u>
Analyzed by _____				
Called by _____				
Faxed/Email by _____				



Laboratory | Management | Training

December 26, 2017

Mr. Brian Johnson

DH Environmental
1011 SW Klickitat Way, Suite 107
Seattle, WA 98134

Re: **NVL Batch 1722917.00**

Project Name/Number: Bldg 49

Project location: POT - Alexander Ave.

Dear Mr. Johnson,

Enclosed please find test results for samples submitted to our laboratory for analysis. Preparation and analysis of these samples were conducted in accordance with published industry standards and methods specified on the attached analytical report.

The content of this package consists of the following:

- Case Narrative & Definition of Data Qualifiers
- Analytical Test Results
- Applicable QC Summary
- Client Chain-of-Custody (CoC)
- NVL Receiving Record

The report is considered highly confidential and will not be released without your approval. Samples are archived for two weeks following analysis. Samples that are not retrieved by the client will be discarded after two weeks.

Thank you for using our laboratory services. If you need further assistance, please contact us at 206-547-0100 or 1-888-NVLLABS.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Nick Ly".

Nick Ly, Technical Director

Enclosure: Sample Results

Phone: 206.547.0100 | Fax: 206.634.1936 | Toll Free: 1.888.NVL.LABS (685.5227)
4708 Aurora Avenue North | Seattle, WA 98103

Case Narrative:

The following summarizes samples received on date as shown on the accompanied Chain of custody by NVL Laboratories, Inc. from DH Environmental for Project Name: Bldg. 49. Samples were logged in for PCB analysis per client request using both customer sample ID's and laboratory assigned ID's as listed on the Chain-of-Custody (CoC). All samples as received were processed and analyzed within specified turnaround time without any abnormalities and deviations that may affect the analytical results. All quality control requirements were acceptable unless stated otherwise. The conditions of all samples were acceptable at time of receipt and all samples submitted with this batch were analyzed unless stated otherwise on the CoC.

Test Results are reported based on dry weight in milligram per kilograms (mg/kg) for PCB samples as shown on the analytical reports.



Definition Appendix

Terms

% Rec	Percent recovery.
<	Below Reporting Limit(RL) or Limit of Quantitation(LoQ) of the instrument.
B	Blank contamination. The recorded results is associated with a contaminated blank.
DF	Dilution Factor
J	The reported concentration is an estimated value because something may be present in the sample that interfered with the analysis.
J1	The reported concentration is an estimated value because the laboratory control sample (LCS) is out of control limits.
J2	The reported concentration is an estimated value because the percent recovery for matrix spike is out of control limits.
J3	The reported concentration is an estimated value because the relative percent difference(RPD) for duplicate analysis is out of control limits.
J4	Percent recovery is outside of established control limits.
LCS	Laboratory Control Sample.
LFS	Laboratory Fortified Spike
Limits	The upper and lower control limits for spike recoveries.
LN	Quality control sample is outside of control limits. This analyte was not detected in the sample.
LOQ	Limit of quantitation(same as RL)
mg/kg	Milligrams per kilogram.
ND	Analyte not detected or below the reporting limit of the instrument or methodology



Definition Appendix

Terms

PPM	Parts per Million.
QC Batch Group	Quality Control Batch Group. The entity that links analytical results and supporting quality control results.
R	The data are not reliable due to possible contamination or loss of material during preparation or analysis. Re-sampling and reanalysis are necessary for verification.
RL	Reporting Limit. The minimum concentration that can be quantified under routine operating conditions.
RPD	Relative Percent Difference. The relative difference between duplicate results(matrix spike, blank spike, or samples duplicate) expressed as a percentage.
RPD Limit	The maximum RPD allowed for a set of duplicate measurements(see RPD).
SMI	Surrogate has matrix interference.
Spike Conc.	The measured concentration, in sample basis units, of a spiked sample.
SURR-ND	Surrogate was not detected due to matrix interference or dilution.
ug/m3	Micrograms per cubic meter.
ug/mL	Micrograms per milliliter
mg/Kg	milligram per kilogram

ANALYSIS REPORT

Polychlorinated Biphenyls by Gas Chromatography



Client	DH Environmental	Samples Received*	5
SDG Number	1722917.00	Analyzed By	Evelyn Ahulu
Date Reported	12/26/2017	Samples Analyzed*	5
Project Number	Bldg 49	Analysis Method	8082A
Location	POT - Alexander Ave.	Preparation Method	3546PR (PCB)

* for this test only

Sample Number	Bldg49-Ext-PCB-01	Received	12/19/2017
Lab Sample ID	17126993	Matrix	Material
Initial Sample Size	2.0281 gm	Units of Result	mg/Kg, as received

Analyte	RL	Final Result	Analysis Date
Aroclor-1016	9.9	< 9.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1221	9.9	< 9.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1232	9.9	< 9.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1242	9.9	< 9.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1248	9.9	< 9.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1254	9.9	< 9.9	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1260	9.9	< 9.9	12/19/2017
PCBs, Total	9.9	<9.9	

Comments: Caulking/ Roof; Reporting limit raised due to dilution (interference).

Sample Number	Bldg49-Ext-PCB-02	Received	12/19/2017
Lab Sample ID	17126994	Matrix	Material
Initial Sample Size	2.129 gm	Units of Result	mg/Kg, as received

Analyte	RL	Final Result	Analysis Date
Aroclor-1016	9.4	< 9.4	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1221	9.4	< 9.4	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1232	9.4	< 9.4	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1242	9.4	< 9.4	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1248	9.4	< 9.4	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1254	9.4	< 9.4	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1260	9.4	< 9.4	12/19/2017
PCBs, Total	9.4	<9.4	

Comments: Caulking/ Roof; Reporting limit raised due to dilution (interference).

ANALYSIS REPORT

Polychlorinated Biphenyls by Gas Chromatography



Sample Number	Bldg49-Ext-PCB-03	Received	12/19/2017
Lab Sample ID	17126995	Matrix	Material
Initial Sample Size	0.947 gm	Units of Result	mg/Kg, as received

Analyte	RL	Final Result	Analysis Date
Aroclor-1016	2.1	< 2.1	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1221	2.1	< 2.1	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1232	2.1	< 2.1	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1242	2.1	< 2.1	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1248	2.1	< 2.1	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1254	2.1	< 2.1	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1260	2.1	< 2.1	12/19/2017
PCBs, Total	2.1	<2.1	

Comments: Caulking/HVAC; Reporting limit raised due to small sample size.

Sample Number	Bldg49-Ext-PCB-04	Received	12/19/2017
Lab Sample ID	17126996	Matrix	Material
Initial Sample Size	1.5018 gm	Units of Result	mg/Kg, as received

Analyte	RL	Final Result	Analysis Date
Aroclor-1016	1.3	< 1.3	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1221	1.3	< 1.3	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1232	1.3	< 1.3	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1242	1.3	< 1.3	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1248	1.3	< 1.3	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1254	1.3	< 1.3	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1260	1.3	< 1.3	12/19/2017
PCBs, Total	1.3	<1.3	

Comments: Caulking/ Window

ANALYSIS REPORT

Polychlorinated Biphenyls by Gas Chromatography



Sample Number	Bldg49-Ext-PCB-05	Received	12/19/2017
Lab Sample ID	17126997	Matrix	Material
Initial Sample Size	1.7653 gm	Units of Result	mg/Kg, as received

Analyte	RL	Final Result	Analysis Date
Aroclor-1016	11	< 11	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1221	11	< 11	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1232	11	< 11	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1242	11	< 11	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1248	11	< 11	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1254	11	< 11	12/19/2017
Aroclor-1260	11	< 11	12/19/2017
PCBs, Total	11	<11	

Comments: Caulking/ Wall penetration; Reporting limit raised due to dilution (interference).

Quality Control Results

Project Number:	Bldg 49	SDG Number:	1722917
		Project Manager:	Brian Johnson
QC Batch(es):	Q691	Analysis Method:	8082A
QC Batch Method:	3546PR (PCB)	Analysis Description:	Polychlorinated Biphenyls by Gas Chromatography
Preparation Date:	12/19/2017		
Blank: MBLK-1722917			

Analyte	Blank Result	Units	DF	RL	Control Limit	Qualifiers
Aroclor-1016	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1221	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1232	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1242	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1248	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1254	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Aroclor-1260	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
PCBs, Total	ND	mg/Kg	1	1.0	1	
Surrogates:				% Rec		
Tetrachloro-m-xylene			1	86	40-140	
Decachlorobiphenyl			1	95	40-140	

Lab Control Sample: LCS-1254-1722917

Analyte	Blank Spike Result	Units	DF	Spike Conc.	% Rec	% Rec Limits	Qualifiers
Aroclor-1254	17.2	mg/Kg	1	20.0	86	40-140	
Surrogates:							
Tetrachloro-m-xylene			1		85	40-140	
Decachlorobiphenyl			1		96	40-140	

Lab Control Sample: LCS-1016+1260-1722917

Lab Control Sample Duplicate: LCS Dup-722917

Analyte	Blank Spike Result	Units	DF	Spike Conc.	% Rec	Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Qualifiers
Aroclor-1016	15.2	mg/Kg	1	20.0	76	40-140			
	10.7			20.0	53	40-140	35	50	
Aroclor-1260	18.6	mg/Kg	1	20.0	93	40-140			
	13.1			20.0	65	40-140	35	50	
Surrogates:									
Tetrachloro-m-xylene			1		78	40-140			
					60	40-140			
Decachlorobiphenyl			1		87	40-140			
					67	40-140			

Surrogate Recovery Summary Report

Client <u>DH Environmental</u>		SDG Number <u>1722917</u>		
Project <u>Bldg 49</u>				
Customer Sample ID	Lab Sample ID	Analyte	Recovery	Limits
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-01-DL	17126993DL1	Decachlorobiphenyl	72%	40-140
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-01-DL	17126993DL1	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	80%	40-140
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-02-DL	17126994DL1	Decachlorobiphenyl	58%	40-140
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-02-DL	17126994DL1	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	52%	40-140
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-03	17126995	Decachlorobiphenyl	117%	40-140
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-03	17126995	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	114%	40-140
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-04	17126996	Decachlorobiphenyl	90%	40-140
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-04	17126996	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	79%	40-140
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-05-DL	17126997DL1	Decachlorobiphenyl	64%	40-140
Bldg49-Ext-PCB-05-DL	17126997DL1	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	66%	40-140
LCS Dup-722917	LCS Dup-722917	Decachlorobiphenyl	67%	40-140
LCS Dup-722917	LCS Dup-722917	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	60%	40-140
LCS-1016+1260-1722917	LCS-1016+1260-1722917	Decachlorobiphenyl	87%	40-140
LCS-1016+1260-1722917	LCS-1016+1260-1722917	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	78%	40-140
LCS-1254-1722917	LCS-1254-1722917	Decachlorobiphenyl	96%	40-140
LCS-1254-1722917	LCS-1254-1722917	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	85%	40-140
MBLK-1722917	MBLK-1722917	Decachlorobiphenyl	95%	40-140
MBLK-1722917	MBLK-1722917	Tetrachloro-m-xylene	86%	40-140

* Recovery outside limits

INITIAL AND CONTINUING CALIBRATION VERIFICATIONSDG No: **1722917**

Contract:

Determination: **8082 PCB Aroclors <Material>**

Run	Sample	Source	Analyzed	Analyte	True	Found	Unit	% Rec	Limits
R000684	CCV1 1016-1260	PCB_2017-1-2	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1016	5	5	ug/mL	100	80-120
		PCB_2017-1-2	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1260	5	5	ug/mL	100	80-120
	CCV1 1254	PCB_2017-1-3	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1254	5	5	ug/mL	100	80-120
	ICV 1016-1254- 1260	PCB_2017-1-4	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1016	5	4.247	ug/mL	85	85-115
		PCB_2017-1-4	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1254	5	4.437	ug/mL	89	85-115
		PCB_2017-1-4	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1260	5	4.8	ug/mL	96	85-115
	CCV2 1016-1260	PCB_2017-1-2	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1016	5	5.352	ug/mL	107	80-120
		PCB_2017-1-2	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1260	5	5.783	ug/mL	116	80-120
	CCV2 1254	PCB_2017-1-3	12/19/2017	Aroclor-1254	5	5.676	ug/mL	114	80-120

% Rec = Percent recovery

* = Percent recovery not within control limits

ORGANICS LABORATORY SERVICES



Company DH Environmental
Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way Suite 107
 Seattle, WA 98134
Project Manager Mr. Brian Johnson.
Phone (206) 930-4043
NVL Batch Number 1722917.00
TAT 5 Days **AH** No
Rush TAT
Due Date 12/27/2017 **Time** 10:10 AM
Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
Fax () -

Project Name/Number: Bldg 49 **Project Location:** POT - Alexander Ave

Subcategory Quantitative analysis

Item Code ORG-05 **Method** 8082 PCB Aroclors <Bulk>

Total Number of Samples 5

Rush Samples

	Lab ID	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	17126993	Bldg49-Ext-PCB-01		A
2	17126994	Bldg49-Ext-PCB-02		A
3	17126995	Bldg49-Ext-PCB-03		A
4	17126996	Bldg49-Ext-PCB-04		A
5	17126997	Bldg49-Ext-PCB-05		A

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Client				
Relinquished by	Client				
Office Use Only	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Shan Siddiqui		NVL	12/19/17	1010
Analyzed by	Evelyn Ahn		NVL	12/20/17	16:00
Results Called by					
<input type="checkbox"/> Faxed <input type="checkbox"/> Emailed					
Special Instructions:					

Entered By: William Minor

Date: 12/19/2017

Time: 2:21 PM

1 of 1

4708 Aurora Ave North, Seattle, WA 98103

p 206.547.0100

f 206.634.1936

www.nvllabs.com

1722924



PCB'S CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Turn Around Time

- ☐ 1 Hour ☐ 24 Hours ☐ 4 Days
☐ 2 Hours ☐ 2 Days ☒ 5 Days
☐ 4 Hours ☐ 3 Days ☐ 10 Days

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company DH Environmental
 Address 1011 SW Klickitat Way
Seattle, WA 98134
 Phone 206-930-4043

Project Manager Brian Johnson
 Cell (206) 930-4043
 Email brian.johnson@dhenviro.com
 Fax ()

Project Name/Number Bldg 48 Project Location POT - Alexander Ave.

- ☐ PCB's Air ☒ PCB's Bulk
☐ PCB Wipe ☐ PCB BTEX

Reporting Instructions Please send results to Brian Johnson
☐ Call () ☐ Fax () ☒ Email see above

Total Number of Samples

	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	Bldg 48-ext-PCB-01	clear/gray caulking	
2	Bldg 48-ext-PCB-02	whit/green caulking	
3	Bldg 48-ext-PCB-03	white/gray caulking	
4	Bldg 48-ext-PCB-04	gray caulking	
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Brian Johnson		OH Enviro.	12-18-17	1100
Relinquish by	Brian Johnson		OH Enviro.	12-19-17	1010

Office Use Only

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	SHAN STADLER		NVL Labs	12/19/17	10:10
Analyzed by	Brelyn Ahn/n		NVL	12/20/17	10:00
Called by					
Faxed/Email by					

Attachment 3 Laboratory Certifications

United States Department of Commerce
National Institute of Standards and Technology



Certificate of Accreditation to ISO/IEC 17025:2005

NVLAP LAB CODE: 102063-0

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
Seattle, WA

*is accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for specific services,
listed on the Scope of Accreditation, for:*

Asbestos Fiber Analysis

*This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2005.
This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality
management system (refer to joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communique dated January 2009).*

2017-10-01 through 2018-09-30

Effective Dates



[Signature]
For the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program



SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION TO ISO/IEC 17025:2005

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Avenue N.
Seattle, WA 98103
Mr. Nghiep Vi Ly
Phone: 206-547-0100 Fax: 206-634-1936
Email: nick.l@nvllabs.com
<http://www.nvllabs.com>

ASBESTOS FIBER ANALYSIS

NVLAP LAB CODE 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Analysis

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
18/A01	EPA -- Appendix E to Subpart E of Part 763 -- Interim Method of the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples
18/A03	EPA 600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dana S. Laman".

For the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program



AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

acknowledges that

NVL Laboratories, Inc.

4708 Aurora Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103

Laboratory ID: 101861

along with all premises from which key activities are performed, as listed above, has fulfilled the requirements of the AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs (AIHA-LAP), LLC accreditation to the ISO/IEC 17025:2005 international standard, *General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories* in the following:

LABORATORY ACCREDITATION PROGRAMS

- ✓ **INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE**
- ✓ **ENVIRONMENTAL LEAD**
- ✓ **ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY**
- ☐ **FOOD**
- ✓ **UNIQUE SCOPES**

Accreditation Expires: June 01, 2019

Accreditation Expires: June 01, 2019

Accreditation Expires: June 01, 2019

Accreditation Expires:

Accreditation Expires: June 01, 2019

Specific Field(s) of Testing (FoT)/Method(s) within each Accreditation Program for which the above named laboratory maintains accreditation is outlined on the attached **Scope of Accreditation**. Continued accreditation is contingent upon successful on-going compliance with ISO/IEC 17025:2005 and AIHA-LAP, LLC requirements. This certificate is not valid without the attached **Scope of Accreditation**. Please review the AIHA-LAP, LLC website (www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org) for the most current Scope.

William Walsh, CIH
Chairperson, Analytical Accreditation Board

Cheryl O. Morton
Managing Director, AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

Revision 15: 03/30/2016

Date Issued: 05/31/2017



AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

NVL Laboratories, Inc.

4708 Aurora Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103

Laboratory ID: **101861**

Issue Date: 05/31/2017

The laboratory is approved for those specific field(s) of testing/methods listed in the table below. Clients are urged to verify the laboratory's current accreditation status for the particular field(s) of testing/Methods, since these can change due to proficiency status, suspension and/or withdrawal of accreditation.

Industrial Hygiene Laboratory Accreditation Program (IHLAP)

Initial Accreditation Date: 04/01/1997

IHLAP Scope Category	Field of Testing (FoT) (FoTs cover all relevant IH matrices)	Technology sub-type/ Detector	Published Reference Method/Title of In-house Method	Method Description or Analyte <i>(for internal methods only)</i>
Spectrometry Core	Inductively-Coupled Plasma	ICP/AES	EPA 3051	
			NIOSH 7300 Modified	
	X-ray Diffraction (XRD)		NIOSH 7500	
Asbestos/Fiber Microscopy Core	Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM)		NIOSH 7400	
Miscellaneous Core	Gravimetric		NIOSH 0500 Modified	
			NIOSH 0600 Modified	

A complete listing of currently accredited Industrial Hygiene laboratories is available on the AIHA-LAP, LLC website at: <http://www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org>



AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

NVL Laboratories, Inc.

4708 Aurora Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103

Laboratory ID: **101861**

Issue Date: 05/31/2017

The laboratory is approved for those specific field(s) of testing/methods listed in the table below. Clients are urged to verify the laboratory's current accreditation status for the particular field(s) of testing/Methods, since these can change due to proficiency status, suspension and/or withdrawal of accreditation.

The EPA recognizes the AIHA-LAP, LLC ELLAP program as meeting the requirements of the National Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program (NLLAP) established under Title X of the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 and includes paint, soil and dust wipe analysis. Air and composited wipes analyses are not included as part of the NLLAP.

Environmental Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELLAP)

Initial Accreditation Date: 02/07/1997

Field of Testing (FoT)	Technology sub-type/ Detector	Method	Method Description (for internal methods only)
Paint		EPA SW-846 3051	
		EPA SW-846 7000B	
Soil		EPA SW-846 3051	
		EPA SW-846 7000B	
Settled Dust by Wipe		EPA SW-846 3051	
		EPA SW-846 7000B	
Airborne Dust		EPA SW-846 3051	
		NIOSH 7082	

A complete listing of currently accredited Environmental Lead laboratories is available on the AIHA-LAP, LLC website at: <http://www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org>



AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

NVL Laboratories, Inc.

4708 Aurora Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103

Laboratory ID: **101861**

Issue Date: 05/31/2017

The laboratory is approved for those specific field(s) of testing/methods listed in the table below. Clients are urged to verify the laboratory's current accreditation status for the particular field(s) of testing/Methods, since these can change due to proficiency status, suspension and/or withdrawal of accreditation.

Environmental Microbiology Laboratory Accreditation Program (EMLAP)

Initial Accreditation Date: 02/01/1997

EMLAP Category	Field of Testing (FoT)	Method	Method Description <i>(for internal methods only)</i>
Fungal	Air - Direct Examination	SOP 12.133	In-House: Analysis of Spore Trap
	Bulk - Direct Examination	SOP 12.133	In-House: Bulk Analysis
	Surface - Direct Examination	SOP 12.133	In-House: Surface Analysis

A complete listing of currently accredited Environmental Microbiology laboratories is available on the AIHA-LAP, LLC website at: <http://www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org>



AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

NVL Laboratories, Inc.

4708 Aurora Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103

Laboratory ID: **101861**

Issue Date: 05/31/2017

The laboratory is approved for those specific field(s) of testing/methods listed in the table below. Clients are urged to verify the laboratory's current accreditation status for the particular field(s) of testing/Methods, since these can change due to proficiency status, suspension and/or withdrawal of accreditation.

Unique Scopes Laboratory Accreditation Program (Unique Scopes)

Initial Accreditation Date: 04/01/2013

Unique Scope Category	Field of Testing (FoT)	Method	Method Description <i>(for internal methods only)</i>
Consumer Product Testing	Lead in Paint and Other Similar Surface Coatings	CPSC-CH-E1003-09.1	
	Total Lead in Metal Children's Products	CPSC-CH-E1001-08.2	
	Total Lead in Non-Metal Children's Products	CPSC-CH-E1002-08.1	

A complete listing of currently accredited Unique Scope laboratories is available on the AIHA-LAP, LLC website at: <http://www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org>

Attachment 4 Inspector Certifications

THE ASBESTOS INSTITUTE

Certifies that **BRIAN JOHNSON**

has attended the EPA approved course
AHRA Building Inspector Refresher
and successfully passed and completed
the competency exam.

This training meets all requirements for asbestos
accreditation under TSCA Title II.



Issue Date : 21-Jun 2017

Expiration Date : 21-Jun 2018


Approved Instructor

THE ASBESTOS INSTITUTE

Certifies that

Travis Forslund

has attended and received instruction in the EPA approved course

AHERA Building Inspector Refresher

on

November 03, 2017

and successfully completed and passed the competency exam.

4646-721-110317

Date of Examination:
3-Nov-2017

Date of Expiration:
03-Nov-2018



William T. Cavness
Director



Approved Instructor

THE ASBESTOS INSTITUTE

20033 N. 19th Ave, Building 6, Phoenix, AZ 85027
602-864-6564 – www.theasbestosinstitute.com

This training meets all requirements for asbestos certification under Toxic Substance Control Act Title II.